# The role of the microenvironment in mediating breast cancer cell responses to xenobiotics

By

Molly M. Morgan

A dissertation submitted in partial fulfilment

of the requirements for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

(Molecular and Environmental Toxicology)

at the

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-MADISON

2019

Date of final oral examination: 03/08/2019

The dissertation is approved by the following members of the Final Oral Committee:

David J. Beebe, Professor, Biomedical Engineering

Elaine T. Alarid, Professor, Oncology

Christopher A. Bradfield, Professor, Oncology

Linda A. Schuler, Professor, Comparative Biosciences

**Abstract**

The estrogen receptor (ER) is implicated in breast cancer progression and is a target of environmental chemicals and breast cancer therapies. Previous studies have shown that ER is regulated by multiple components of the mammary microenvironment, but most *in vitro* models only include the breast cancer cell. I hypothesized that the microenvironment regulates responses to chemicals that target the ER signaling pathway, and that chemical responses are missed when evaluated in traditional *in vitro* platforms. I developed the adverse outcome pathway (AOP) for ER+ breast cancer to identify readouts and culture conditions important to modeling ER-driven responses in breast cancer cells. Using the AOP as my guide, I optimized a microfluidic organotypic model of the breast consisting of a ductal structure lined with ER+ breast cancer cells surrounded by stromal cells in a collagen matrix. I used the organotypic model to show that mammary stromal cells modulate ER protein, and speed estradiol-induced hyperplasia by reducing apoptosis. I also demonstrated that mammary stromal cells indirectly regulate ER-driven responses by producing aromatase, the enzyme responsible for estrogen production. To assess if the organotypic model was more predictive than a traditional co-culture platform, I evaluated the aromatase inhibitor anastrazole when breast cancer cells were co-cultured with mammary adipose stromal cells derived from lean or obese women in a 2D co-culture or the organotypic co-culture platform. Breast cancer cells co-cultured with obese stromal cells in the organotypic model exhibited increased anastrazole resistance. In contrast, the 2D co-culture platform did not segregate the anastrazole responses of lean and obese patients. Next, I hypothesized that environmental chemicals differently affect breast cancer cells when cultured as a 2D monoculture, compared to when co-cultured with adipose stromal cells in 2D or in the organotypic model. MCF7 cells differed in response to tributyltin chloride when cultured alone compared to when co-cultured with adipose stromal cells. Altogether, these studies add to existing information that implicate the mammary

microenvironment as a regulator of ER driven responses and suggest that *in vitro* platforms that consider only the breast cancer cell provide an incomplete picture of chemical responses.

# Table of Contents

## List of Tables

## List of Figures

**Acknowledgements**

My graduate experience has been extremely pleasant and rewarding, and a large part of that I can attribute to my advisor, Dr. David Beebe. Dave always stressed to us that there is much more to life than what happens in lab, and that being a graduate student shouldn't prevent you from experiencing the world or taking care of your health (Dave's favorite topic: the importance of mindfulness). I'm incredibly grateful to have had such a supportive advisor; I always felt like Dave trusted my judgement and "believed in my dreams". He encouraged me to be more adventurous and creative with my experiments and gave me the freedom to guide my project in the direction of my own choosing, both of which enabled me to become a more independent researcher.

I was fortunate to have had not just Dave as a mentor, but Dr. Brian Johnson, a post-doc in our lab. I often say that Dave elevates my dreams, and Brian knocks them back to earth. Brian always pushed me to work harder and pursue additional avenues and his encouragement made me a more responsible, productive scientist. I view myself as Brian's first graduate student and like to think that I was a success to him, even though I never screened two thousand chemicals.

I'd also like to thank my committee members: Drs. Elaine Alarid, Linda Schuler, and Christopher Bradfield, for taking the time to meet with me yearly and providing insight into my research. I have spent countless hours in Elaine's office where she showed me how to see the positive side of every failure. Elaine has this way of framing scientific problems as really enticing jigsaw puzzles (disclaimer: I love jigsaw puzzles); her enthusiasm always made me more engaged in and fascinated by my research. Linda always rooted for me and my science like we were on the same side of an Olympic sports team. Her advice was thoughtful, sound, and straightforward – her input made my project more fruitful, as it always seemed to maneuver me in the right direction. Chris provided high-level comments during committee meetings and seminars that always made me consider the "big picture". I would also like to thank Chris for his work as the director of the Molecular and Environmental Toxicology Center (METC),

as well as the graduate program coordinator of the METC program, Mark Marohl. Their efforts created a warm, supportive environment for all of the METC trainees.

Dave's easy-going attitude fostered a collaborative and entertaining lab environment, which enabled me to make several lifelong friends. Dr. Tony Jimenez was not only my first friend in lab but helped me immensely when I struggled with learning engineering skills. Dr. Hannah Pezzi taught me how to be critical of science and be efficient in my research. Dr. Jordan Siciliano read every single page of my dissertation – for which she deserves at least a six pack of beer! I'd like to thank Megan Livingston, for her encouragement, friendship, and assistance with experiments, as well as Alice Puchalski and Pete Geiger, because the lab would undoubtedly cease to exist without them. Pete, I will sincerely miss making annoying animal noises at you, and hearing you angrily swear at inanimate objects. I would like to thank other past and current members of the MMB lab: Karina Lugo, Dr. John Guckenberger, Dr. Kyung Sung, Loren Stallcop, Dr. Jose Ayuso, Eli Stanek, Angelie Rodriguez, and Ian Hirschman. I'd also like to thank Dr. Lisa Arendt, for providing me with patient samples and for her helpful input, Rachel Wilson, for our many beers and good times we've had throughout our time in the METC program, and Maddy Gill for being my Salus 'work wife.'

My undergraduate lab was also crucial to my graduate school success. I knew absolutely nothing about toxicology when I joined Dr. John Clark's lab but the various research opportunities he gave me are what made me want to pursue a PhD in toxicology. All of his stories about how awesome UW is, and about the amazing cheese and fried pickles in Wisconsin, are what made me want to become a Badger. To Drs. Edwin Murenzi and Jeffrey Doherty: thank you for bearing with me as I learned my way around a pipette, encouraging me to pursue a career in science, and teaching me that making mistakes is a normal part of research.

My friends and family have been incredibly helpful throughout this process. My parents, Denny and Lori Morgan, never let a month go by without letting me know how proud they are of me. At every

point of my life my mom has been a relentless cheerleader and has given me unconditional support. She has always been, and I imagine always will be, the #1 person I know I can call for reassurance when stressed. My dad is the person who sparked my interest in science; while my classes in high school never framed science in a way that I found interesting, my dad was determined to make me see the light! He would give me books about evolutionary biology or cancer, and after I read them, take me out to dinner to discuss them. Those conservations with my dad are undoubtedly the reason why I decided to give science a chance. My brother, Max Morgan, has always inspired me to improve myself. As many little sisters do, I always looked up to my older brother: he's incredibly smart, successful, and an all-around awesome person. I sincerely appreciate that we've always been such close friends and that I've had such a great role model in my life. To my friends, Kaley Scott, Haley Chasteene, Alyssa Wilkins, and others: I am incredibly grateful for your support, advice, and encouragement that you've given me at every step.

## Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| 2D | two-dimensional |
| 3D | three-dimensional |
| ADH | atypical ductal hyperplasia |
| AOP | adverse outcome pathway |
| ATP | adenosine triphosphate |
| BLS | basal-like subtype |
| BMI | body mass index |
| CAF | carcinoma associated fibroblast |
| CASP7 | caspase 7 |
| CSRA | chemotherapy sensitivity and resistance assays |
| CYP | cytochrome P450 |
| DCIS | ductal carcinoma in situ |
| DES | diethylstilbestrol |
| DEX | Dexamethasone |
| DHT | 5α-dihydrotestosterone |
| ECM | extracellular matrix |
| ER | estrogen receptor |
| ERE | estrogen response element |
| E1 | Estrone |
| E2 | 17β-estradiol |
| GA | Glutaraldehyde |
| GDF-15 | growth differentiation factor 15 |
| HMF | human mammary fibroblasts |

| | |
|---|---|
| ICI | Fulvestrant |
| IDC | invasive ductal carcinoma |
| MLS | mesenchymal-like subtype |
| MTT | 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl-2)-2, 5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide |
| PDMS | polydimethylsiloxane |
| PEI | 2% poly(ethyleneimine) |
| PPARy | peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma |
| OECD | Occupational Economic Cooperation Development |
| OHT | 4-hydroxytamoxifen |
| RXR | retinoid X receptor |
| SERD | selective ER downregulators |
| SERM | selective ER modulators |
| T | Testosterone |
| TBT | tributyltin chloride |
| TOP | therapeutic outcome pathway |

## Chapter 1: Introduction

Accumulating evidence suggests that our ability to predict the effects of chemicals on breast cancer is limited by a lack of physiologically relevant *in vitro* model systems; the typical *in vitro* platform used to study breast cancer includes only the cancer cell, and completely excludes the mammary microenvironment. As understanding of the effects that the microenvironment has on cancer cell behavior and response to chemicals increases, researchers have called for the integration of the microenvironment in *in vitro* chemical testing systems. However, given the complexity of the microenvironment and the wide range of platforms to choose from, identifying the most important parameters to include in a chemical testing platform is a challenging. This chapter reviews the need for more complex *in vitro* breast cancer models and describes the normal and cancerous mammary microenvironment. The different approaches used to model breast cancer *in vitro* are outlined, specific examples of the microenvironment modulating breast cancer cell responses to xenobiotics are provided, and strategies to help pinpoint what components should be included in a model are discussed. The estrogen receptor (ER) is introduced as a case study due to its importance in breast cancer and regulation by the microenvironment. Estrogen signaling and production are discussed in detail, as are the challenges in studying environmental and pharmaceutical chemicals that target ER signaling.

## 1.1 Defining the need for improved systems to test chemical effects on breast cancer

A large fraction of breast cancer research is devoted to identifying and understanding chemicals that reduce or increase, cancerous behaviors in breast epithelial cells. These studies have identified multiple pathways that are effective targets of breast cancer therapies[2; 3], as well as several chemicals present in the environment and consumer products that increase breast cancer risk[4; 5; 6]. However, breast cancer remains the most common non-cutaneous cancer in women and the second leading cause of cancer-related deaths among women worldwide[7]. Clearly, there is still much to be learned about the effect of chemical exposures on breast cancer risk and progression.

The existing framework used to evaluate the effect of chemicals on breast cancer relies on model systems that lie on two ends of a wide spectrum: simple, inexpensive *in vitro* models and resource intensive, physiologically complex mouse models. The simplicity of *in vitro* models is ideal for uncovering the innerworkings of signaling pathways or screening for the molecular targets of chemicals, such as the affinity for a specific receptor. These kinds of experiments are difficult to perform *in vivo*, as animal models are too complex to easily pinpoint molecular interactions. Unfortunately, *in vitro* culture platforms lack the predictability to make reliable decisions about the toxic or therapeutic potential of a chemical. Mouse models are valuable as they incorporate the systematic and local effects of chemicals and enable the assessment of chronic chemical exposures and the importance of specific life stages. However, there are key biological differences between humans and mice that create problems when extrapolating data from mice to humans, such as in the development of breast cancer[8; 9; 10], the physiology of the mammary gland[11; 12; 13], and chemical metabolism[14; 15]. Both established *in vitro* and *in vivo* models are indispensable to the breast cancer field, but each harbor unique shortcomings that limit their utility.

To increase the efficiency of chemical testing, leaders in the pharmacology and toxicology fields have called for the development and implementation of *in vitro* model systems that better recapitulate

human physiology[16; 17; 18]. These new model systems would help bridge the gap between *in vitro* and *in vivo* systems, and consequently improve the ability to predict the effects of chemicals on breast cancer risk and progression. While the approaches differ, the prevailing hypothesis is that inclusion of the mammary microenvironment is critical to increasing the predictability of *in vitro* models. However, when integrating the microenvironment into *in vitro* models, it is important to find a balance between the simplicity and complexity of an *in vitro* model. If a platform becomes too complex, the advantages of its being *in vitro* are lost: chemical mechanisms become difficult to decipher and costs and variability increase. Therefore, to maintain a level of simplicity, it is critical that only the components needed to recapitulate *in vivo* responses are included in a platform. As the mammary microenvironment is complex and contains many different cell types and proteins, a major challenge is identifying which components are needed to predict chemical responses.

This chapter describes the normal and cancerous mammary microenvironment, and the various tactics used to model breast cancer *in vitro*. Scenarios in which the microenvironment regulates chemical responses in breast cancer cells are provided, and strategies to develop and validate *in vitro* models are discussed. Then, a case study of estrogen receptor signaling in breast cancer introduced and discussed in detail.

## 1.2 The normal and cancerous mammary gland

The human mammary gland is composed of a series of ducts that collect into the nipple[19]. Mammary ducts are bilayered: the milk secreting luminal epithelial cells line the ductal lumens while the basal myoepithelial cells face the laminin-rich basement membrane[20]. The basement membrane, a specialized form of extracellular matrix that is rich in laminin and collagen IV, provides mechanical support and separates the ducts from the surrounding stroma[21]. The stroma accounts for approximately 80% of the breast volume[22], and is composed of an extracellular matrix rich in collagen, glycoproteins, and proteoglycans as well as different stromal cell types including fibroblasts, adipose stromal cells,

adipocytes, immune cells, and endothelial cells[21]. The crosstalk between the epithelium and stroma tightly regulates the development and maintenance of the mammary gland[23; 24].

The development of mammary adenocarcinoma is characterized by the abnormal proliferation of epithelial cells into the mammary duct, also referred to as hyperplasia. Ductal carcinoma *in situ* is considered the earliest form of breast cancer, and it occurs when breast cancer cells have proliferated to the extent that the breast ducts are filled solid with cells[25; 26]. When lumens exhibit this high-grade hyperplasia, the intraductal microenvironment becomes hypoxic and deprived of nutrients[27; 28]. The duct diameter increases in size: ducts of DCIS breast tissue exhibit a mean diameter of 360 microns compared to normal ducts with a mean diameter of 90 microns[29]. The transition from ductal carcinoma *in situ* to invasive ductal carcinoma is not well understood, however, the loss of the basement membrane and myoepithelial layer are defining features[30; 31; 32]. The disruption of normal duct architecture enables the escape of cancer cells into the surrounding stroma, where they can enter the vasculature and travel to distant organs.

As cancer progresses, fibroblasts[33; 34; 35], immune cells[35; 36; 37], adipocytes[35; 38; 39], endothelial cells[35; 40; 41], and the extracellular matrix[42; 43] undergo dramatic changes. The extracellular matrix is stiffened due to increased deposition of extracellular matrix proteins and increased collagen crosslinking[44; 45] In contrast to the normal mammary gland in which the collagen fibers are curly and randomly organized, the collagen fibers of breast cancer tissue become linear and thick. These aligned collagen fibers facilitate the invasion of cancer cells into the vasculature[46; 47]. Fibroblasts acquire an activated phenotype, upregulating expression of proteins such as smooth muscle alpha actin and fibroblast activation protein[48; 49; 50]. Adipocytes become delipidated, exhibit reduced expression of adipocyte markers, and acquire a fibroblast-like morphology[51; 52]. Blood vessels grow and develop a leaky phenotype[40; 53] and immune cells are recruited to the tumor site[54; 55].

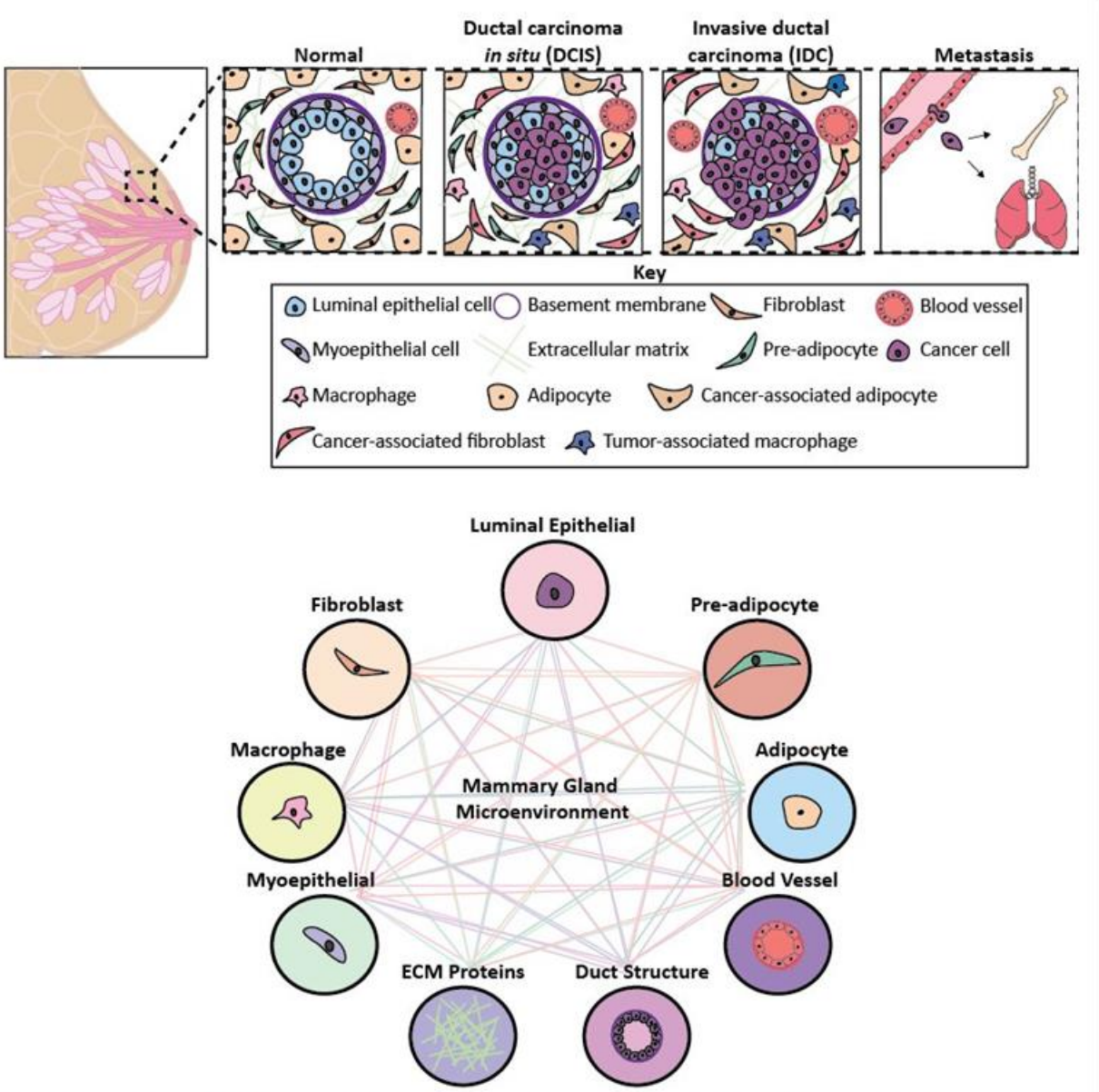



**Figure 1.1. The normal and cancerous mammary microenvironment.** (top panel) The transition from a normal to cancerous mammary gland is characterized by changes in both the epithelium and stroma. The ductal epithelium becomes hyperplastic, the myoepithelial layer is lost, and the basement membrane is degraded. The stromal cell types become activated, immune cells infiltrate to the area, and angiogenesis is increased. (bottom panel) Each component of the microenvironment communicates with the breast cancer cell, as well as with one another.

There is a complex interplay between cancer cells and stromal cells; while cancer cells induce an activated phenotype in stromal cells[56; 57; 58], cancer-associated stromal cells send signals back to cancer cells to fuel their growth and invasion[59; 60]. Components of the microenvironment also reorganize one another; for example, fibroblasts secrete matrix metalloproteinases which degrade the extracellular

matrix, release pro-inflammatory signals that recruit macrophages, and stimulate angiogenesis by secreting angiogenic factors such as VEGF[35; 61]. By the late stages of breast cancer, the microenvironment is entirely remodeled **(Fig. 1.1)**.

### 1.3 Toolbox of *in vitro* culture platforms

A major advantage of *in vitro* platforms over *in vivo* platforms is the ability to precisely control experimental conditions. For this reason, it is easy to understand why most *in vitro* studies use a simple platform consisting of an immortalized cell line cultured on a flat plastic surface: experimental results are easy to interpret, as the variables affecting cell interactions are well defined. However, due to the growing recognition that *in vitro* platforms often fail to predict *in vivo* responses, a variety of strategies have been developed to better recapitulate *in vivo* biology. Here, we discuss the various approaches used to improve *in vitro* breast cancer models. While we focus on the microenvironment, we also discuss the use of primary cells and microfluidic platforms.

**1.3.1 Primary cells** – Most *in vitro* breast cancer studies are conducted using immortalized cell lines because they replicate indefinitely and are easy to culture. However, multiple studies have found that while the genetic profiles of breast cancer cell lines generally reflect the profiles of breast tumors, immortalized cell lines poorly recapitulate the heterogeneity observed within tumors and between different patients[62; 63; 64; 65]. For example, most breast cancer cell lines were derived from metastatic tumors, so cell lines that model early stage breast cancer are limited. In addition, while estrogen receptor (ER) positive breast cancer accounts for approximately 75% of all breast cancer cases, the majority of breast cancer cell lines do not express ER[62]. We expect that immortalized stromal cells suffer from similar issues, as they likely do not recapitulate the heterogeneity of stromal cells seen *in vivo*[66; 67]. While utilizing primary cells would overcome these issues, primary cells are hard to acquire and lose their *in vivo* phenotypes after only a few passages[68; 69; 70]. Consequently, the goal of the experiment should dictate whether to use immortalized cells or primary cells. For instance, immortalized cell lines

may be more useful for hypothesis-generating studies or chemical screens, while primary cells may be more valuable for validation or experiments that study patient-specific responses.

**1.3.2 Tissue architecture** – As breast cancer progresses, the structural environment that houses the cancer cell is remodeled. There is no scenario in which breast epithelial cells reside on a flat, stiff surface as seen *in vitro*. While researchers originally overlooked the impact of the structural environment on cell behavior, landmark studies by Mina Bissell's lab revealed that culturing cells in 3D uncovers striking differences in the phenotypes of normal and cancerous breast epithelial cells. When grown as 2D monolayers, non-tumorigenic and cancerous mammary epithelial cell lines appeared morphologically similar. However, when grown in the reconstituted basement membrane, Matrigel, non-tumorigenic cell lines organized into growth-arrested polarized lumens while cancerous cell lines formed disorganized proliferative colonies[71; 72]. This led to an explosion of publications that reported striking differences in cell behavior when grown in 3D matrices compared to when cultured on plastic[73; 74; 75].

To increase the structural relevance of platforms, researchers have cultured cells on top of matrices (2.5D cultures), embedded cells in matrices (3D cultures), or cultured them independent of matrices (anchorage-independent)[76]. In these platforms, breast epithelial cells self-organize into ductal structures or solid spheres (e.g. spheroids), collectively referred to as organoids, and thus provide a more structurally relevant environment to model preinvasive disease[77]. Multiple groups have generated patient-derived mammary organoids to test potential cancer therapeutics *in vitro,* which has recapitulated the heterogeneity in treatment response often observed *in vivo*[78; 79; 80].

Later findings revealed that the composition of the hydrogel influences the behavior of cells grown in 3D. When non-tumorigenic mammary epithelial cells are grown in Matrigel they form polarized, hollow lumens. However, when the same cells are grown in a matrix composed entirely of collagen, they exhibit reverse polarity or no polarity[81]. In addition, using the same kind of matrix but changing the stiffness, pH, or geometry of the matrix can change cell behavior[82; 83; 84; 85]. One platform

that compared hydrogels of varying stiffnesses found that plasticity influences the proliferation and invasion of breast cancer cells[86]. This has been related to *in vivo* findings that have found a correlation between increased stromal collagen and tumor formation and metastasis in mice[87; 88]. The stiffness of the matrix has also been found to change the gene expression profiles of breast cancer cells[89]. Therefore, researchers should carefully consider the type and composition of the matrix used their *in vitro* breast cancer model.

**1.3.3 Stromal cells** – As described above, the multiple stromal cell types of the mammary microenvironment have been shown to actively stimulate cancer progression. Moreover, they can modulate cancer cell function by multiple mechanisms, including secreted proteins and direct contact. Several strategies have been developed to study the effect of stromal cells on cancer cell behavior, largely through the use of conditioned media, compartmentalized co-culture systems, and direct co-culture systems[90; 91]. As there are trade-offs with each type of co-culture method, the preferred strategy varies based on the experimental question.

Researchers sometimes include matrix proteins into co-culture platforms, which has revealed dramatic differences in cancer cell behavior when co-cultured with stromal cells in 2D compared to 3D. For example, multiple studies have found that the invasive potential of breast cancer cells is increased when co-cultured with fibroblasts in 2D vs 3D, as fibroblasts in 3D rearrange the extracellular matrix and secrete higher levels of cytokines[92; 93]. Stromal cells have also been shown to direct the organization of mammary epithelial cells grown in 3D. As described above, benign breast epithelial cell lines are polarized when grown in Matrigel but fail to polarize when grown in a 3D collagen matrix. As stromal cell types are important to mammary gland homeostasis, Gudjonsson et al. hypothesized that myoepithelial cells would be sufficient to induce a normal phenotype in collagen organoids. When myoepithelial cells were included in the collagen matrix that housed the luminal epithelial cells, the epithelium organized into a polarized structure that appeared morphologically similar to epithelial cells grown in Matrigel[81]. A

later paper compared the organization of mixed luminal:myoepithelial cultures when grown in a 3D collagen gel, compared to when grown in Matrigel. Myoepithelial and luminal epithelial cells grown in a 3D collagen gel organized into a bilayered structure, where myoepithelial cells laid against the basement membrane and luminal epithelial cells lined the inner part of the lumen. However, the two cell types did not self-organize when grown in Matrigel; instead, luminal and epithelial cells were randomly organized throughout the organoid[77]. Several other groups have found that stromal cell types regulate the tissue morphogenesis of mammary epithelial cells grown in 3D; in many cases the structures developed in co-culture are more complex than structures developed in mono-culture[94; 95; 96; 97; 98; 99; 100].

**1.3.4 Microfluidics** – One challenge with increasing the complexity of *in vitro* models is that standard culture platforms (e.g. well plates) offer limited control over the culture environment. For example, the majority of 3D breast cancer models rely on cancer cells to self-assemble into luminal structures, which can be inefficient as in some scenarios only a small percentage of samples will undergo structural morphogenesis and/or the structures vary dramatically in shape or size[101; 102]. In addition, when studying stromal:epithelial interactions, cells are typically either mixed together or layered on top of one another, while in the *in vivo* mammary gland the spatial organization of cells is tightly regulated. Consequently, microfluidic platforms, also referred to as to as microphysiological platforms or organ-on-chips, are increasing in popularity due to enhanced control over the culture environment[103; 104].

Microfluidic platforms are highly modular as they are fabricated using cheap and easy to modify materials; microfluidic platforms can easily incorporate multiple culture areas, diffusion channels, gradients, and/or structures[105; 106]. A wide range of microfluidic platforms have been developed to study breast cancer, such as simple compartmentalized co-culture models[93; 107] and complex microphysiological systems[108; 109; 110; 111]. Kamm and colleagues have developed several microphysiological models that culture metastatic microenvironments adjacent to a biomimetic vasculature; cancer cells can be added to the vasculature and monitored for extravasation into the bone

microenvironment[112; 113; 114]. Our lab has published multiple studies using a microfluidic platform that cultures a biomimetic mammary duct surrounded by a collagen matrix containing stromal cells, which is similar to the organization of a normal or premalignant mammary gland[115; 116]. In addition to their increased spatial control, microfluidic platforms require small amounts of cells and reagents, which can be especially advantageous when working with primary cells or expensive matrix proteins. The high surface area to volume ratio in microfluidic platforms also increases the sensitivity of paracrine signaling: there's less medium volume per cell, which results in a higher concentration of secreted factors[117; 118; 119]. While there are clear advantages to utilizing microfluidic platforms, most of these platforms are in their infancy and future studies are needed to confirm if they recapitulate human responses more faithfully than traditional culture platforms. In addition, microfluidic devices can be technically challenging to learn, and are usually constructed by academic labs so are not commercially available[120]. Commercializing platforms to decrease variability and increase usability, will be essential for widespread adoption of microscale platforms.

**1.4 Examples of chemical interactions that are regulated by the microenvironment** – Due to the myriad effects that the microenvironment has on cancer cell behavior, the responses of cancer cells to chemicals can differ dramatically depending on the surrounding microenvironment. In addition, some chemicals that target the microenvironment directly, such as immunotherapies or aromatase inhibitors, cannot be evaluated when the cancer cell is grown alone. To illustrate this point, we provide examples of chemical interactions in the mammary gland that are regulated by the microenvironment.

**1.4.1 Stromal cell modulation of estrogen receptor expression in breast cancer cells** – In breast cancer, a number of studies have found that stromal cells regulate the expression of the estrogen receptor (ER) [116; 121; 122; 123; 124], a nuclear receptor protein that controls breast cancer cell proliferation in approximately 75% of breast cancer cases[125]. One study found that stromal cells that lack the cell surface marker CD146 suppress ER expression and induce ER-independent growth in breast cancer cells

via activation of the EGFR, HER2, and IGF1R pathways. By inducing ER-independent growth, CD146- cells confer resistance to tamoxifen, an ER antagonist commonly used to treat breast cancer. Interestingly, the authors showed that an epithelial gene signature indicative of a high percentage of CD146- fibroblasts is predictive of decreased recurrence-free survival in breast cancer patients treated with tamoxifen[126].

**1.4.2 Stromal cell modulation of apoptosis in breast cancer cells** - Triple negative breast cancer (TNBC) accounts for approximately 15% of all breast cancers and can be organized into different subtypes. Two subtypes of TNBC, the mesenchymal like-subtype (MLS) and the basal-like subtype (BLS), differ in chemotherapeutic resistance: the mesenchymal-like subtype of TNBC exhibits higher resistance to chemotherapies in comparison to the basal-like subtype of TNBC[127; 128]. Interestingly, when MLS and BLS cell lines were grown as a monoculture and exposed to breast cancer chemotherapeutics, they did not segregate in chemotherapeutic resistance. However, comparison of drug sensitivity when the cancer cell subtypes were co-cultured with fibroblasts revealed differences in drug sensitivity similar to what is observed clinically. While the mechanism is not entirely understood, the authors found that the fibroblasts differently altered mitochondrial priming depending on the TNBC subtype[129].

**1.4.3 Chemotherapeutic-induced activation of the stroma** - Recently researchers have found that chemotherapies exert direct effects on fibroblasts: exposure to the chemotherapeutics doxorubicin, 4-hydroxy-cyclophosphamide, and paclitaxel induced an activated phenotype in human mammary fibroblasts, as indicated by a dramatic induction of the ELR+ chemokines associated with aggressive tumors. When co-cultured with chemotherapy-treated fibroblasts, breast cancer cells exhibited more proliferative and invasive behavior compared to those co-cultured with vehicle-treated fibroblasts[130]. This finding has been observed by other breast cancer researchers[131] as well as in other types of cancer[132; 133; 134]. Importantly, adjusting the dosing paradigm was sufficient to prevent fibroblast activation: treatment of fibroblasts with a low dose of chemotherapies for ten days rather than a high

dose for one day prevented fibroblast activation[130]. This data has prompted some authors to hypothesize that therapeutics that prevent fibroblast activation would decrease the incidence of chemotherapeutic resistance[61].

**1.4.4 Hepcidin expression differs in 3D and 2D** - Hepcidin is a hormone that plays an important role in breast cancer progression due to its regulation of iron metabolism[135; 136]. A recent study found that the expression of hepcidin differs dramatically depending on the culture condition. Compared to when grown in 2D, breast cancer cells grown as spheroids exhibited remarkedly higher levels of hepcidin mRNA and protein, as well as increased iron retention. Through a series of mechanistic studies, the authors concluded that the BMP signaling pathway was activated when breast cancer cells were grown as spheroids, which caused hepcidin to be regulated by growth differentiation factor 15 (GDF-15). The expression of hepcidin and GDF-15 were correlated in human breast cancer tissue, while no relationship was observed between hepcidin and GDF-15 when breast cancer cells were cultured in 2D. The authors also found that breast cancer cells grown as spheroids exhibited an even higher expression of hepcidin when co-cultured with fibroblasts, as fibroblasts secreted IL-6 which induced hepcidin expression in breast cancer cells. Interestingly, IL-6 had no effect on hepcidin expression when breast cancer cells were cultured in 2D[137]. This study provides a clear example of a signaling pathway that is differentially activated when breast cancer cells are cultured in 3D as compared to 2D. Future studies that evaluate the therapeutic value of hepcidin inhibitors should carefully consider their choice of *in vitro* culture model.

**1.4.5 Environmental obesogens target adipocytes** – Some environmental chemicals have been found to alter the differentiation and/or proliferation of adipocytes, primarily by interacting with the master regulators of lipogenesis: peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor (PPARy) and retinoid X receptor (RXR)[138; 139; 140]. Named after their ability to increase body weight, obesogens are an emerging area of research in toxicology[141; 142]. Obesogens are relevant to the breast cancer field because obesity is

associated with an increased risk of developing breast cancer[143; 144]. While the mechanisms are not understood, signals from the adipose microenvironment are thought to be primarily responsible: adipocytes secrete hormones and cytokines, coined adipokines, which are upregulated in obese individuals and are mitogenic to breast cancer cells[143; 145; 146; 147]. Consequently, some authors have hypothesized that obesogens can indirectly increase breast cancer risk or progression by altering the adipose stroma[144].

**1.4.6 Modulation of aromatase activity in adipose stromal cells** –The primary source of estrogen in the mammary gland of postmenopausal women is mammary adipose stromal cells. Mammary adipose stromal cells produce the enzyme aromatase, which metabolizes androgens to estrogens[148; 149]. Like many potential targets in the cancer microenvironment, aromatase is a target of both breast cancer therapies and environmental chemicals: aromatase inhibitors letrozole and anastrazole are the first line treatment for post-menopausal women with ER+ breast cancer[150; 151] and several chemicals present in pesticides and plasticizers have been found to modulate aromatase expression[152; 153]. Interestingly, some environmental chemicals that modulate estrogen signaling also target aromatase expression[152; 154; 155]; since aromatase controls estrogen production, these chemicals could lead to synergistic or neutralizing effects on ER signaling. While aromatase studies have mostly been limited to human studies or clinical studies, inclusion of adipose stromal cells in *in vitro* breast cancer models would provide a more tractable approach. Van den berg and colleagues have co-cultured mammary adipose fibroblasts with human breast cancer cells to study the aromatase modulating effects of chemicals[156; 157].

Another factor to consider when evaluating aromatase modulators is inflammatory cells. Under chronic states of inflammation such as obesity, the pro-inflammatory cytokines secreted by immune cells are hypothesized to enhance aromatase expression in individual breast stromal cells, leading to aromatase inhibitor resistance[158; 159; 160]. In support of this hypothesis, *in vitro* studies have found that the conditioned media from macrophages increases aromatase expression in adipose stromal cells[159; 161].

Another study found that the frequency of crown-like structures formed by macrophages correlates with aromatase expression[162; 163]. Macrophages have also been found to produce aromatase themselves[164; 165]. Therefore, studies that evaluate aromatase inhibitor resistance *in vitro* should likely incorporate breast cancer cells, adipose stromal cells, and macrophages.

### 1.5 Considerations on the design of *in vitro* models

While we argue that the microenvironment is critical to the improvement of *in vitro* chemical testing systems, there is a delicate balance between the complexity and simplicity of a model system. As additional components are integrated into a model system, the model becomes more resource intensive and responses become difficult to interpret. The ideal model would only incorporate the components needed to recapitulate an *in vivo* response, but there are many strategies to building an *in vitro* model and the ideal approach is usually unclear. Consider a situation in which a researcher wants to develop an *in vitro* co-culture model and is deciding between a platform that contains no matrix proteins, collagen, or Matrigel, as well as a monoculture or co-culture; in this scenario there are six different combinations to choose from. If the researcher also chooses between a macroscale or microscale platform, there are now twelve options. When the variety of cell lines, cancer subtypes, cell types, and life stages are included in the decision, there is an infinite number of different possibilities. Pinpointing what components to include in a model and what responses are predictive of a human, is an ongoing challenge.

The significance of the microenvironment can differ dramatically depending on the question being asked. Breast cancer is a heterogenous disease encompassing multiple subtypes that differ in signaling and progression, and chemicals vary in what biological pathways they target. Therefore, the importance of the microenvironment likely depends on the context – such as the chemical being evaluated, and the cancer subtype or stage – and should therefore be evaluated case by case. To inform the design of future model systems and help define the scenarios where the microenvironment is

needed, we must increase understanding of the influence that the microenvironment has on breast cancer development and xenobiotic responses.

To help identify what kind of model systems are required to predict *in vivo* responses, studies need to assess if more complex *in vitro* models respond to chemicals differently than traditional *in vitro* models, and whether the response is predictive of what is seen in humans. As failure to compare to standard culture platforms stunts the ability to determine if the microenvironment is needed in platforms, researchers that evaluate chemicals in a complex *in vitro* model should concurrently evaluate chemicals in a traditional *in vitro* model. *In vitro* responses must also be compared directly to human data to validate if the responses observed *in vitro* are reflective of *in vivo* responses. Models for pharmaceutical research can be validated by conducting *in vitro* studies alongside or retrospectively with clinical trials. For example, Hans Clever's group generated organoids from the needle biopsies of five breast cancer patients who varied in response to tamoxifen. When they exposed the organoids to tamoxifen, they found that the organoids responded to tamoxifen similar to their respective donors. While the sample size was small, these results are promising for the personalized medicine field[78]. One challenge is that while multiple drug combinations can be evaluated from a single patient's cells *in vitro*, patients can only receive one drug treatment. Therefore, only one *in vitro* drug condition can be compared per patient. Validation of models is even more difficult when evaluating chemicals for their ability to increase cancer risk: we cannot intentionally expose humans to possible toxicants. While results can be compared to animal studies, there are critical differences between the physiology of animals and humans that present uncertainties when extrapolating data from *in vivo* studies. Consequently, validating *in vitro* data regarding chemical risk factors is limited to studying accidental or occupational exposures, which can be challenging to analyze as the dose, length of exposure, and other factors are usually unclear. Comparing data about unknown chemicals to well characterized chemicals, such as pharmaceuticals, is one strategy to validate chemical hits.

## 1.6 The estrogen receptor as a target of environmental chemicals and pharmaceuticals

As discussed in section 1.4, the microenvironment regulates estrogen receptor signaling in breast cancer cells. For example, several different kinds of stromal cells regulate ER protein in breast cancer cells[122], and mammary adipose stromal cells produce the estrogen producing enzyme aromatase[148; 149]. In addition, studies have found that the extracellular matrix can change the expression of ER-driven genes[89]. Consequently, the estrogen receptor is an ideal case study for investigating the effect of the microenvironment on chemical responses, and for characterizing the need for more complex *in vitro* models for chemical testing. Here, estrogen signaling and production are introduced, and the challenges with studying environmental and pharmaceutical chemicals that target ER signaling are described.

**1.6.1 Estrogen signaling in the normal and cancerous breast –** The estrogen receptor belongs to the nuclear receptor family of transcription factors[166]. When ER is not activated, it resides in the nucleus sequestered by heat shock proteins[167; 168]. Once bound by a ligand, ER undergoes a conformational change, disassociates from heat shock proteins, dimerizes, then binds to DNA indirectly or directly[169]. ER directly binds to sequences of DNA referred to as estrogen response elements (EREs), which are located primarily in the promotors of genes[170; 171]. ER can indirectly regulate gene transcription by binding to other transcription factors such as AP-1[172], SP-1[173], or NF-kB[174]. Following DNA binding, co-regulators are recruited to the promotor site, where they interact with the estrogen receptor to regulate gene transcription[175; 176]. The effects of ER activation on gene transcription differs depending on the ligand, the tissue type, and cell type[70; 177].

The estrogen receptor is expressed in both normal mammary epithelial cells and breast cancer cells, although its function differs between the two cell types[178]. In the normal mammary epithelium, ER is expressed in approximately 10-20% of cells, and the ER+ population is primarily non-proliferative[179]. In preinvasive stages of breast cancer, the percent expression of $ER^+$ cells lining the duct increases

dramatically to 95% of the population, and ER+ cells gain the ability to proliferate in response to estrogen[179; 180]. In addition to proliferation, ER activation in breast cancer cells induces other pro-cancerous effects in breast cancer cells, such as modulation of mitochondrial dynamics[181; 182], and a reduction in apoptosis[183; 184]. While mouse studies have shown that ER is essential for the postnatal development of the mammary gland[185], the exact role of ER in the normal mammary gland is largely unknown; ER is notoriously difficult to retain in mammary epithelial cells *in vitro*[186], and consequently, the only ER+ breast cell lines are of cancerous origin. Recently, Ronnoev Jessen and colleagues found that ER can be maintained in normal mammary epithelial cells when grown in the presence of TGFB inhibitors[187]. The authors later compared the ER+ normal mammary epithelial cell line to the ER+ MCF7 breast cancer cell line which revealed differences in estrogen-regulated genes, Ki67/ER localization, and spheroid formation[70]. Future studies are needed to elucidate the function of ER in the normal mammary epithelium.

**1.6.2 Estrogen production -** 17β-estradiol, the most potent endogenous ligand of the estrogen receptor[188], is produced by the cytochrome p450 enzyme aromatase. Aromatase is located in the endoplasmic reticulum where it metabolizes the androgens testosterone or androstenedione to 17β-estradiol or estrone, respectively[148; 149]. The granulosa cells of the ovaries produce the majority of aromatase in pre-menopausal women[148]. After menopause, the ovaries stop producing estrogen, and consequently, the level of circulating estrogens is dramatically lower[189] and ER expression in breast epithelial cells is increased[190]. In the postmenopausal mammary gland, mammary adipose stromal cells[191] are primarily responsible for aromatase production. The expression of aromatase is increased in breast cancer tissue, relative to normal breast tissue[192; 193; 194]. Breast cancer cells have been found to produce aromatase[195; 196], although breast cancer cell lines[197] generally lack aromatase.

**1.6.3 Environmental chemicals that target estrogen signaling** – Breast cancer is a multifactorial disease that is influenced by several factors, such as genetics[198], reproductive history[199; 200], alcohol

use[201], obesity[202], and age[203]. In addition, multiple studies have found that exposure to high levels of estrogens increases breast cancer risk[204; 205]. For example, elevated levels of circulating estrogens[206; 207; 208; 209] and current use of hormone-replacement therapy[210; 211] are associated with an increased breast cancer risk in post-menopausal women. Epidemiological studies have found that women exposed to high levels of xenoestrogens also have an increased breast cancer risk[212; 213; 214; 215]. In addition, there is evidence that exposure to estrogens during development increases breast cancer risk later in life[216; 217]. For example, women who were exposed to diethylstilbestrol *in utero* have an increased risk of developing breast cancer after the age of 40[218; 219]. Consequently, identifying and understanding chemicals that modulate estrogen signaling is one focus of preventative breast cancer research.

While it is accepted that breast cancer risk is influenced by environmental chemicals, most registered chemicals in the United States have not been tested for toxic effects. However, increased pressure from the government and scientific community have sparked interest in evaluating the effects of chemicals on the risk of diseases, such as breast cancer[220; 221]. Due to the high costs and ethical considerations associated with *in vivo* models, initial screens will focus on the evaluation of chemicals *in vitro*. As described above, *in vitro* chemical screens mostly rely on breast cancer cells cultured on a flat plastic surface and exclude the microenvironment. However, some chemicals directly target the stromal cell types of the microenvironment, which can have indirect effects on ER signaling. As described in section 1.4.6, some environmental chemicals have been found to target aromatase[152; 153], which is present in adipose stromal cells but not breast cancer cell lines. In addition, PPARγ[222; 223] and RXR[223] inhibit aromatase expression, which could reduce estrogen signaling in breast cancer cells. Therefore, it the effects of some chemicals are most likely missed when evaluated in simple, monoculture platforms.

**1.6.4 Breast cancer therapies that target estrogen signaling –** Women diagnosed with ER+ breast cancer are typically treated with hormone therapies such as selective ER modulators (SERMs), selective ER downregulators (SERDs), or aromatase inhibitors[224; 225]. SERMs such as tamoxifen or raloxifene act as

ER antagonists in some tissues but weak agonists in others[226]. For example, tamoxifen acts as an ER antagonist in the breast and an agonist in the bone, uterus, as well as other tissues[227; 228]. The mechanism of tamoxifen inhibition of ER-driven gene expression in the breast is known; when tamoxifen binds ER, the binding pocket does not seal which prevents the binding of co-activators[229]. Consequently, the AF-2 transactivation domain is blocked, which is primarily responsible for hormone-driven gene transcription[230]. The SERD fulvestrant is a pure ER antagonist that disrupts ER signaling by competitively binding to and degrading ER[231]. While three generations of aromatase inhibitors have been developed, only the third-generation aromatase inhibitors are used today; the third generation aromatase inhibitors cause less severe side effects and are more effective at reducing aromatase than the previous two generations. The previous two generations also target other types of metabolic enzymes, while the third-generation aromatase inhibitors have higher specificity to aromatase[226; 232]. The third-generation aromatase inhibitors include steroidal and nonsteroidal aromatase inhibitors. Anastrazole and letrozole are nonsteroidal aromatase inhibitors that reversibly bind to the heme iron of aromatase, and consequently prevent androgens from binding to aromatase[233; 234]. The steroid aromatase inhibitor exemestane irreversibly binds to aromatase similar to the androgen androstenedione, and permanently inactivates aromatase[235].

Identifying what treatment to use for a given breast cancer patient is an ongoing challenge. There are several factors that dictate a patient's treatment, such as genetic factors, age, and cancer stage[150; 236; 237]. Postmenopausal women are usually treated with either tamoxifen or aromatase inhibitors, however clinical data suggests that tamoxifen is less effective than aromatase inhibitors at reducing mortality rates and recurrence[150; 151; 158; 238; 239]. In either case, some patients fail to respond to breast cancer therapies initially (*de novo* resistance) or develop resistance over time (acquired resistance)[238; 240]. Women can develop resistance to breast cancer therapies through various mechanisms such as loss of ER[241; 242], ER-independent growth[243; 244], or mutations in ER[245; 246]. The

microenvironment is thought to also contribute to hormone therapy resistance. Clinical trials have shown that aromatase inhibitors are less effective in obese patients than lean patients[247; 248; 249]. While the mechanism is not fully understood, one hypothesis is that estrogen signaling is not sufficiently inhibited in obese women because obese women have higher aromatase expression in the stroma of their breast adipose tissue[159; 162; 250; 251]. Studies have shown that after treatment with aromatase inhibitors, patients with a higher body mass index (BMI) have higher levels of 17β-estradiol and estrone compared to patients with a lower BMI[247; 252; 253]. An alternative hypothesis is that the increased secretion of adipocytokines by the adipose stroma of obese individuals stimulates breast cancer proliferation and survival through an ER-independent mechanism [254]. Multiple studies show that obese stromal cells increase the proliferation of breast cancer cells more than lean stromal cells[250; 255; 256], and that stromal cells can induce ER-independent growth in breast cancer cells *in vitro* and *in vivo*[122; 257]. Future studies are needed to elucidate the role of the microenvironment in mediating aromatase inhibitor resistance in breast cancer cells.

### 1.7 Rationale and Summary

Accumulating evidence suggests that the *in vitro* tools used to study breast cancer are too simple to recapitulate *in vivo* responses, thereby hindering our ability to predict the effects of chemicals on breast cancer risk and progression. While advances in tissue engineering and cancer biology have enabled researchers to integrate components of the microenvironment into *in vitro* platforms, a major challenge is identifying which components to include in *in vitro* models to predict *in vivo* responses. Future studies are needed to determine the effect of the microenvironment on xenobiotic responses, and to define the scenarios in which complex *in vitro* models are needed to better understand chemical actions.

As outlined above, ER is a target of environmental chemicals and breast cancer therapies and multiple components of the microenvironment have been shown to regulate ER-driven responses in

breast cancer cells. With this in mind, I hypothesized that the microenvironment regulates responses to chemicals that target the ER signaling pathway, and that consequently, that chemical responses are missed when evaluated in traditional *in vitro* platforms. In Chapter 2, I describe how the adverse outcome pathway framework can be used to guide the development of *in vitro* chemical testing systems. I develop the adverse outcome pathway for ER mediated breast cancer and use it to identify cell types and readouts that are important to modeling ER+ breast cancer progression. In Chapter 3, I optimize an ER+ organotypic breast model to study how stromal cells affect ER-driven responses in breast cancer cells. I show that immortalized mammary fibroblasts reduce ER protein in breast cancer cells and speed estradiol-induced hyperplasia by reducing apoptosis. In Chapter 4, I incorporate primary adipose stromal cells into the organotypic breast model and use it to study hormone metabolism, as adipose stromal cells produce aromatase. To test if the organotypic breast model is more predictive than a traditional 2D co-culture platform, I evaluate the response of both systems to the aromatase inhibitor anastrazole when breast cancer cells are co-cultured with primary stromal cells derived from lean or obese women. I show that breast cancer cells co-cultured with obese stromal cells in the organotypic model exhibit increased resistance to anastrazole, while the traditional co-culture platform does not segregate the anastrazole responses of lean and obese patients. Next, in Chapter 5, I hypothesize that environmental chemicals differently affect breast cancer cells when cultured as a 2D monoculture, compared to when cultured as a 2D co-culture or organotypic co-culture. I found that the organotin compound, tributyltin chloride, differently affected ER transactivation in monoculture compared to coculture because tributyltin chloride induced aromatase activity in adipose stromal cells. Finally, Chapter 6 discusses the overarching conclusions of the dissertation and a description of possible future directions that will further enhance understanding of how the microenvironment regulates ER-driven responses in breast cancer cells, as well as the need of the microenvironment when testing chemicals *in vitro.* Altogether, this work highlights the gap that exists between *in vitro* and *in vivo*

models and demonstrates that the microenvironment can be incorporated into *in vitro* models to better recapitulate chemical effects.

## Chapter 2: Personalized *in vitro* Cancer Models to Predict Therapeutic Response: Challenges and a Framework for Improvement

Personalized cancer therapy focuses on characterizing the relevant phenotypes of the patient, as well as the patient's tumor, to predict the most effective cancer therapy. Historically, these methods have not proven predictive in regards to predicting therapeutic response. Emerging culture platforms are designed to better recapitulate the *in vivo* environment, thus, there is renewed interest in integrating patient samples into *in vitro* cancer models to assess therapeutic response. Successful examples of translating *in vitro* response to clinical relevance are limited due to issues with patient sample acquisition, variability and culture. We will review traditional and emerging *in vitro* models for personalized medicine, focusing on the technologies, microenvironmental components, and readouts utilized. We will then offer our perspective on how to apply a framework derived from toxicology and ecology towards designing improved personalized *in vitro* models of cancer. The framework serves as a tool for identifying optimal readouts and culture conditions, thus maximizing the information gained from each patient sample.

This chapter has been adapted from the manuscript published in *Pharmacology and Therapeutics* in 2016: "Personalized *in vitro* Cancer Models to Predict Therapeutic Response: Challenges and a Framework for Improvement." The manuscript was authored by Molly M. Morgan, Brian P. Johnson, Megan K. Livingston, Linda A. Schuler, Elaine T. Alarid, Kyung E. Sung, and David J. Beebe.

## 2.1 Introduction: Need for personalized medicine, current approaches and *in vitro* models

Classically, patients have relied on systemic treatments and invasive procedures such as chemotherapy, radiation therapy, and surgery to combat cancer. Choosing the right cancer treatment is difficult because limited tools, money and time are available to guide this decision. The therapeutic index for most cancer treatments is extremely narrow, requiring a balance between drug efficacy and toxicity tolerance. In a given population, drug efficacy and tolerance can differ greatly between individuals and even across an individual tumor [258; 259]. The mechanisms underlying cancer development and progression vary drastically from patient to patient and a cure for one patient can be ineffective or harmful to another. Researchers have shifted from trying to identify silver bullet "cures" for a given cancer to attempting to find solutions to combat patient specific cancer subtypes or in other words personalized medicine [260; 261].

Personalized medicine encompasses both tumor and non-tumor systemic patient phenotypes that contribute to the effectiveness of a treatment/therapeutic [262; 263]. Human populations can exhibit profound systemic differences in drug disposition, which can also contribute to therapeutic response. Identifying polymorphisms in genes that encode for drug metabolizing enzymes can help determine if a patient will experience adverse effects or even no effects in response to a drug [264; 265]. For instance, individuals that carry the uridine diphosphate glucuronosyltransferase (UGT) 1A1*28 gene variant produce less of the UGT1A1 enzyme and are at high risk for irinotecan associated morbidity and mortality [266; 267].

Assessment of tumor cells themselves provide a lens into susceptibilities of a tumor to targeted therapies. One method to evaluate tumor cells is through profiling the tumor's DNA, RNA, or protein, to identify molecular biomarkers that are predictive of patient response. A second method is to integrate tumor cells into chemosensitivity and resistance assays (CSRAs), a term used to describe an *in vitro* functional assay that measures response to a drug *ex vivo*, which will be discussed in detail later.

Investigating the molecular profile of cancer cells to identify biomarkers can help predict drug resistance, and have identified gene expression profiles that correlate with cancer recurrence after specific drug treatments [268; 269; 270]. Small molecule kinase inhibitors such as gefitinib or erlotinib are the suggested drug treatment for lung cancer patients whose tumors have mutations in epidermal growth factor receptor. However, if those patients also have mutations in KRAS they are at high risk for gefitinib and erlotinib resistance [271]. Gene expression combined with protein secretion profiles of cancer cells also identify biomarkers for targeted therapies [272; 273; 274]. One study of patients with advanced cancer including over 15 different tumor types found that patients who underwent targeted therapy had a significant increase in overall response rate, time to treatment failure, and survival duration [275]. While molecular profiling of the tumor is a powerful approach, the focus of this review is to discuss the technological advancement of CSRAs and methods to improve their clinical use.

Beyond tumor cells themselves, some cancer therapeutics do not target the tumor alone but also the associated microenvironment. In breast, colorectal and prostate carcinomas, stromal components actively participate in cancer development and are continuously modified as the disease progresses. It has been demonstrated that tumor-associated stroma undergoes extensive changes in gene expression and that a stromal transcript signature correlates with histological tumor grade [268; 276; 277]. Accordingly, targeting stromal changes is gaining acceptance as an alternative option for treating cancer. For example, vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) inhibitors such as bevacizumab combat cancer by targeting tumor angiogenesis [278]. These examples of tumor and tumor microenvironment contributions to response underscore the complexity of individual tumors and highlight the need for an expanded view when considering therapeutic response of individuals to cancer therapies.

While patient profiling can improve patient outcome, cancer mortality remains high and it is clear that we need additional approaches [279]. In response, there is once again increasing interest in integrating patient samples into *in vitro* models to predict *in vivo* response. These models, most

commonly referred to as chemosensitivity and resistance assays (CSRAs), have the potential to provide a rapid, high throughput and inexpensive approach to predicting therapy for individuals, but have thus far faced challenges that have hindered their success [263]. Poor *in vitro* culture conditions [263; 280], the limited information offered by traditional *in vitro* readouts [281; 282], and tumor tissue heterogeneity [259; 263; 280; 282] have been invoked to explain discordance between *in vivo* and *in vitro* therapeutic response.

In 2004 and 2011 the American Society of Clinical Oncology reviewed personalized *in vitro* models or what they referred to as "chemotherapy sensitivity and resistance assays" (CSRAs). In both instances, they recommended not to use these models to identify appropriate therapeutic agents outside of clinical trials but stressed their potential importance [282; 283]. Advances in molecular biology, toxicology, biomedical/tissue engineering and other fields offer advances that may help move CSRAs into clinical use.

In an effort to improve CSRAs, we propose a guiding framework coined a therapeutic outcome pathway (TOP), to select culture conditions, cellular readouts and key components to include in a CSRA. The TOP concept is based on the adverse outcome pathway (AOP) framework used in toxicology to map the molecular, cellular and tissue level targets of a toxin or in this case a therapeutic. We will begin our discussion by addressing challenges with *in vitro* personalized models and the emerging solutions. This will familiarize the reader with the advantages of personalized *in vitro* models and the obstacles that hamper their success. We will then introduce the TOP framework and describe how it might be used to overcome these obstacles and maximize the information retrieved from a patient sample. The TOP framework will facilitate the development of personalized *in vitro* models because it will highlight what should be incorporated into models and what readouts will be most predictive of response. To illustrate the usefulness of the framework, we will provide an example of estrogen receptor (ER) positive breast cancer and tamoxifen treatment.

## 2.2 The nature of patient derived samples: Heterogeneity, sample acquisition, and challenges with primary cell culture

Intertumor heterogeneity (heterogeneity between tumors of different patients) has driven the need for personalized medicine [284]. Even within the same cancer subtype, each patient's tumor can have distinctly different gene expression profiles, tumor microenvironments and behaviors [285]. Early attempts to predict *in vivo* response made use of immortalized cell lines *in vitro.* However, immortalized cell lines are highly selected subpopulations and do not adequately reflect the heterogeneous function and behavior of tumors [286; 287]. Consequently, there is increased interest in using primary cells in personalized *in vitro* models for evaluating drug response [259; 288; 289].

While ideal, patient derived primary cells present their own set of challenges in areas such as sample acquisition, variability and culture. First, they are difficult to obtain in the standard diagnostic workflow. Traditionally, standard of care dictates that tissue removed during biopsy be immediately sent for pathological examination where it is assessed for morphologic and molecular markers that are indicative of disease stage and cancer subtype [290]. Pathological review is well established and is a reliable method to gain valuable information about a patient's cancer, but it offers limited predicted power [291; 292; 293]. Integrating patient samples into *in vitro* models requires that some part of the sample, which would ordinarily go to pathology, be relinquished for research purposes. With early detection and small tumor samples, obtaining a sample for research prior to or concurrent with pathological review is often not possible. Second, there are logistical complexities in transferring sample from operating room, to surgical pathology, and ultimately to researchers while maintaining cellular viability. Institutional tissue biobank can be useful in this regard [294; 295]. Once researchers have received primary samples, those tumor pieces are further processed, introducing additional variability.

Intratumor heterogeneity (heterogeneity within the same person's tumor) underlies many of the failures of CSRAs to date. The source of intratumoral heterogeneity stems from natural variations in

tissue architecture, tumor evolution, selection of cells during processing, as well as changes induced when tumor cells are removed from the *in vivo* environment. This heterogeneity is thought to partly explain the high variability and response when utilizing primary cells [296]. Perhaps this shouldn't be surprising since treatment induced regression *in vivo* can also sometimes be seen in some areas of an individual tumor but not others, indicating that a tumor sample may not be representative of overall tumor behavior [259].

Finally, primary cells become senescent after only a few passages and in many cases only a small number of patient cells are available for testing [297; 298]. The limited availability and life span of primary cells makes it difficult to develop, optimize and validate new assay platforms. It is important, therefore, to consider if the information gained by personalized *in vitro* models outweighs what is gained from evaluation of standard clinical parameters [286]. In summary, patient sample acquisition, variability and culture has hindered progress in personalized *in vitro* models.

## 2.3 The current state of primary cell based *in vitro* models: What has been done and how we can improve

The idea of personalized *in vitro* models is not new; researchers have been attempting to develop *in vitro* methods to predict therapeutic response for several decades [299; 300]. Despite these efforts, CSRAs are not recommended outside of a clinical trial setting [282]. While these assays have had some success with predicting drug resistance, they generally fail to predict drug sensitivity [301]. Overall, current personalized *in vitro* models do not offer significant clinical benefit and must be improved [301; 302; 303]. Several reviews evaluate the limitations of predictive *in vitro* models and their use in clinical practice [280; 302; 304].

Several potential contributing factors likely underlie the historical failures of CSRAs, but one significant problem is that *in vitro* models are too simplistic to accurately model and predict *in vivo* response to therapeutics [263; 282]. In hope of developing more robust cancer models, some groups have

begun to incorporate additional microenvironment components factors into *in vitro* cancer models [71; 91; 305; 306]. In addition to creating more biologically relevant culture conditions, we speculate that analyzing several orthogonal readouts per sample will improve model predictability. Here, we will summarize the technical evolution of CSRA platforms. We will first discuss what these models have traditionally entailed and then discuss if incorporating additional microenvironmental factors and readouts into these platforms is needed to predict patient response.

### 2.3.1 Traditional CSRA platforms

In traditional *in vitro* CSRAs, researchers isolate cancer cells from the patient tumor, culture them on a two-dimensional (2D; flat plastic or glass surface) well plate and expose them to an array of drugs to assess response. These platforms typically assess response using one readout per sample, most often cell survival/death [280]. For example, the adenosine triphosphate (ATP), 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazolyl-2)-2, 5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT), extreme drug resistance (EDR), and ChemoFX assay have been widely used as the sole endpoint in personalized *in vitro* models [307]. Several groups have attempted to use the ATP assay to predict drug effectiveness of patient derived cancer cells. However, the assay has been found to be sensitive but not specific, and could therefore predict drug sensitivity but not resistance [308]. One study reported increased overall survival in the ATP assay directed group [309] while another group reported that survival was not improved [310]. The MTT assay was also used to evaluate epirubicin and docetaxel sensitivity in primary human breast cancer cells and correctly predicted changes in cancer cell proliferation but not overall tumor size [311]. The MTT assay was used to predict drug effectiveness in 353 gastric cancer patients but no difference in clinical outcome was found between the control group and the MTT sensitive group [303]. EDR assays have also had mixed success, where some groups found that the test could predict patient survival where others could not [312; 313; 314]. The ChemoFX assay is promising but may not be generalizable. Several groups have reported that the ChemoFX assay is predictive of patient response [315; 316] and that ChemoFX directed drug treatment

improves overall survival [317]. However, one group found that ChemoFX did not correlate with patient outcome and did not improve overall survival [318]. In the latter, the authors assessed tumors from patients with a variety of cancers, where ChemoFX has been mostly used to predict therapeutic response in ovarian cancer patients [319]. Thus, there has been mixed success with the one readout, one cell type on a 2D architecture approach.

These models do not incorporate key features of the *in vivo* environment such as tissue structure, matrix composition, an immune component or stromal cells despite evidence suggesting the pivotal role each play in cancer progression [320; 321; 322]. Mounting evidence supports that the absence of these components result in a decreased drug resistance, suggesting incorporation of at least some of these factors is necessary to accurately predict drug response [37; 323; 324; 325; 326; 327].

Cells cultured in 2D environments undergo changes in morphology, deposition of ECM proteins, migration, cell growth, invasion and apoptosis [324; 328; 329; 330; 331]. Primary cells also lose critical cell functions under these conditions [332; 333]. It has been shown that cells cultured in 2D conditions experience a reduction or complete loss of some receptors and signaling molecules known to be critical to tumor progression in many different cancers, such as androgen receptor, human epidermal growth factor receptor, and estrogen receptor [334; 335; 336].

### 2.3.2 Emerging CSRA platforms with ECM and microenvironmental components

Researchers have attempted to improve predictability of *in vitro* models and have begun to develop more complex CSRAs that promise to be more robust by incorporating key features of the *in vivo* environment [91]. We distinguish examples of predictive *in vitro* cultures that have incorporated primary cancer cells embedded in extracellular matrix proteins, from those with spheroid structure, organoid structure and/or incorporated stromal cell types into different categories **(Fig. 2.1)**. These platforms can be well-plate based or constructed using microfluidic technologies. Microscale *in vitro* models can provide unique functionality and controllability (e.g., enhanced spatial and temporal

controls) and are emerging as practical tools to investigate tumor-stroma interactions in various three dimensional (3D) conditions more efficiently. The fundamentals and applications of microfluidic *in vitro* models have been extensively reviewed [106; 337; 338; 339]. One well-known advantage of microfluidic systems is the reduced number of cells required for each endpoint, which makes the microfluidic system especially attractive when working with patient samples [298].

3D cell culture models allow cells to be cultured in natural hydrogels, such as collagen or Matrigel, or synthetic biomaterials, such as polyethylene glycol (PEG) gels. The incorporation of extracellular matrix (ECM) components into cultures has shown striking differences between 3D and 2D cultures, including differences in morphology, adhesion, polarity, differentiation and gene expression [92; 328; 340; 341]. For instance, in some cases culturing primary cells in 3D conditions can prevent the prototypical loss of receptor expression seen when primary cells are placed in 2D culture conditions [335; 342]. Morphological differences have also been reported in primary cells when cultured in 2D vs. 3D, where a more *in vivo* like morphology was observed in 3D [324]. It is speculated that these differences are because materials used in 3D cultures provide structural and chemical components that are similar to ECM found *in* vivo [343]. It is also important to note that chemical and mechanical properties of various ECM materials influence cell behaviors in 3D *in vitro* cultures considerably [71; 323]. Various synthetic and natural materials that have been used in designing 3D *in vitro* system have been previously reviewed [305; 344; 345]. The collagen gel droplet embedded culture drug test (CD-DST) is one example of a 3D CSRA. Similar to 2D predictive assays, the predictive value of the CD-DST is mixed because in some cases it has high sensitivity but low specificity [346; 347].

Co-culture of cancer cells with other cellular components of the microenvironment has been shown to influence the growth rate, protein secretion and drug sensitivity of cancer cells [348]. Several groups incorporated patient stromal cells into a variety of personalized *in vitro* platform architectures [298; 324; 349; 350; 351]. In four cases that assessed the influence of stromal cells on drug sensitivity, the authors

found differences in the effective dose of primary cancer cells cultured in a monoculture compared to co-culture, highlighting the importance of integrating supportive cell types into predictive models [298; 324; 350; 351]. The majority of these platforms assessed cytotoxicity as their readout [324; 352], however, a microscale platform developed by Young et. al allowed a functional analysis of patient samples in addition to evaluation of cell viability, where NF-kb and STAT3 nuclear translocation were evaluated following drug treatment [298].

Spheroid culture models, where cells self-arrange or proliferate into spherical balls of cells, sometimes with a hollow lumen, are another popular tool to study cancer in a more physiologically relevant system [353]. There is evidence that organization of cells in spheroids, rather than a monolayer, better reflects the *in vivo* behavior of tumors [354; 355; 356]. While there are several techniques to generate spheroids, most commonly cells are placed in a 2D or 3D environment that encourages cell-cell adhesion rather than matrix adhesion [357]. With growing recognition of the importance of 3D microenvironment, spheroids also can be generated in various biomaterials to achieve spheroid-ECM interactions [323; 358; 359]. Several groups have compared response when primary tumor cells are cultured in traditional 2D conditions and tumor spheroids. One group cultured primary oral cancer cavity cells in microscale 2D, 3D or spheroid platform and found that the culture method influenced drug sensitivity, metabolic activity and proliferation [352]. Kim et al. found that patient derived tumor spheroids composed of mesothelioma cells, macrophages and collagen demonstrated apoptotic resistance to chemotherapeutics, whereas mesothelioma cell monolayers did not [349]. Other groups have used spheroids to evaluate sensitivity to chemotherapeutics, where the authors suggested that the *in vitro* model could be used to determine the dose most appropriate for a given patient. However, this claim was not validated and purely speculative; these authors did not (to our knowledge) use doses identified in the *in vitro* assay to guide the treatment of patients in the clinic [360].

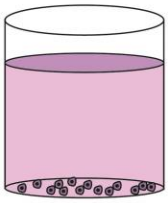
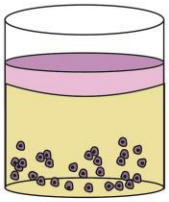
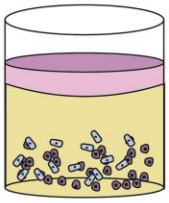
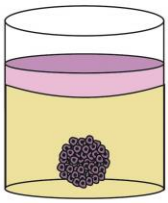
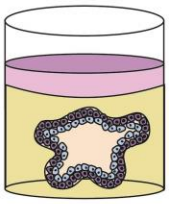
| Culture Method | Schematic | Architecture | Example |
|---|---|---|---|
| Traditional (2D) |  | Monolayer of cancer cells on a flat plastic or glass surface | Sevin et al., 1998; Singer et al., 2013; Wu et al., 2003 Mehta et al., 2001 Matsuo et al., 2010 Hsieh et al., 2015 Kim et al., 2015 Pak et al 2015 Edmond et al, 2012 |
| 3D |  | Cancer cells embedded in matrices such as collagen I or Matrigel | Xu et al., 2013 Higashiyama et al., 2010 Takebayashi et al., 2013 Kim et al., 2005 Hsieh et al., 2015 |
| Coculture |  | Cancer cell type along with another cell type of the microenvironment (fibroblast, non cancerous epithelial cell, etc.) | Xu et al., 2013 Janine et al., 2015 Edmond et al., 2012 Kim et al., 2005, Pak et al., 2015 |
| Spheroid |  | Cell aggregates in a 3D or 2D environment that prevents cell-matrix adhesion and stimulates cell-cell adhesion | Kim et al., 2005 Konodo et al., 2015 Hsieh et al., 2015 Xu et al., 2013 Janine et al., 2015 |
| Organoid |  | Organ-like structure typically derived from a single stem cell | Gao et al., 2014 van de Wetering et al., 2015 Huang et al., 2015 |

**Figure 2.1. Examples of traditional and emerging personalized *in vitro* platforms.** While personalized *in vitro* platforms have traditionally evaluated cancer by studying one cell type on a plastic or glass surface, researchers have begun to increase physiological relevance by incorporate extracellular matrix proteins, additional cell types and/or structure.

Finally, the emergence of patient-derived organoids has garnered a great deal of interest in the personalized medicine field. Organoids are derived from stem cells and are considered more complex/differentiated than spheroids because they recapitulate some aspects of organ structure and function including differentiation into multiple cell types (i.e. basal and luminal epithelial cells) [361; 362; 363].

Perhaps the most discussed example is the generation of crypt-villus structures from a single intestinal stem cell [364]. Patient-derived organoids are advantageous because they can be cultured long term, are amenable to drug screening and retain histological, immunohistochemical and genetic features of the tissue they were derived from [365; 366; 367; 368]. One study sequenced the genomes of organoids derived from castration resistant prostate cancer patients to identify molecular signatures of drug resistance. They also evaluated the influence of three cancer drugs on the growth rate of the organoids and demonstrated that analyzing both drug sensitivity and genomic data can offer a more complete insight into patient response. [365]. Another study generated organoids from 20 colorectal carcinoma patients and evaluated 80 different compounds on organoid viability. The authors coupled genomic data with *in vitro* drug response to gain a more comprehensive understanding of how each patient may respond to a given drug. As expected, these studies revealed heterogeneity in patient response, for instance, organoids with KRAS mutations were more resistant to anti-EGFR inhibitors. Interestingly, these studies also identified patients who had high sensitivity to compounds with no known genetic biomarker. [367].

### 2.3.3 Choosing the right platform complexity, culture conditions and assay readouts

We argue that using more physiologically relevant cultures may improve the likelihood that an *in vitro* model can predict response, and should be further explored. Ideally, a model would incorporate all components of the tumor and microenvironment but there is a trade-off between complex and physiological relevance with reproducibility, ease of use, and cost. It is essential that we recapitulate the *in vivo* environment well enough so we can accurately model drug response, while also maintaining the simplicity necessary for evaluating drugs in a manner that is succinct and cost efficient [323]. In section 4.0, we will offer our perspective on how to guide this process.

Some authors have argued that the simplicity of a “one readout approach” is beneficial for evaluating clinical response [302]. While this approach may allow a more straightforward assessment of *in vitro* response, cancer is a complex disease that occurs as a result of multiple hits or changes to several

critical components (e.g. changes in gene expression, stromal changes, angiogenesis etc.) [277; 369]. Moreover, some subtypes of cancers are tightly regulated by a biological pathway, such as the androgen receptor pathway in prostate cancer [370] or the estrogen receptor pathway in breast cancer [371]. These pathways are complex and in order to determine if a drug can act on and produce a therapeutic response to combat a subtype of cancer, it is often necessary to run multiple assays both *in vitro* and *in vivo*. Using one endpoint per *in vitro* assay has been sufficient for drug development because it is possible to run several separate experiments on immortalized cell lines and use *in vivo* models to evaluate tissue level changes [372]. However, this is problematic when working with patient samples because only a small number of cells are available for testing and this approach is costly and time consuming.

We hypothesize that one of the major challenges that has hindered the success of personalized *in vitro* models is the limited information elicited from each sample. To increase confidence that personalized *in vitro* models can predict drug response, it is important to analyze multiple readouts in a single sample at different levels of organ complexity. While we were previously limited by the available technologies, there has been a great deal of improvement in assay development, analytical equipment (e.g. microscopes, plate readers), sequencing and culture platform architectures [46; 261; 281; 373]. Genomic characterization of tumors enables the identification of mutations, gene deletions, etc. that are indicative of drug sensitivity/resistance [374]. Additionally, reagents that readout diverse physiologies and are compatible with live cell assays have been developed, enabling researchers to multiplex several readouts in one model [375; 376]. The emergence of 3D, spheroid, and other organotypic cultures allows the analysis of tissue level changes [1; 377; 378]. The term “3D model” has been used interchangeably with “organotypic model”. While similar, the organotypic model refers more specifically to 3D models that faithfully recapitulate *in vivo* like structures *in vitro*. In particular, the integration of microfluidics with organotypic models enables the generation of tissue structures, such as a circular shaped lumen system,

with enhanced controls and throughput [377]. Organotypic models enable researchers to evaluate changes that were previously difficult to quantify *in vitro,* including key events in cancer progression, such as invasion, angiogenesis, intravasation, and extravasation [1; 114; 378; 379]. Evaluating responses from functional assays in addition to the molecular signatures of a given tumor would offer valuable insight into optimal drug options for the individual patient.

The development of models that analyze multiple endpoints at a molecular, cellular and tissue level may increase the likelihood that evaluating a patient sample will provide predictive information for identifying successful treatments. However, with the countless assays available and many changes that occur during cancer, it is often difficult to determine which endpoints would provide the most valuable information for evaluating drug response.

### 2.4 The therapeutic outcome pathway: A conceptual framework to aide in the development and application of personalized CSRAs

We have so far discussed how increasing the physiological relevance of our cultures and integrating readouts at a molecular, cellular and tissue level should improve the predictive value of personalized *in vitro* models. While these advantages may be intuitive, it is less apparent what specific elements of the *in vivo* environment should be incorporated into models to best evaluate response for a given therapeutic. Cancer development and progression can vary drastically depending on cancer subtype [380]. Even therapeutics that target the same cancer subtype can work through different mechanisms and have different risk factors for resistance [381; 382]. Consequently, factors that are important when evaluating drug response may vary depending on the cancer subtype and therapeutic being tested. To determine what factors are most important when assessing therapeutic response, we must ask several questions. For instance, 1) are there any microenvironmental components that are important in disease progression or are targeted by the therapeutic? 2) What events at a cellular, molecular and tissue level are most important when evaluating response to a given cancer drug? 3) Are there any genetic

signatures that might predispose a patient to therapeutic resistance or toxicity? To better organize this information, we propose the use of the therapeutic outcome pathway (TOP), a variation of the adverse outcome pathway (AOP), a framework commonly used to model mechanisms of drug/chemical induced toxicities [383]. In context of personalized medicine, the purpose of the TOP is to identify what cellular and microenvironmental factors are essential and what endpoints are critical for evaluating response to a given therapeutic, in order to maximize the likelihood that a personalized in vitro model is able to predict therapeutic response.

### 2.4.1 Introduction to Outcome Pathways

It is our perspective that a generalizable framework that graphically describes the essential components and molecular, cellular and tissue level events that occur during cancer progression and targeted therapy is key to advancing personalized CSRAs. The AOP framework, utilized in designing toxicity screening platforms, is an existing framework that has already been used to predictively model disease and screen for compounds that speed cancer progression [383; 384]. The visual representation of key events in disease progression provides a clear understanding of how a chemical exposure can result in an adverse outcome. AOPs employ a hierarchical approach of increasing biological complexity from the earliest molecular event (molecular initiating event) to the advanced tissue level adverse outcome (tumor growth) and beyond to death **(Fig. 2.2)** [383]. Some examples include estrogen receptor driven breast cancer, androgen receptor driven prostate cancer or NFkB activation driven multiple myeloma [332; 385; 386]. The intermediate steps or key events that directly link the molecular initiating event and adverse outcome are mapped using the basic science literature and noting the weight of evidence that connects these events. Key events include responses that are both driven by the molecular initiating event but occur independently of each other perhaps even in different cell types or tissues, referred to as orthogonal events. Previous reports have discussed strategies to construct AOPs, including a formal document published by the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) [383; 387; 388].

While AOPs are constructed for the purpose of identifying early molecular or cellular endpoints to incorporate into chemical screening platforms, TOPs go beyond this utility to incorporate molecular, cellular and tissue level effects.

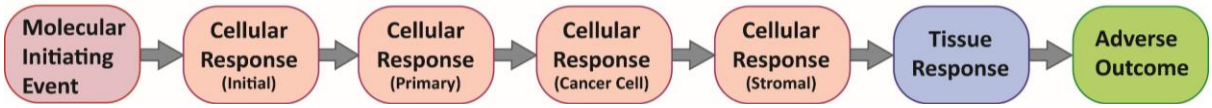



**Figure 2.2. The AOP framework.** A typical layout of an AOP, a framework that defines the key events between a molecular initiating event and an adverse outcome.

### 2.4.2 Identifying key components and readouts for CSRAs

We propose that the outcome pathway framework could be used to improve predictive medicine by guiding the development and implementation of personalized CSRA platforms. In this regard, the AOP would be used in the identification of key components of a system that are needed to recapitulate the mechanism by which a given compound causes toxicity (the adverse outcome, cancer progression and death). The identification of events at different levels of biological organization is especially useful when developing organotypic models.

In addition to identifying microenvironmental components that are needed to recapitulate a therapeutic effect, we have found that an extension of the AOP, what we have coined the therapeutic outcome pathway (TOP), can help identify how proposed therapeutics target key events of an AOP (e.g. which event(s) of the AOP does the therapeutic target). The TOP will help pinpoint key events that may be useful as readouts to determine therapeutic effectiveness. In contrast to the traditional AOP framework, a TOP should also include key effectors that alter the metabolism and excretion of the therapeutic as well as measures of therapeutic resistance, as these are all critical in therapeutic response and effectiveness.

As an example, we created an AOP for a specific cancer subtype, estrogen receptor driven breast cancer, which is shown below in section 4.3. We then developed a TOP in section 4.4 by assessing tamoxifen in context of the AOP.

### 2.4.3 Utilizing the AOP of estrogen receptor activation and breast cancer progression to guide the development of CSRAs

Identifying the key events that occur during ER+ breast cancer progression can help determine what microenvironmental components and readouts (readouts are discussed in the next section) may be most predictive when modeling breast cancer response. We have developed the ER mediated breast cancer AOP to frame this information and help make decisions regarding model components.

Major sources of estrogen receptor (ER) agonists include estrogen synthesis in the ovaries and local synthesis through conversion of androgens to estrogens via aromatase [148; 389; 390]. Estrogens and other ER agonists bind to ER and stimulate ER activation, the molecular initiating event of the AOP [391]. Initial cellular changes include ER-induced genomic and non-genomic effects. In the genomic pathway, estrogen binding to ER results in a series of events (posttranslational modification, dimerization, conformational change). This leads to ER binding either directly (the classical pathway) [392; 393; 394] or indirectly (the non-classical pathway) [169; 391; 395; 396] to DNA and the initiation of transcription. The rapid, non-genomic effects of ER are less characterized but are thought to include stimulation of signaling pathways through mechanisms such as an increase in production of secondary messengers [397; 398].

Following the initial cellular responses, there are primary cellular responses such as changes in gene transcription and protein production [392; 393; 397; 399]. Well-characterized ER induced cellular responses of breast cancer epithelial cells include changes in mitochondrial dynamics [181; 400; 401], oxidative stress and DNA damage [390; 402; 403]. These changes are thought to influence proliferation [397; 404; 405; 406; 407] and apoptosis [183; 408; 409]. For instance, ER induced changes in mitochondrial dynamics, oxidative stress, and DNA damage have been shown to increase proliferation of ER+ breast cancer epithelial cells [402; 410; 411]. Modulation of mitochondrial dynamics, proliferation and oxidative stress increase DNA damage, which can lead to pro-cancerous mutations [390; 400; 402]. Estradiol exposure can also result in DNA damage

through estrogen metabolism, although this mechanism is independent of ER activation [403; 412]. While more controversial, some authors have observed an ER induced increase in motility [413; 414; 415] where others have reported a decrease [416; 417; 418].

Cells from the microenvironment can also be incorporated in this framework. Endothelial cells express ER and are stimulated by ER to proliferate and migrate [407; 419; 420]. Macrophages, fibroblasts and adipocytes undergo changes and become 'cancer associated' during breast cancer [35; 36; 38; 421]. While these cells are influenced by and influence cancer progression, it is unclear if there is a direct relationship between estrogen receptor activation and cancer association, although some evidence supports a direct relationship between ER activation and macrophage function [422; 423]. M2 macrophages, coined tumor-associated macrophages (TAMs) secrete cytokines and other factors that stimulate angiogenesis, suppress immune response and encourage tumor cell proliferation and invasion [165; 424]. Cancer associated fibroblasts (CAFs) increase proliferation and invasion of cancerous epithelial cells and recruit inflammatory and endothelial cells to tumor sites [425; 426]. Cancer associated adipocytes (CAAs) become delipidated, obtain a fibroblast-like morphology and encourage cancer cell proliferation and invasion [35; 38]. CAFs, CAA and TAMs secrete proteins that degrade and remodel the extracellular matrix, such as matrix metalloproteinases [36; 51; 427]. They also produce unusually high levels of aromatase that greatly contribute to estrogen rich environment found in ER+ breast cancer tissue [38; 165; 428; 429; 430].

The next level examines tissue-level responses. Decreased apoptosis and proliferation cause ductal filling (tumor growth) [75] and changes in endothelial cell migration and proliferation result in increased angiogenesis, which supports tumor growth [407; 419; 431; 432]. The extracellular matrix is remodeled due to stromal cell induced alterations of matrix stiffness, collagen I orientation (the most abundant protein in the breast), and the composition of other extracellular matrix proteins [46; 87; 433; 434; 435]. While important in disease progression, it is unclear if ECM changes are directly related to ER. Finally, these changes collectively encourage invasion out of the mammary duct and colonization of

secondary sites, which is ultimately what leads to the adverse outcome, breast cancer related death [46; 436]. Whether ER plays a direct role in motility and invasion processes has not been established, in part due to lack of good models of ER+ metastasis. Nevertheless, the existence of ER+ CTCs and metastatic tumors provide evidence that ER+ cancer cells are subject to the same pressures at the tissue level [437].

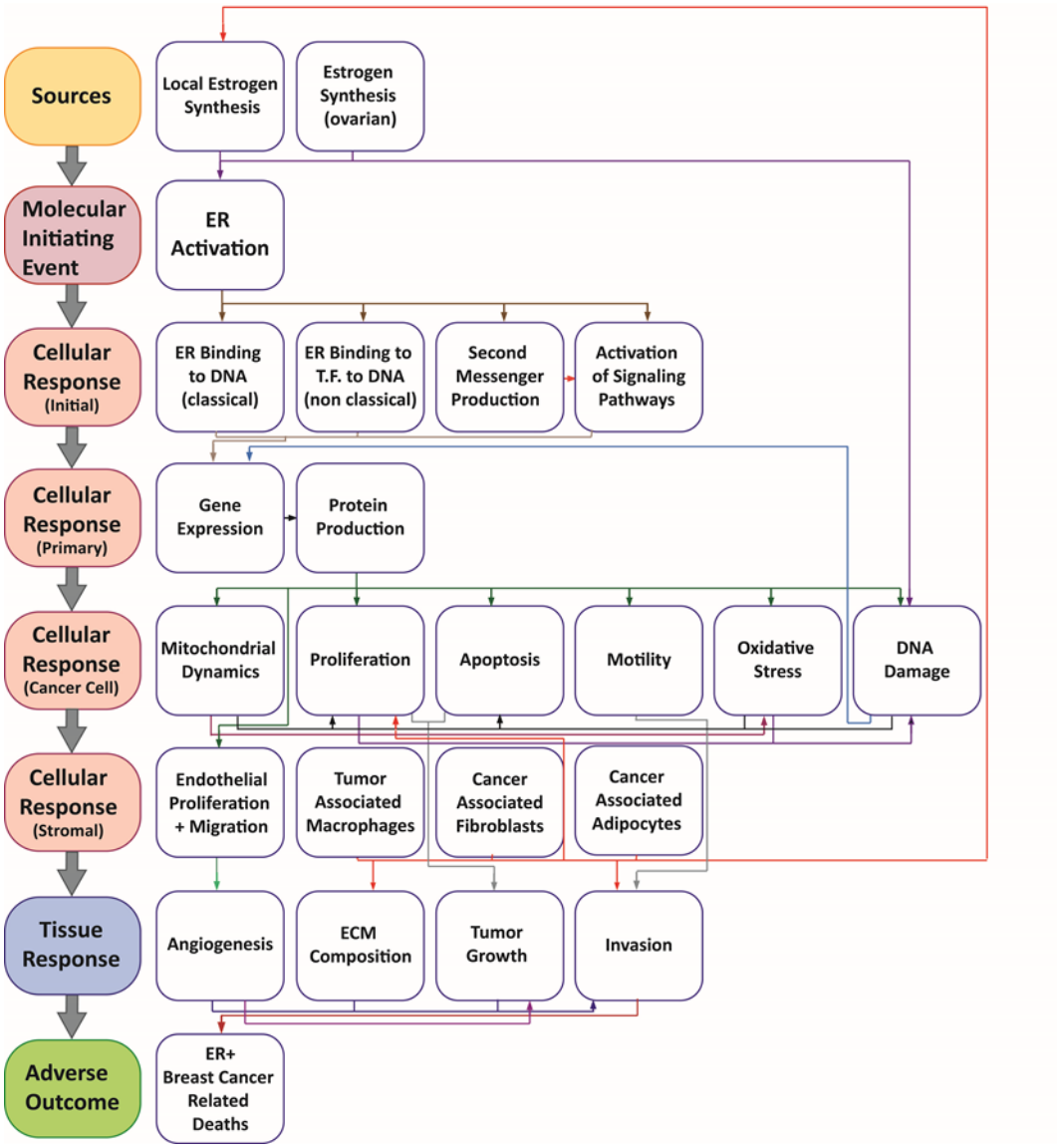



**Figure 2.3. The AOP of ER mediated breast cancer progression.** We have identified the key events that occur between the molecular initiating event, estrogen receptor activation and the adverse outcome, breast cancer related death. This framework highlights what microenvironmental factors may be important when evaluating response.

| *Event* | *Weight of Evidence* |
|---|---|
| ***Molecular Initiating Event*** | |
| Estrogen receptor activation | Very Strong |
| ***Cellular Effects (Initial)*** | |
| ER binding to DNA (classical) | Very Strong |
| ER binding to T.F. to DNA (non classical) | Very Strong |
| Second messenger production | Strong |
| Activation of signaling pathways | Strong |
| ***Cellular Effects (Primary)*** | |
| Gene expression | Very Strong |
| Protein production | Very Strong |
| ***Cellular Effects (Secondary)*** | |
| Proliferation | Very Strong |
| Apoptosis | Very Strong |
| Oxidative Stress | Very Strong |
| DNA Damage | Very Strong |
| Mitochondrial Activity | Very Strong |
| Motility | Moderate |
| ***Cellular Effects (Stromal)*** | |
| Endothelial Proliferation + Migration | Very Strong |
| Cancer association of fibroblasts | Weak |
| Cancer association of adipocytes | Weak |
| Cancer association of macrophages | Moderate |

| ***Tissue Effects*** | |
|---|---|
| Angiogenesis | Very Strong |
| ECM Composition | Moderate |
| Tumor Growth | Very Strong |
| Invasion | Moderate |

**Table 2.1.** A weight of evidence assessment was done for each key event according to the Bradford Hill Criteria.

To ensure reliability and robustness of our AOP, we have used the Bradford Hill Criteria outlined by the OECD to assess weight of evidence for each key event (Table 1) [438]. Here, we have identified several key events that link the molecular initiating event (ER activation) and the adverse outcome (breast cancer related deaths), and several microenvironmental components that play a role in breast cancer progression. While it is not feasible to include all of these factors into a CSRA, we can use the framework depicted in **Figure 2.3** as a guide to determine what components are most important. The cancerous epithelial cells incorporated in the model should be ER+, as ER activation is thought to drive the AOP. ER status is commonly lost when primary cells are placed in 2D conditions. However, Novaro et. al reported that ER expression is better maintained in murine cells when cultured on an extracellular matrix [335]. Therefore, ECM proteins such as laminin or collagen IV could be incorporated into the model to help maintain ER function. In addition to epithelial cells, endothelial cells may be of importance when modeling disease progression. Endothelial cells are directly influenced by ER activation and angiogenesis supports tumor growth and epithelial cell invasion. Fibroblasts could also be important to include into the CSRA. As discussed in section 3.2, fibroblasts influence drug sensitivity. In context of the AOP, fibroblasts play a role in extracellular matrix reorganization, epithelial proliferation and provide routes of invasion.

### 2.4.4 Utilizing the TOP of tamoxifen and ER mediated breast cancer progression to help identify predictive readouts

Tamoxifen is a selective estrogen receptor modulator that is commonly used to combat ER+ breast cancer progression [439]. Unfortunately, therapeutic response to tamoxifen can vary and it is often unclear if a patient will benefit from the drug [396; 439; 440]. The application of tamoxifen towards the ER mediated breast cancer progression AOP can help frame what readouts are most important for predicting tamoxifen effectiveness. This will generate the tamoxifen TOP. Given the limited success of CSRAs to date, we will outline considerations relevant to inclusion of patients within a study, as well as factors that influence choice of endpoints to monitor.

It is important to first discern what patient factors may result in a CSRA failing to predict response including ADME and resistance mechanisms. Tamoxifen is a prodrug and is metabolized to more active forms, such as 4-hydroxytamoxifen and endoxifen. These compounds are much more potent at modulating ER driven genes than tamoxifen because they have a higher affinity for ER. Therefore, the effectiveness of tamoxifen as a therapeutic agent can be strongly influenced by polymorphisms of genes that encode for tamoxifen metabolizing enzymes. Several cytochromes P450 (CYP) are responsible for tamoxifen metabolism including CYP2D6, CYP3A4, CYP3A5, CYP2B6 and CYP2C19 [441]. Individuals who carry alleles for these enzymes that exhibit reduced enzymatic activity, “poor metabolizers”, can less efficiently generate more active compound and thus, experience less therapeutic benefits of the drug [442]. CYP2D6 is primarily responsible for metabolizing tamoxifen to endoxifen. Poor metabolizers of CYP2D6 gene have lower concentrations of endoxifen, and a worse clinical outcome [236; 237; 443]. Enzymes that are responsible for the elimination of tamoxifen, such as sulfotransferase 1A1 and UDP-glucuronosyltransferases 2B7 and 1A8 may also play a role [444; 445; 446]. Similarly, genetic polymorphisms that encode for drug transporters may also influence clinical efficacy. P-glycoprotein (ABCB1) is involved in the transport of tamoxifen metabolites and differences in ABCB1 levels are thought to influence serum concentrations of these metabolites [447; 448; 449].

Combining tumor genome profiles with CSRAs could enhance their predictive power. Tumors can express predictive therapeutic resistance markers within their gene expression profile [371; 450]. For instance, breast cancer cells that express high levels of the ER co-activator, amplified in breast cancer 1 (AIB1) and nuclear receptor HER2, are resistant to tamoxifen inhibition and instead stimulated by tamoxifen. For individuals with this tumor profile, tamoxifen is not recommended as therapy because they are very prone to resistance [451]. Therefore, incorporating the genomic and pathological data could help stratify patient samples and refine the design and analysis of the CSRA.

Given that the patient is a good candidate for a therapeutic, it is helpful to outline the key portions of the AOP targeted by the therapy to determine the best readouts for predicting therapeutic response (TOP depicted in **Fig. 2.4**, where targeted key events are highlighted in pink). In the case of tamoxifen and its metabolites, they compete with estrogen for ER binding and modulate ER induced genomic effects through the classical pathway. Consequently, tamoxifen influences ER driven gene transcription and protein production [442; 452]. Through modulating the expression of ER-targeted genes, tamoxifen decreases proliferation and increases apoptosis [406; 453]. There are conflicting reports on the ability of tamoxifen to modulate cell motility and invasion both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, with some reports claiming a protective effect while others claim an invasive effect [454; 455; 456]. However, clinical trials have shown that tamoxifen decreases the risk of invasive breast cancer and reduces breast cancer related deaths due to its ability to reduce metastasis [457; 458]. Tamoxifen decreases endothelial cell proliferation and migration, thereby decreasing angiogenesis [459]. While it is clear that tamoxifen has anti-angiogenic effects, there is speculation whether this is independent of ER [460].

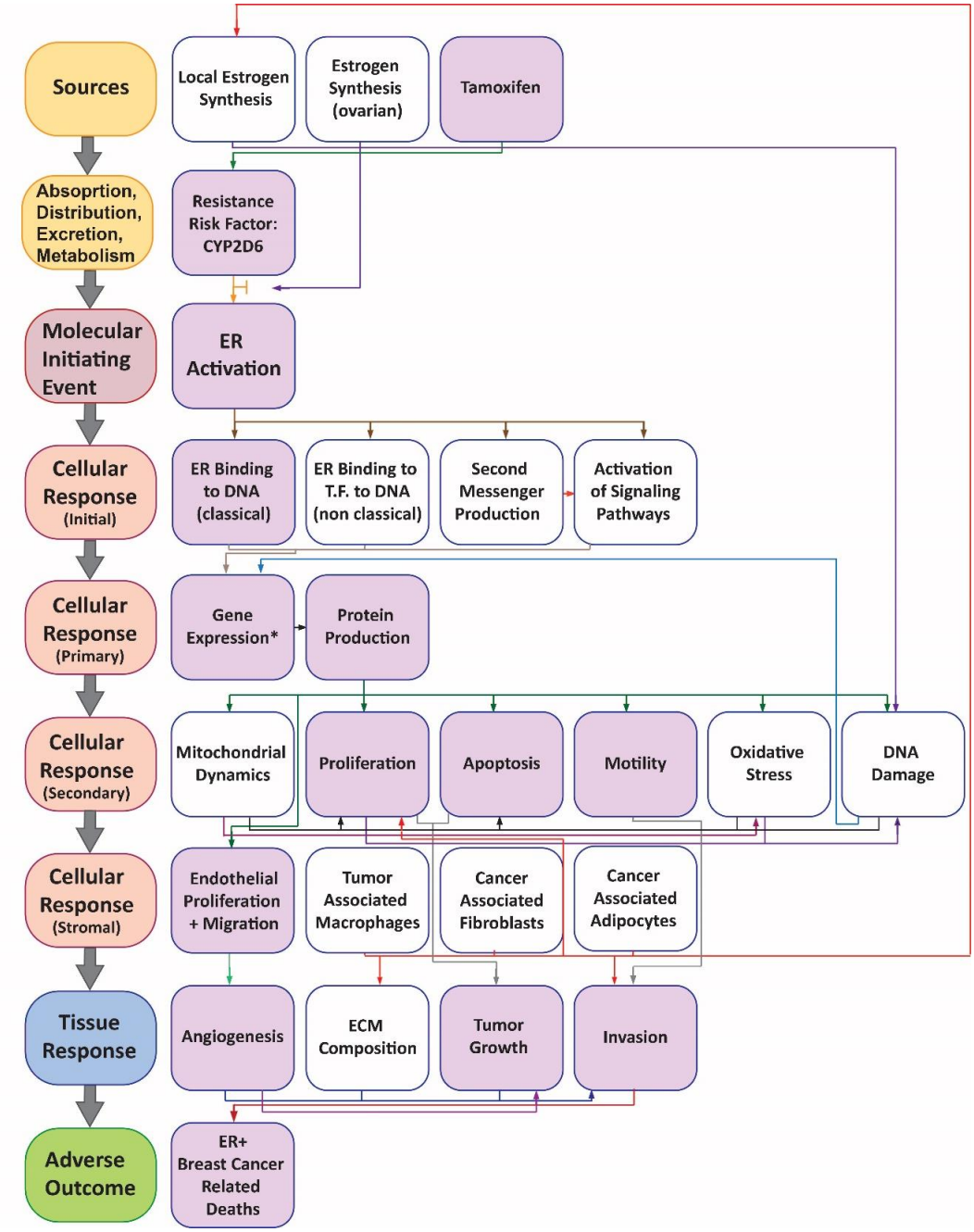



**Figure 2.4. The TOP of tamoxifen and ER mediated breast cancer progression.** We have identified the key events of the AOP that tamoxifen targets in pink. The TOP emphasizes what events are important when evaluating tamoxifen effectiveness. This map can help determine what readouts should be incorporated into CSRAs. *Evaluation of gene expression should include known markers of tamoxifen resistance, in addition to tamoxifen-targeted genes.

TOPs can help us identify what readouts on a molecular, cellular and tissue level will be most useful for the CSRA. While it is not possible to measure all key events that tamoxifen targets, the TOP at least highlights which may be considered. In this case, evaluating the ability of tamoxifen to influence gene and protein expression, invasion and motility through ECM and in the context of multiple cell types, and determination of tamoxifen metabolism, provides a more comprehensive analysis that adds information to proliferation and apoptosis that could better inform patient response to tamoxifen and provide insight into complementary strategies.

## 2.5 Concluding Remarks

The application of AOP/TOPs towards personalized medicine has great potential because it helps organize information about a given therapeutics mechanism of action within its cellular context. While the AOP has been criticized for simplifying a complex process (e.g. breast cancer development) [383], providing a clear representation of how a therapy impacts outcome could reveal key events or properties of the system that improve response prediction and hence, aide in the decision-making process. The example shown above helps illustrate how the AOP/TOP framework can be used to choose components and identify readouts when building CSRAs using a well-characterized anti-cancer agent. The general AOP framework highlights what role cell types and other microenvironmental components play in progression. Understanding these components can help determine what needs to be incorporated into *in vitro* models to reflect *in vivo* response. The TOP framework can help identify what readouts are most important when predicting drug effectiveness. We believe that in addition to aiding in the development of CSRAs, the TOP can also be used to improve the predictive potential of other types of CSRA platforms, such as whole mount tissue slices or tissue scaffolds. We are currently applying these concepts to observe therapeutic responses to neoadjuvant chemohormonal therapy in a clinical trial for advanced prostate cancer patients. We will utilize the TOP-based approach to identify readouts and the microenvironmental compartments that are most important to examine when evaluating therapeutic

response in PSMA-PET guided responding and resistant tumor foci *ex vivo*. While CSRAs are not widely used, we believe that the TOP/AOP can help overcome some of the problems hindering their success.

**2.6 Acknowledgements.** This review was supported by EPA grant number 83573701, University of Wisconsin Carbone Cancer Center, Grant P30 CA014520, NIH T32 CA157322, NIH R01CA186134 and Prostate Cancer Foundation Challenge Award.

## Chapter 3. Mammary fibroblasts reduce apoptosis and speed estrogen-induced hyperplasia in an organotypic MCF7-derived duct model

The estrogen receptor (ER) regulates the survival and growth of breast cancer cells, but it is less clear how components of the tissue microenvironment affect ER-mediated responses. We set out to test how human mammary fibroblasts (HMFs) modulate ER signaling and downstream cellular responses. We exposed an organotypic mammary model consisting of a collagen-embedded duct structure lined with MCF7 cells to 17-β estradiol (E2), with and without HMFs in the surrounding matrix. MCF7 cells grown as ductal structures were polarized and proliferated at rates comparable to *in vivo* breast tissue. In both culture platforms, exposure to E2 increased ER transactivation, increased proliferation, decreased apoptosis, and induced ductal hyperplasia. When the surrounding matrix contained HMFs, the onset and severity of E2-induced ductal hyperplasia was increased due to decreased apoptosis. The reduced apoptosis may be due to fibroblasts modulating ER signaling in MCF7 cells, as suggested by the increased ER transactivation and reduced ER protein in MCF7 cells grown in co-culture. These findings demonstrate the utility of organotypic platforms when studying stromal:epithelial interactions, and add to existing literature that implicate the mammary microenvironment in ER+ breast cancer progression.

This chapter has been adapted from the manuscript published in *Scientific Reports* in 2018: "Mammary fibroblasts reduce apoptosis and speed estrogen-induced hyperplasia in an organotypic MCF7-derived duct model." The manuscript was authored by Molly M. Morgan, Megan K. Livingston, Jay W. Warrick, Eli M. Stanek, Elaine T. Alarid, David J. Beebe, Brian P. Johnson.

## 3.1 Introduction

Breast cancer is the most common non-cutaneous cancer in the United States, responsible for approximately 15% of all cancer cases and 7% of all cancer related deaths[7]. Estrogen receptor (ER) signaling regulates the survival and growth of mammary epithelial cells[439] and is altered in premalignant breast lesions such as atypical ductal hyperplasia (ADH) and ductal carcinoma in situ (DCIS), as well as in invasive ductal cell carcinoma (IDC)[461; 462]. Consequently, studying ER signaling is a major focus of breast cancer research; ER is a common target for breast cancer therapies[439], and exposure to ER agonists has been found to increase breast cancer risk[463].

Classically, *in vivo* models have been used to characterize the effects of ER-targeted cancer therapeutics and toxicants, but are expensive, time consuming, ethically challenging and often lack human relevance[12]. In addition, the complexity of *in vivo* models poses challenges when trying to decipher the molecular and cellular effects of chemicals, as specific interactions are difficult to isolate. Breast cancer models constructed *in vitro* are appealing tools for chemical testing because they are dramatically less resource intensive, more biologically tractable, and could be more relevant to the human condition than *in vivo* animal models. Unfortunately*, in vitro* models often fail to predict *in vivo* response[464; 465], a problem that some have attributed to the oversimplified culture conditions of *in vitro* models[466; 467]. Overall, our understanding of how therapeutics and toxicants affect ER+ breast cancer is hindered by the lack of available models that are both predictive and resource efficient.

Researchers have speculated that a more physiologically relevant *in vitro* culture environment would push cells to behave more similarly to cells grown *in vivo*, which would increase the predictability of *in vitro* models[467]. The traditional cell culture model evaluates cells grown on a flat plastic surface and lacks components of the mammary microenvironment such as extracellular matrix proteins, tissue structure, or cellular communication; the absence of these components may contribute to the low predictability of *in vitro* models as they could influence ER-driven responses. Mounting studies have

found that tissue structure[468; 469; 470], extracellular matrix proteins (ECM)[72; 98], and supportive cell types[30; 379] regulate the behavior of cancer cells, such as invasion, cytokine secretion, and gene expression. There is also evidence that the breast microenvironment regulates ER signaling and function of breast epithelial cells[335; 469]. Of particular importance, there is some evidence that mammary fibroblasts regulate ER dynamics in breast cancer cells. For example, mouse mammary fibroblasts have been found to regulate how mouse epithelial cells respond to hormones[123]. While informative, these studies must be cautiously evaluated due to species differences; murine mammary fibroblasts express ERα, where human mammary fibroblasts do not[471; 472]. *In vitro* studies using human breast cancer cells have also reported that fibroblasts regulate ER dynamics, where fibroblasts were found to regulate ERα expression and tamoxifen resistance[122; 126]. While these studies made important advances, they were confined to two-dimensional (2D) platforms that did not incorporate tissue structure or ECM proteins. Accordingly, pathological endpoints such as ductal hyperplasia, which is a key step in premalignant breast cancer progression, could not be evaluated in these models. In summary, there is a need for physiologically relevant *in vitro* breast cancer platforms that can be used to investigate how components of the mammary microenvironment (such as fibroblasts) affect ER signaling in early stage breast cancer.

Here, we utilized an organotypic mammary model that incorporates a MCF7 cell-derived duct surrounded by a collagen matrix to test the hypothesis that incorporating fibroblasts into the matrix surrounding the duct would lead to differences in estrogen induced cellular responses. We found that fibroblasts modulated epithelial ER protein levels, resulting in increased ER transactivation. Additionally, the incorporation of fibroblasts increased the severity and sped the onset of estrogen-induced hyperplasia. We determined the augmented hyperplasia was due to reduced apoptosis in the co-culture model. Overall, this work presents a structurally relevant platform to evaluate the impact of the mammary microenvironment on ER signaling and suggests that fibroblasts can regulate ER protein as well as apoptosis in breast cancer cells.

## 3.2 Materials and Methods

**3.2.1 Cell culture.** We used a variant of the immortalized ER+ human mammary epithelial cell line MCF7, MVLN (referred to as MCF7s) that has previously been stably transfected with an ERE-luciferase construct[394]. Immortalized human mammary fibroblasts (referred to as HMFs) derived from a reduction mammoplasty[9] were gifted to us from Dr. Lisa Arndt's lab (University of Wisconsin, Madison). MCF7s and HMFs were grown in high glucose DMEM (4.5 mg/ml, Gibco, Gaithersburg, MD, USA; #11965092) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS, VWR #97068-085) and 1% penicillin/streptomycin (Thermo Fisher, Waltham, MA, USA; #15140-122) and maintained in a 5% $CO_2$ 37°C incubator.

**3.2.2 Device fabrication.** Fabrication of the LumeNEXT microfluidic devices has been described previously[1]. Briefly, standard photolithography methods were employed to create the SU-8 masters that were used as molds for the polydimethylsiloxane (PDMS) (Dow Corning, Auburn, MI, USA; Sylgard 184 Silicone Elastomer Kit #3097358-1004) device. After the two layers of the devices were bonded, 340-µm diameter PDMS rods were placed into the device chamber. The device was oxygen-plasma-treated and bonded to a 48x65 mm Gold Seal cover slip (Thermo Fisher, 48X65-1-002) that was taped to an omnitray (Thermo Fisher #242811). Once the device was bonded, the middle chamber of the device was closed to the air and facing the glass, while the device ports were open (fabrication shown in **Fig. 3.1A**). A single 86 x 128 mm omnitray can hold up to 36 lumen devices (example of a 24 lumen array shown in **Fig. 3.1D**). Devices were UV sterilized for 15-20 minutes then transferred to a biosafety hood.

**3.2.3 Organotypic culture preparation.** To minimize evaporation, sterile Kimwipes soaked in PBS were placed along the corners of the Omnitray that held the devices. To aide collagen attachment to the device, a 2% poly(ethyleneimine) (PEI) (Sigma-Aldirch, St. Louis, MO, USA; #03880) solution diluted in deionized (DI) water was loaded into the side ports and incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes. The PEI solution was removed from the channel and a 0.4% glutaraldehyde (GA) (Sigma #G6257) solution diluted in DI water was loaded into the side ports and incubated at room temperature for 30

minutes. While the GA incubated, a collagen solution was prepared on ice. High-density rat-tail collagen type 1 (Corning, Corning, New York, USA; #354249, will refer to as collagen for the remainder of the paper) was diluted with 10X PBS and neutralized with 0.5 M NaOH to a final concentration of 6 mg/ml collagen, a final concentration of 1X PBS, and a pH of 7.2. After the GA incubation, the devices were washed three times with DI water. Directly prior to collagen loading, the 6 mg/ml collagen solution was diluted 3 to 1 in media (for the monoculture) or in a 5,000 cell/µl fibroblast cell solution (for the co-culture). The final 4.5 mg/ml collagen solution was loaded into the side ports and incubated at room temperature until the collagen turned white, then transferred to the incubator for one hour. A small drop of media was placed into the input port and the PDMS rod was pulled out through the output port, leaving a hollow lumen structure that connected the input and output port. 1.5 µl of a MCF7 solution (~50,000 cells/µl) was pipetted into the input port and into the lumen. Devices were placed in the incubator and flipped from bottom to top every 20 minutes for 100 minutes. The output port was aspirated and filled with media then devices were cultured upside down overnight. The next morning, media was flowed through the input port then aspirated out of the output port to clear the lumen of dead or unattached cells. The media was changed every day. Device design and culture conditions are illustrated in **Figure 3.1.**

**3.2.4 Hormone treatments.** Prior to all estrogen experiments, cells were grown in estrogen-deprived media containing phenol red-free DMEM (Thermo Fisher #31053-028) supplemented with 10% charcoal dextran stripped FBS, 1% penicillin/streptomycin and 1% L-Glutamine for 48 hours. Where hormone treatment is indicated, a vehicle (0.1% ethanol) control or hormone treatment (estradiol (Sigma-Aldrich, #E2758) or diethylstilbestrol (Sigma-Aldrich #D4628)) at the indicated concentrations were added directly to the input port of the lumens and replenished daily.

**3.2.5 Immunofluorescence staining.** Cells were fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde (PFA) (Alfa Aesar, Tewksbury, MA, USA; #43368) then washed with PBS three times. To visualize filamentous actin (F-

actin), cells were stained with Texas red phalloidin (1:200, Thermo Fisher #T7471). For all staining experiments, cells were stained with Hoechst (1:500, Thermo Fisher #H3570) to visualize nuclei. For intracellular stains, cells were permeabilized with 0.2% Triton for 20 minutes then blocked with 3% BSA overnight. To evaluate ERα expression in 2D, cells were stained for ERα (1:200, anti-mouse, Thermo Fisher #MA5-13304) overnight, washed with 0.1% TWEEN three times, and incubated with Alexa flour 488 (1:200, anti-mouse; Abcam, Cambridge, MA, USA) for 2 hours. Cultures were washed 3 times with 0.1% TWEEN 20 diluted in PBS then imaged. The following antibody stains were performed in our organotypic cultures and have different dilutions/staining times than cells plated in 2D. To evaluate apical-basal polarity, cells were stained for basal marker laminin-5 (1:50, anti-mouse, Abcam #ab78286) and apical marker GM130 (1:50, anti-rabbit, Abcam #ab52649). To evaluate proliferation, cells were stained for proliferation marker Ki67 (1:50, anti-rabbit, Thermo Fisher #RM9106-S). To evaluate ER expression, we used the same ER antibody as in our 2D ER staining protocol. After cells were incubated with primary antibodies for 48 hours, cells were washed 5 times over a 24-hour period with 0.1% TWEEN 20 diluted in PBS. Next, cells were incubated with Alexa Flour 488 (1:50, anti-mouse, Abcam #ab150113) and/or Alexa Flour 647 (1:50, anti-rabbit, Thermo Fisher #a-21244) for 2 days. The samples were then washed 5 times over a 24-hour period then imaged.

**3.2.6 RT-qPCR.** Prior to mRNA isolation, MCF7s and HMFs were grown on a 96 well plate and exposed to a vehicle control or 10 nM E2 for 24 hours. mRNA isolation was performed with Dynabeads mRNA direct purification kit (Thermo Fisher #61011) and reverse transcription was done with the high capacity RNA to cDNA kit (Thermo Fisher #4387406). RT-qPCR was conducted using Taqman Probes (Thermo Fisher). The ΔΔCT method was used to evaluate relative gene expression, where expression of ER-driven genes ESR1 (Hs00174860_m1), TFF1 (Hs00907239_m1), PGR (hs01556702_m1), and JAG1 (Hs01070032_m1) were normalized to housekeeping genes GAPDH (Hs99999905_m1) and HPRT (11501003267_m1). A student's t test was used to evaluate significant differences between vehicle and

E2 treated cultures (defined as p>0.05). Graphs displayed are representative of data normalized to the GAPDH housekeeping gene, although the same findings were observed when the data was normalized to HPRT.

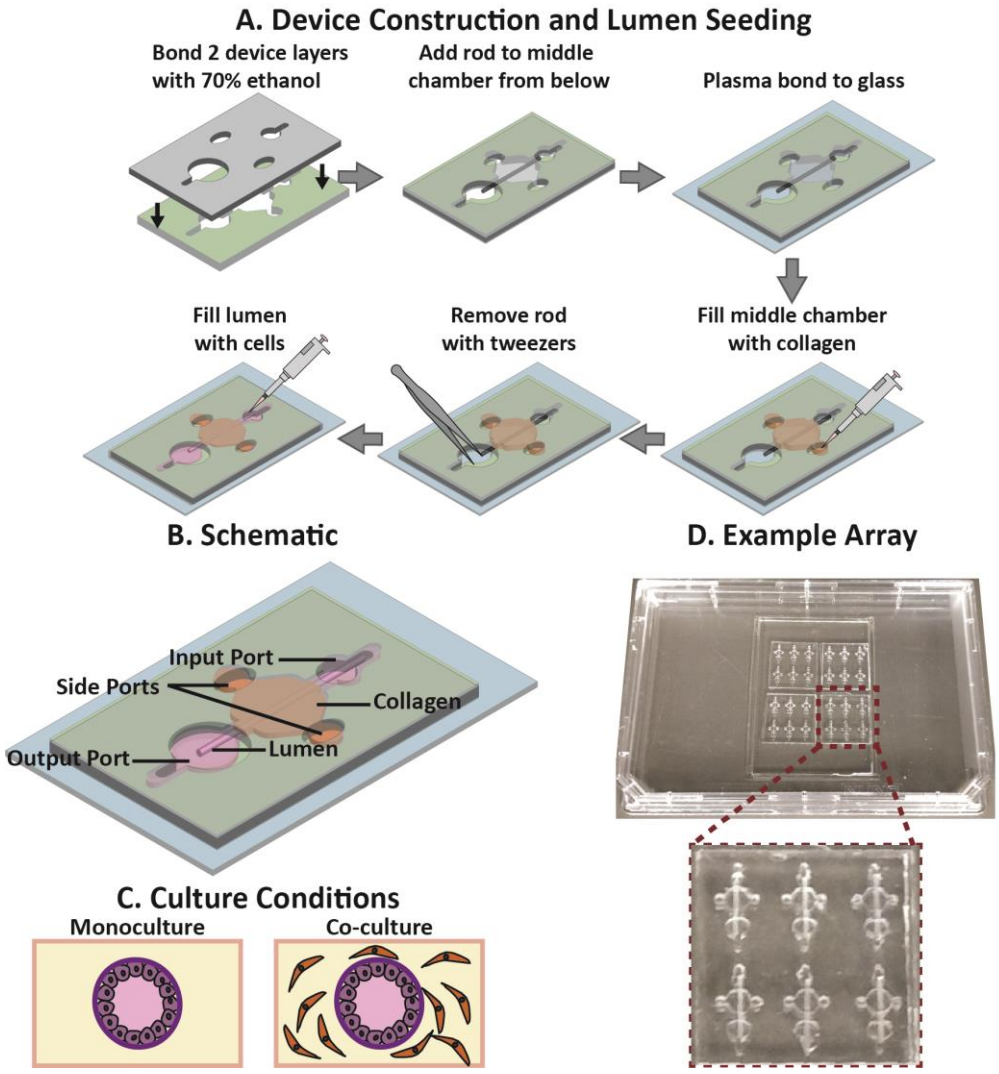



**Fig. 3.1. Device illustration and culture conditions. (A)** The LumeNEXT method[1] was used to create the two-layered microfluidic devices. **(A)** depicts device construction and use, and **(B)** shows a detailed device schematic. **(C)** The platform allows the investigation of stromal cells on duct function and estrogenic response, as the duct can be cultured in a collagen matrix, as well as cultured in a collagen matrix that has stromal cells embedded throughout. An example of a device array is shown in **(D)**, where 24 devices are plasma bonded to a cover slip attached to an omni tray.

**3.2.7 Live/dead assay.** MCF7-derived ducts were washed with serum-free phenol red-free DMEM then replaced with a solution containing calcein AM (2:500, Thermo Fisher #c3100mp), ethidium

homodimer-1 (2:500, Thermo Fisher #e1169), and Hoescht (1:500) diluted in serum-free phenol red-free DMEM for 30 minutes at 37°C.

**3.2.8 Apoptosis assay.** CellEvent Caspase 3/7 Green Detection Reagent (1:1000, Thermo Fisher #C10423) and Hoescht (1:500) were diluted in estrogen-free media and incubated with the cells at 37°C for 30 minutes. MCF7s do not express caspase-3[473] so apoptosis identified by this assay is indicative of caspase-7 activity only.

**3.2.9 Evaluation of cell loss.** Starting 24 hours after the first dosing period, media was collected from lumens daily prior to cell feeding and continued until the end of the 72-hour dose period. Media was pipetted from the large port then transferred to a 96 well plate containing the live/dead staining solution described above. Number and viability of collected cells was quantified at each day of collection. For each technical replicate, the number of collected cells was summed to estimate the total cell number that left the lumen over the course of the 3 days. Likewise, for each technical replicate, the viability of collected cells was averaged to estimate the viability of cells that left the lumen over the course of the 3 days.

**3.2.10 Lumen cross sectioning and quantification.** After the lumens were fixed and stained, the lumen was aspirated and filled with 3% low melting point agarose (IBI Scientific, Peosta, Iowa, USA; #IB70056) diluted in PBS to prevent the lumen from collapsing during cross-sectioning. Once the agarose solidified, tweezers were used to remove the top layer of the PDMS device then the sample was completely embedded in agarose. The sample was glued to a mounting block, with the lumen faced orthogonal to the mounting block, then sliced with a VT-300 Compresstome (Precisionary Instruments, Greenville, North Carolina, USA). The resulting 100-µm thick cross-sections were immediately imaged. For each cross-section, hyperplasia was quantified by counting the number of nuclei lining the duct (referred to as epithelial thickness) at eight evenly spaced points then averaging the epithelial thickness.

**3.2.11 Image acquisition**. All images were taken with fluorescent microscope Nikon Eclipse Ti. Unless otherwise indicated, images were taken of the bottom plane of the lumen.

**3.2.12 Fluorescent image quantification.** The automated image-processing program, JeXperiment[474] was used for image quantification. First, we conducted a rolling ball background subtraction. Region of interests (ROIs) were drawn over the lumens in one Z-plane to exclude fibroblasts and minimize noise. The ROI dimension and background subtraction was kept constant throughout a dataset.

To count total nuclei, CASP7+ nuclei, as well as Ki67+ nuclei, we counted all maxima within the ROI defined by a set threshold. To evaluate the percentage of Ki67+ cells and the percentage of CASP7+ cells, the number of Ki67+ or CASP7+ nuclei was divided by the total number of nuclei for each sample. The percentage of viable cells was determined by dividing the number of viable cells by the total number of nuclei.

ER protein was quantified as described previously[122]. Briefly, single cell analysis was performed on samples stained for nuclei and ERα protein, and was used to quantify ERα protein levels per individual cell. First, masks outlining the nuclear stain Hoescht were generated. The nuclear masks were overlayed on top of the ERα images and the ER staining intensity within each nuclear mask was quantified. We presented the data in two ways. For each culture condition, we graphed the means of ER expression to gain an understanding of how the intensity of ERα expression changes with the addition of estrogen as well as fibroblasts. Second, we created a density plot in the statistical program R to describe the distribution of ERα protein expression within each population.

**3.2.13 Luciferase transactivation assay.** Prior to conducting the luciferase assay, samples were incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes. 6 ul of 1 mM beetle luciferin (Promega,

Fitchburg, Wisconsin, USA; #E1601) solution diluted in estrogen-deprived media was added into the input port and luminescence was quantified with a Biorad Chemidoc imager. Luminescence is indicative of ER transactivation, as characterized previously and described above[394].

**3.2.14 Statistics.** Graphpad Prism was used for statistical analysis. Any lumens that were not viable the day following cell seeding were excluded from analysis. A two-way ANOVA followed by a multiple comparisons test was used to determine significance (as defined by $p<0.05$) for experiments evaluating how estrogen exposure in addition to stromal cells influenced an endpoint. We used nonlinear regression (equation: Y=Bottom + (Top-Bottom)/(1+10^((LogEC50-X)*HillSlope))) to determine EC50s for dose response curves. Data shown is representative of multiple experiments, as indicated in the graphs. Error bars represent standard deviation in all graphs except for the dose response graphs, where standard error was used.

## 3.3 Results

### 3.3.1 MCF7s grown in a mammary duct structure form confluent polarized epithelial layers

Due to previous studies that report the importance of tissue structure on cell behavior[475; 476], the LumeNEXT method (device construction, use and schematic shown in **Fig. 3.1A** and **B** and described in methods) was used to create a lumen structure within a collagen matrix for the base model. To model an early stage breast cancer, the lumen was lined with cancerous mammary epithelial cells and was surrounded by a collagen matrix with or without embedded normal human mammary fibroblasts (HMFs) (shown in **Fig. 3.1C**, device example shown in **Fig. 3.1D**). Primary mammary epithelial cells rapidly lose ER when grown *in vitro* and consequently are challenging to use for ER-related studies[186]. Therefore, we lined the ductal structures with MCF7s, an immortalized human mammary epithelial cancerous cell line, due to their high expression of ER, their ability to recapitulate hormonal responses

similar to ER+ breast tumors *in vivo*, and the wealth of literature on MCF7s that can be used to interpret our results[477].

We first characterized the model in the absence of embedded HMFs. To characterize the morphology of the biomimetic duct, MCF7s were grown as ductal structures for 48 hours in normal growth media then were fixed and stained for nuclei and F-Actin. Fluorescent microscopy was used to image the bottom plane of the lumen, which revealed that MCF7s formed confluent epithelial layers within the lumen **(Fig. 3.2A)**. To investigate cellular pathology, the ducts were embedded in agarose and cross-sectioned which revealed that the cells grow around the periphery of the lumen **(Fig. 3.2B)**. To evaluate apical-basal polarity, samples were stained for basal marker laminin-5 and apical marker GM130. Laminin-5 was localized to the basal side of the lumen, where GM130 faced the inside of the lumen **(Fig. 3.2C)**.

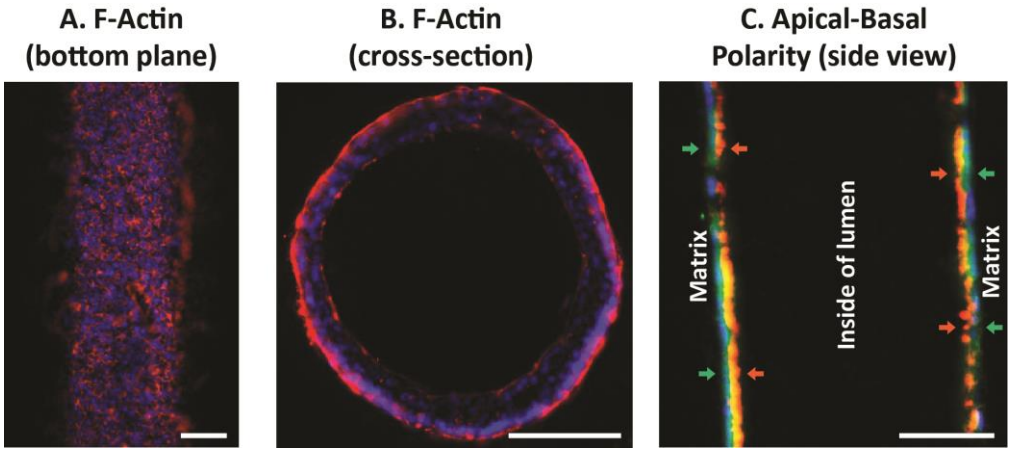



**Fig. 3.2. MCF7s form confluent polarized ductal structures.** The **(A)** bottom plane and **(B)** cross-section of MCF7-derived lumens stained with F-Actin (red) and nuclei (blue) were imaged. **(C)** To evaluate apical-basal polarity, samples were stained for nuclei (blue), laminin-5 (green; basal), and golgi (red; apical). Scale bars represent 100 µm.

Before integration of fibroblasts into the matrix surrounding the mammary duct, the ER status of the HMFs was evaluated. qRT-PCR was performed to evaluate the expression of ERα- and ERβ- driven genes after exposure to 10 nM E2 for 24 hours **(Fig. 3.3A)**. E2 exposure did not induce expression of ER-

driven genes in the HMFs. *ESR2* mRNA was also evaluated after treatment with a vehicle control or 10 nM E2, but *ESR2* mRNA was not detected in HMFs of either condition [data not shown]. Immunocytochemistry was used to stain for ERα. In contrast to MCF7s, HMFs did not stain positively for ERα **(Fig. 3.3B)**. We were unable to evaluate ERβ protein because we do not know of a reliable ERβ antibody, which is a known challenge in the field [478].

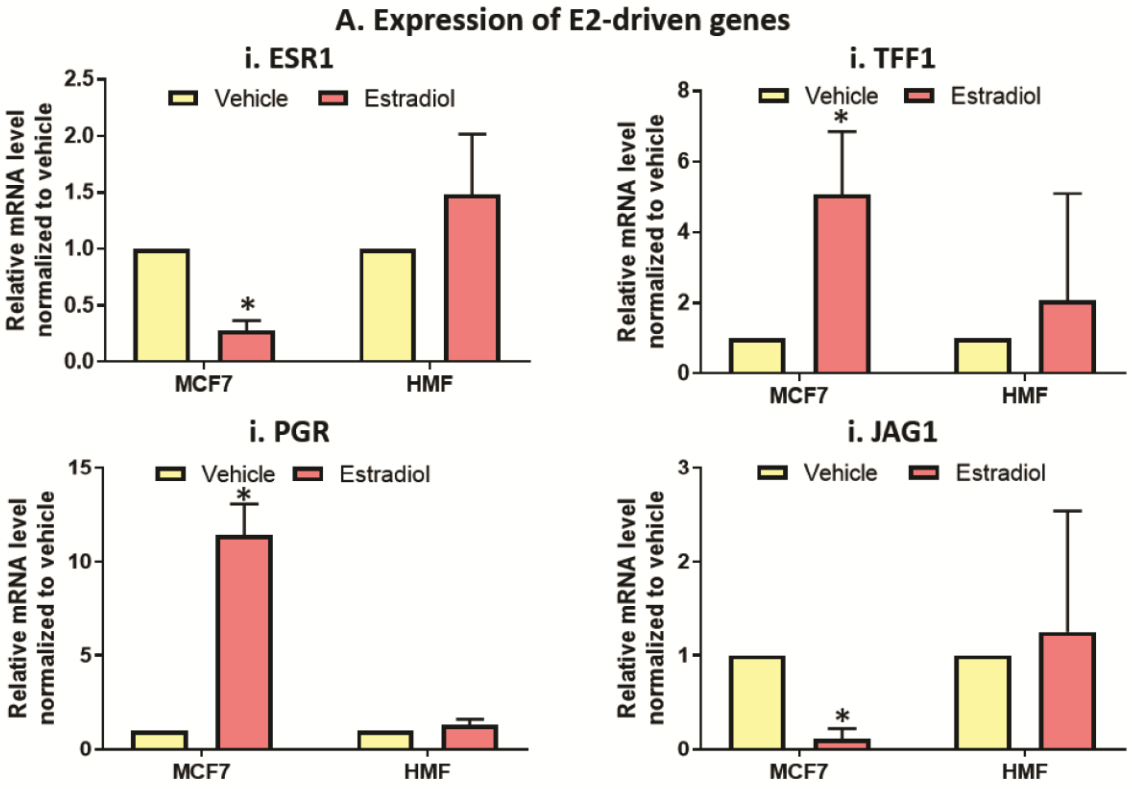



**Fig. 3.3. ERα- and ERβ- driven genes are not induced in HMFs after E2 exposure, and HMFs do not stain positively for for ERα protein. (A)** After MCF7 cells and HMF cells were exposed to E2 for 24 hours, qRT-PCR was used to evaluate expression of ERα-driven genes *ESR1*, *TFF1*, and *PGR* and ERβ-driven gene *JAG1*. Each sample was normalized to the expression of the housekeeping gene *GAPDH*. A student's t test was used to evaluate significance. * = vs. respective vehicle ($p < 0.05$).

### 3.3.2 Fibroblasts reduce ER protein and increase ER transactivation in MCF7s

As previous studies using 2D culture platforms found changes in ER protein when breast cancer cells were cultured near stromal cells[122; 126], we first evaluated the impact of HMFs on ER protein of the MCF7-derived ducts. Immunocytochemistry was used to evaluate ERα protein after the MCF7-derived

duct model was cultured alone or when fibroblasts were cultured in the surrounding matrix, after exposure to a vehicle control or to a saturating concentration (100 nM) of 17β-estradiol (E2) for 24 hours **(Fig. 3.4A)**. Quantification of ER expression in the bulk cell population **(Fig. 3.4B)** as well as in individual MCF7s **(Fig. 3.4C)** revealed that vehicle-treated MCF7-derived ducts had decreased ER protein when grown in a mixed fibroblast:collagen matrix, compared to when grown in a collagen only matrix. In both culture conditions, E2 significantly reduced ER protein, which is consistent with previous studies that found ER downregulates its own expression upon activation[479]. Additionally, the estrogen-treated monocultures showed similar levels of ER protein as the estrogen-treated co-cultures. We suspect that the estrogen-treated cultures displayed similar ER protein expression because ER protein is at maximal downregulation in both systems, as the cultures were exposed to a saturating concentration of E2.

To determine if the differences in ER protein correlated with changes in ER function, MCF7-derived ducts were exposed to five doses of E2 when cultured alone and in co-culture then evaluated for ER transactivation after 24 hours. Upon activation, ER dimerizes and binds to regulatory regions of ER-driven genes called estrogen response elements (EREs), initiating gene transcription. The MCF7s used in the model stably express an ERE-luciferase reporter plasmid; therefore, ER transactivation can be measured by luminescent signal, as luminescence is linear to ERE activity[394]. Both the monoculture and co-culture model responded to E2 in a dose-dependent manner, however, maximal response was slightly increased in the presence of fibroblasts **(Fig. 3.5A).** Next, the model was exposed to xenoestrogen diethylstilbestrol (DES) which revealed a similar trend **(Fig. 3.5B)**. To further investigate the finding that maximal response was increased in co-culture, MCF7-derived ducts were grown in monoculture and co-culture in the presence of a vehicle control or 100 nM E2 for 48 hours. Similar to at the 24-hour time point, the luminescent signal was higher in the co-cultures. Vehicle-treated MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with surrounding fibroblasts had 4-fold higher ERE activity compared to when

cultured alone. There was significantly higher ER transactivation in the E2-treated co-culture compared to the E2-treated monoculture **(Fig. 3.5C)**.

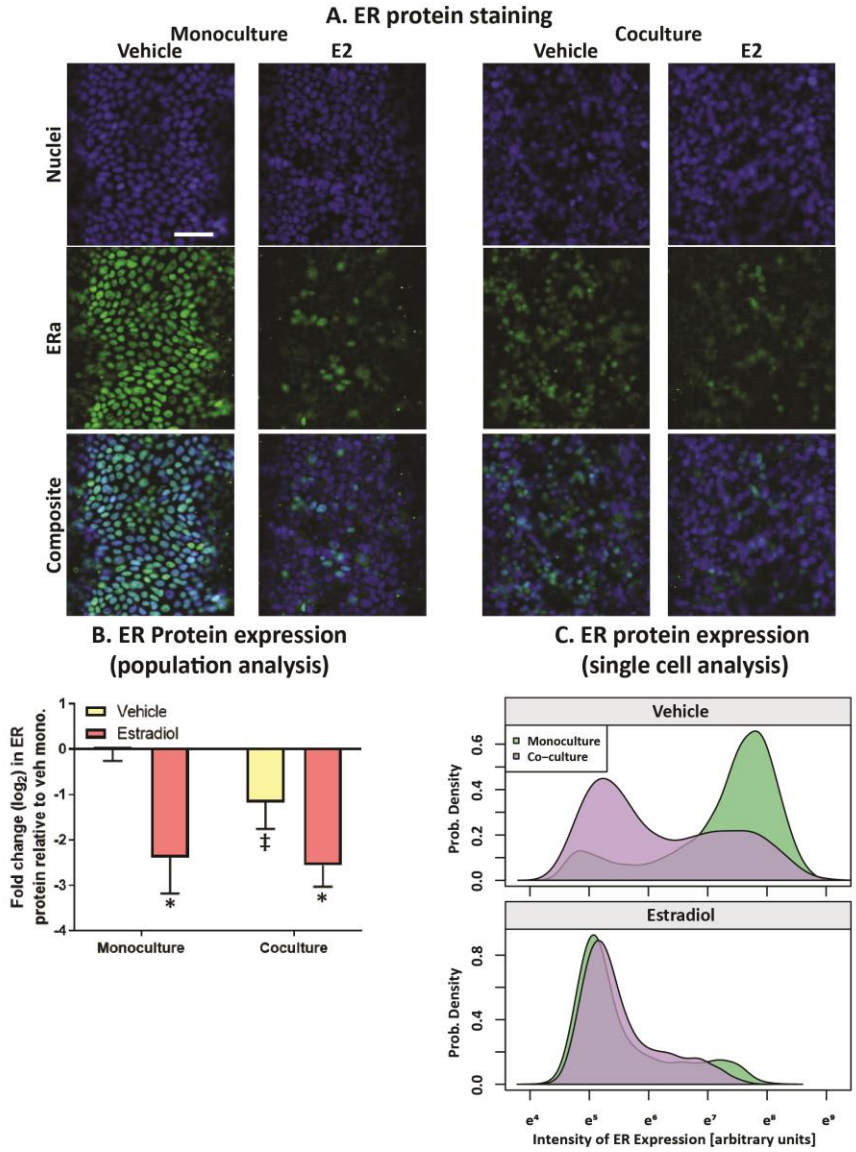



**Fig. 3.4. MCF7-derived ducts grown in a mixed collagen:fibroblast matrix express lower levels of ER protein.** MCF7-derived ducts were cultured alone or in co-culture with HMFs, treated with a vehicle control or 100 nM E2 for 24 hours. **(A)** Cultures were fixed and stained to visualize nuclei and ERα protein. Scale bar represents 100 µm. To quantify ER protein, the Hoescht stain was used to generate nuclear masks then ER expression was quantified within each nuclear mask. **(B)** Mean ER expression per condition was graphed to visualize ER protein changes within the entire population. A two-way ANOVA was run to evaluate interactions between conditions, followed by a Tukey's multiple comparison test to identify significant differences. **(C)** A density plot was created to show the frequency of individual cells (x-axis) that expressed various levels of ER protein (y-axis). * = vs. respective vehicle ($p < 0.05$) and ‡ = vs. respective monoculture ($p < 0.05$). Data is representative of three independent experiments.

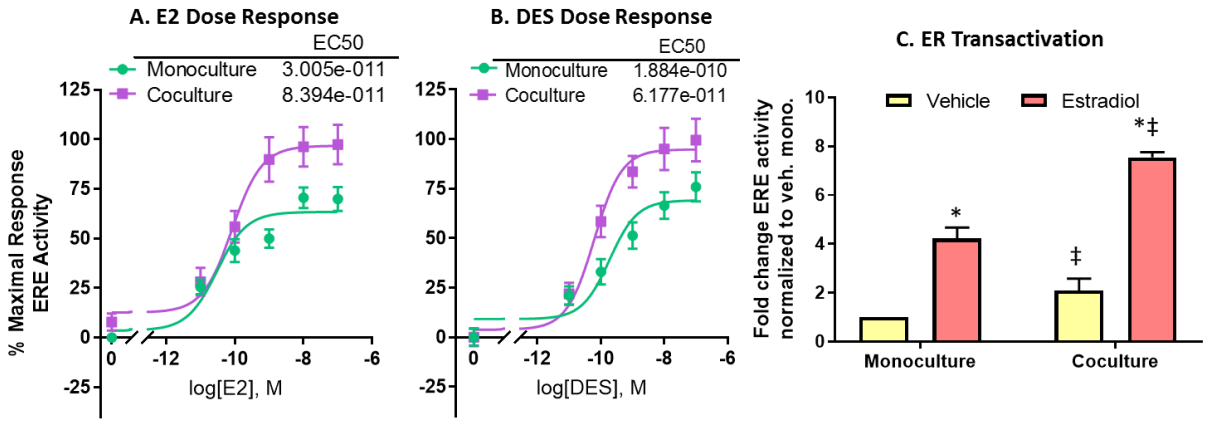



**Fig. 3.5. MCF7-derived ducts respond to ER ligands in a dose-dependent manner, and fibroblasts regulate ER transactivation.** ER transactivation was evaluated after cultures were exposed to 5 doses of **(A)** E2 and **(B)** DES for 24 hours. EC50s were generated using nonlinear regression. **(C)** ER transactivation in monoculture and co-culture with fibroblasts was evaluated after 48 hours of exposure to a vehicle or 100 nM E2. Luminescent signal was normalized to the total number of nuclei to account for differences in cell number. A two-way ANOVA was run to evaluate interactions between conditions, followed by a Tukey's multiple comparisons test to identify significant differences. * = vs. respective vehicle ($p < 0.05$) and ‡ = vs. respective monoculture ($p < 0.05$). Graphs represent data from three independent experiments.

### 3.3.3 MCF7s exhibit increased cell density, reduced apoptosis, and similar levels of E2-induced proliferation in the presence of fibroblasts

The observed changes in ER transactivation and ER protein next led us to look for differences in cell fate when the MCF7-derived ducts were cultured alone or with fibroblasts, after exposure to a vehicle control or 100 nM E2 for 72 hours. E2 treatment as well as co-culture with stromal cells increased the total number of nuclei **(Fig. 3.6A).** To confirm this was not due to differences in adherence during cell seeding, the number of nuclei was quantified the day following seeding which revealed no difference between the monoculture and co-culture (**Fig. 3.6C&D**)**.** This led us to suspect that fibroblasts were decreasing epithelial cell apoptosis or increasing proliferation.

Cell proliferation was characterized by staining for the cell proliferation marker, Ki67. E2 increased the percentage of Ki67+ cells 2-3 fold in both culture conditions. Despite the differences in confluency between the culture conditions, there was no difference in the percentage of Ki67+ cells in the monoculture compared to the co-culture **(Fig. 3.6D).**

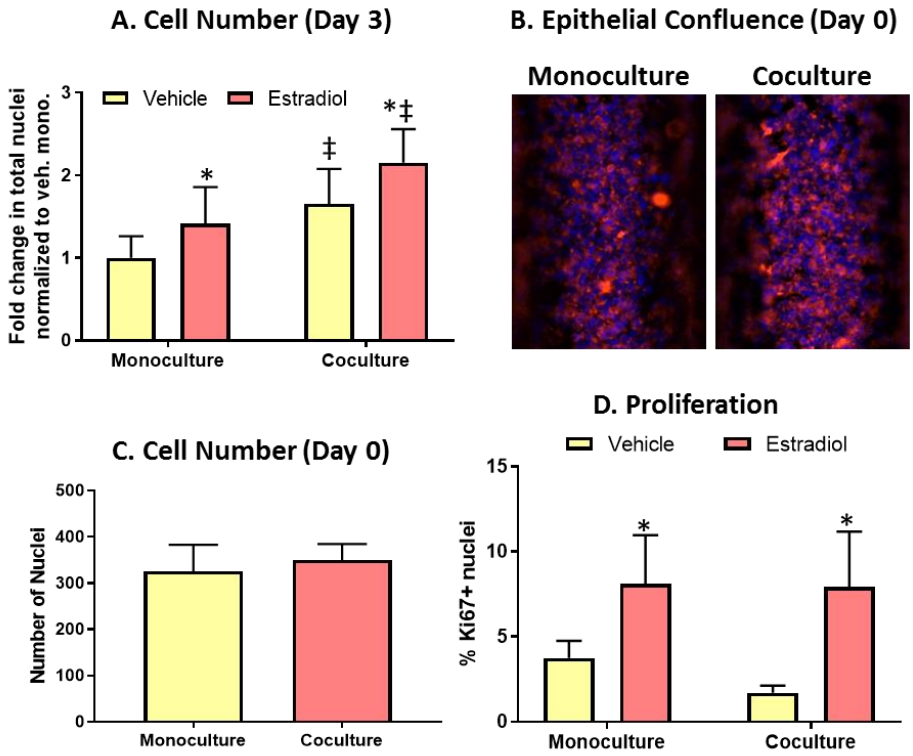



**Fig 3.6 Fibroblasts increase epithelial cell number but have no effect on proliferation. (A)** After cultures were exposed to a vehicle control or 100 nM E2 for 72 hours, the total number of nuclei was measured to assess cell number. The day following seeding, samples were fixed and stained with phalloidin (red) and Hoescht (blue) to visualize F-Actin and nuclei, respectively. **(B)** shows representative images while **(C)** shows quantification of cell number. **(D)** After a 72 hour exposure to a vehicle control or 100 nM E2, proliferation was measured by the percentage of cells positive for proliferation marker Ki67. Graphs A and D represent data from three independent experiments.

To evaluate cytotoxicity, a live/dead stain was performed on the ducts. E2 significantly increased cell viability in the monoculture platform, where 77% of cells were stained as live in the vehicle-treated monocultures compared to 93% in the E2-treated monocultures. Stromal cells also improved cell viability, where similar cell viability was observed in the E2-treated monocultures as the vehicle-treated

co-cultures. There was no difference in viability between the vehicle-treated co-cultures and the E2-treated co-cultures **(Fig. 3.7A).**

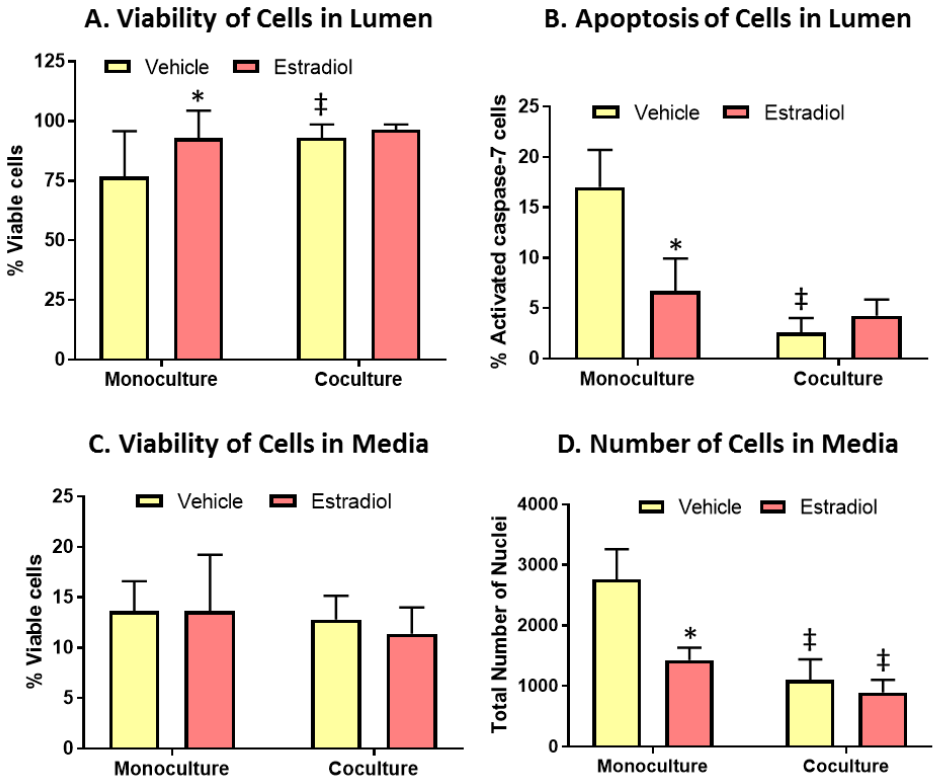



**Fig. 3.7. Fibroblasts increase cell viability and reduce apoptosis**. After cells were exposed to a vehicle control or estradiol for 72 hours, **(A)** cell viability and **(B)** cell apoptosis were assessed. A live/dead assay was used to evaluate cell viability and cell apoptosis was measured by assessing the expression of the apoptosis protein activated caspase-7. Graphs represent data from three independent experiments. Culture media was collected from lumens after 24, 48, and 72 hours of exposure to a vehicle control or estradiol. Cells in the culture were measured for **(C)** cell viability using a live/dead assay, and **(B)** cell number by staining for nuclear marker Hoescht and quantifying the total number of nuclei. The viability and cell number shown is the sum of cells collected during the 24, 48, and 72-hour time points. A two-way ANOVA was run to evaluate interactions between conditions, followed by a Tukey's multiple comparisons test to identify significant differences. * = vs. respective vehicle ($p < 0.05$) and ‡ = vs. respective monoculture ($p < 0.05$).

Next, cell apoptosis was evaluated by staining for the apoptotic marker activated caspase-7 (CASP7). MCF7s have been reported to undergo BCL-2[184] as well as BAX[480] mediated apoptosis in E2 starved conditions, and CASP7 is downstream of BCL-2. E2 exposure decreased the percentage of CASP7+ cells approximately 2-fold in the monoculture platform. Fibroblasts decreased the percentage of CASP7+ cells over 5-fold, where 17% of CASP7+ cells were observed in the vehicle-treated monocultures

compared to 3% in the vehicle-treated co-cultures. There was no significant difference in apoptosis between the vehicle-treated and E2-treated co-cultures, with 3% and 4% CASP7+ cells, respectively. **(Fig. 3.7B)**.

As cells become less adherent when they die, we suspected that a portion of the dead cells fell off the lumen walls and into the culture media. Prior to drug feeding, culture media was collected from the lumen 24, 48, and 72 hours after drug exposure. In all culture conditions, the majority (85-90%) of cells that were in the culture medium were not viable **(Fig. 3.7C**). Hoechst staining and quantification of the cells revealed that significantly more cells left the lumen in the vehicle-treated monocultures, compared to the other culture conditions. In monoculture, E2 reduced the amount of cells that sloughed off the lumen. The presence of fibroblasts in the collagen matrix led to a further reduction of cells washed from the lumen, where the E2-treated co-cultures had significantly less cells leave the lumen compared to the E2-treated monocultures **(Fig. 3.7D)**.

### 3.3.4 Fibroblast co-culture prolongs epithelial confluence and increases E2-induced ductal hyperplasia

As we saw a difference in apoptosis and cell number, we next tested if these cellular-induced changes were great enough to affect tissue morphology. MCF7-derived ducts grown in monoculture were compared to MCF7-derived ducts grown in co-culture, after a 3-day and 10-day exposure to a vehicle control or to 100 nM of E2. At the end of the culture period, ducts were fixed and stained for F-actin and nuclei then the bottom plane of the ducts were imaged. Despite both culture platforms exhibiting a confluent monolayer the day following seeding **(Fig. 3.6C&D),** MCF7-derived ducts grown in monoculture in E2-starved conditions had a visible loss of confluency after 3 days in culture, which worsened by day 10. In contrast, the monolayer was maintained in both the vehicle and E2-treated co-cultures. In both culture conditions that were exposed to estrogen, there were areas with cells piled up on top of one another, suggestive of ductal hyperplasia. (**Fig. 3.8A).**

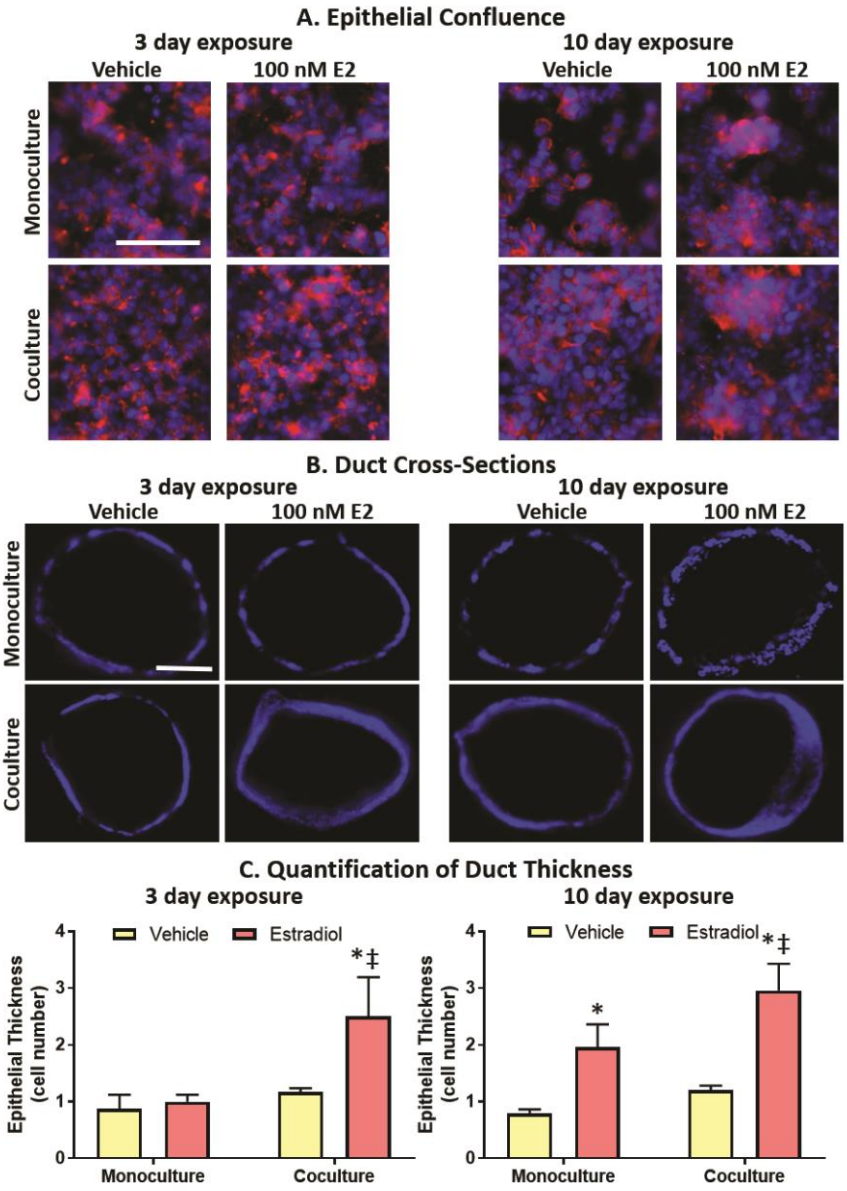



**Fig. 3.8. Fibroblasts prolong epithelial confluence and speed the onset as well as the severity of E2-induced hyperplasia. (A)** Samples were stained for Hoescht (blue) and phalloidin (red) to visualize nuclei and F-actin, respectively. **(B)** To visualize hyperplasia, ducts were cross-sectioned and stained with Hoescht (blue). Scale bars represent 100 µm. **(C)** Quantification of hyperplasia. Each condition represents the cross-sections of three ducts. A two-way ANOVA was run to evaluate interactions between conditions, followed by a Tukey's multiple comparisons test to identify significant differences. * = vs. respective vehicle ($p < 0.05$) and ‡ = vs. respective monoculture ($p < 0.05$). Data is representative of three independent experiments.

To investigate the presence of E2-induced ductal hyperplasia, MCF7-derived ducts were stained with Hoescht, embedded in agarose, cross-sectioned, and imaged. For each lumen, the number of

epithelial layers lining the duct was counted at eight evenly spaced points then averaged **(Fig. 3.8B & C)**. After 3 days of exposure, the ducts of the vehicle-treated monocultures, E2-treated monocultures and vehicle-treated co-cultures were lined with a single layer of cells. In contrast, the E2-treated co-culture ducts averaged approximately 2.5 cell layers. After 10 days of exposure, both the E2-treated monoculture and co-culture ducts had multiple cell layers with around 2 cell layers and 3 cell layers, respectively.

## 3.4 Discussion

Despite the accepted role of ER in breast cancer progression, little is known about how different components of the tissue microenvironment modulate ER signaling or response to ER ligands. With this mind, we developed an organotypic breast model based on the ER-driven breast cancer adverse outcome pathway, which helped frame which readouts (e.g. ER transactivation, apoptosis, proliferation and hyperplasia) and cellular components (e.g. fibroblasts) were most critical when modeling ER+ breast cancer progression, a concept we have published previously [467]. While previous studies have introduced models that contain components of the *in vivo* mammary microenvironment[75; 98; 367; 379; 469; 481; 482], we are not aware of a breast cancer model that incorporates structure, matrix proteins, and stromal cells into a single system, that is also capable of evaluating molecular, cellular and tissue level estrogenic signaling responses. **Table 3.1** compares characteristics of the MCF7-derived duct model introduced in this paper to organotypic mammary models described in previous publications.

| Publication | Estrogen Responsive | Presence of Hyperplasia | Polarized Epithelial Cells | Stromal Component | Method Used to Acquire Tissue Structure | ECM |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Morgan, 2018** | Yes. | Yes | Yes | Fibroblasts | Seeded into engineered lumen; formed lumen structure | Yes; Collagen |
| **Bischel, 2015** | Not evaluated | Not evaluated | Yes | Fibroblasts | Seeded into engineered lumen; formed lumen structure | Yes; Mixture of collagen and Matrigel |
| **Carter, 2017** | Not evaluated | Yes | Yes | Myoepithelial cells | Self-assembled into bilayered luminal structures | Yes; Collagen or matrigel |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Debnath, 2003** | Not evaluated | Not evaluated | Yes | No | Self-assembled into luminal structures | Yes; Matrigel |
| **Krause, 2010** | Not evaluated | Yes | Polarized in Matrigel or in co-culture. | Fibroblasts | Self-assembled into spheroids or luminal structures. | Yes; Collagen or Matrigel |
| **Marchese, 2012** | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Self-assembled into luminal structures | Yes; Matrigel |
| **Vantangoli, 2015; Vantangoli, 2017** | Yes | Yes | Hemi-polarized | No | Self-assembled into microtissues that contain a luminal space | No; Agarose scaffold |

**Table 3.1. Comparison of MCF7-derived duct model to previously published organotypic breast models.**

Previous publications have found that MCF7s plated on plastic lack polarity but can become polarized when cultured in a tissue relevant environment[469]. For example, one study found that MCF7s embedded in a collagen matrix were not polarized, however, the introduction of a reconstituted basement membrane (e.g. Matrigel) and stromal cells induced polarity[98]. In our platform, MCF7-derived ducts grown in normal growth media exhibited apical-basal polarity, suggesting that the ductal structure is important for cell polarization, which has been previously reported[379]. The specific mechanisms that dictate how the culture environment induces polarization have been widely discussed, and while some pathways have been identified, these interactions are not completely understood [483; 484].

The ER status of mammary fibroblasts varies between species, as well as within an individual's mammary tissue. For example, in the adult human mammary gland, ERα is expressed in the epithelium but not the stroma[471]. In contrast, ERα is expressed in both the epithelium and stroma of the mouse mammary gland[472]. These species differences become critical when evaluating ER-driven responses, as ERα ligands could target both the stroma and the epithelium in the mouse, in contrast to just the epithelium in the human. HMFs grown in our system did not stain positively for ERα protein and did not show induction of ERα-driven genes after E2 treatment, suggesting that the fibroblasts used in our system do not express ERα. The HMFs also did not show induction of ERβ-driven genes after E2 treatment, which was evaluated because a portion of fibroblasts in the human breast expresses ERβ[485].

Overall, these results suggest that the differences in estrogenic response observed in co-culture were not due to E2 stimulating ER in the HMFs.

Previous studies using conventional 2D platforms have found that stromal cells such as cancer-associated mammary fibroblasts or bone marrow stromal cells regulate ER protein expression in mammary epithelial cells[122; 126]. In this study, we found that fibroblasts also regulate ER protein in MCF7s grown as ductal structures, as demonstrated by reduced ER protein in the vehicle-treated co-cultures compared to the vehicle-treated monocultures. As ER protein is downregulated upon ER activation[479], we suspect that the increased ER transactivation observed in the vehicle-treated co-cultures was responsible for the reduction in ER protein. Surprisingly, ER protein was similar in both the estrogen-treated monoculture and co-cultures, which is notable because ER transactivation was significantly higher in the estrogen-treated co-cultures compared to the estrogen-treated monocultures. This suggests that ER signaling dynamics are distinctly different in MCF7s cultured with fibroblasts, compared to MCF7s cultured alone. These differences could become critical when evaluating breast cancer therapeutics and risk factors because drug resistance/sensitivity could change in the presence of stromal cells.

Our finding that MCF7 cell density was increased in the presence of fibroblasts is consistent with previous findings[122], and led us to hypothesize that fibroblasts were influencing proliferation and/or apoptosis. Upon characterization of the cell proliferation marker Ki67, we found the percentage of Ki67+ cells in the MCF7-derived ducts (~2-4% Ki67+ cells) was comparable to the percentage of Ki67+ cells in normal human breast tissue (~3% Ki67+ cells)[486]. These percentages are dramatically reduced compared to cells cultured in 2D, where one group found that 90% of MCF7s plated on plastic are Ki67+[487]. Similar to previous reports[488], E2 increased MCF7 proliferation, as indicated by a 2-3 fold increase in Ki67 expression. Despite finding an increased cell density in our co-culture platform, we did not observe a

difference in Ki67+ expression in our monoculture vs. co-culture, leading us to suspect that the differences in cell density were independent of proliferation.

Previous publications have found that some ER+ breast cancer cells rely on estrogen for survival, and undergo apoptosis when grown in estrogen-starved conditions[480; 489]. Therefore, it was not surprising that a portion of the MCF7s treated with a vehicle control, and consequently estrogen-starved, were dead or undergoing apoptosis. Also in agreement with previous publications[184], E2 treatment improved cell viability and reduced apoptosis in our monoculture platform. When fibroblasts were included in the matrix, there were low levels of apoptosis and high cell viability even in the absence of estrogen. We did not observe significant E2-induced differences in cytotoxicity or apoptosis in co-culture; however, we suspect that E2 had no effect on cell viability in the co-cultures because the paracrine signals from the fibroblasts increased viability to such high levels (approaching 100%) that viability could not be further increased by estrogen treatment. This suspicion is supported by the concomitant low levels of apoptosis (~3% cells) in both the vehicle and estrogen-treated co-cultures. Future studies are needed to determine if the estrogen- and paracrine-induced reduction of apoptosis occur through shared or distinct mechanisms, however, the increased ER activity in conjunction with the reduced apoptosis in our co-cultures suggests an ER-dependent mechanism. Upon examination of MCF7s that detached from the lumen due to cell death, we found that significantly less cells left the lumen in the E2-treated co-cultures compared to the E2-treated monocultures. We suspect that this reduction in cell loss, along with the maintenance of E2-induced proliferation, could explain the increased cell density observed in the co-cultures.

We characterized ductal hyperplasia, which refers to the abnormal growth of epithelial cells into the center of a breast duct, because ductal hyperplasia is commonly used in a clinical setting as it is a defining feature of premalignant breast lesions[490]. 2D *in vitro* models are unable to evaluate hyperplasia due to the absence of tissue structure. In the monoculture platform, hyperplasia was observed after 10

days of E2 exposure, which agrees with other *in vitro* organotypic studies that reported ductal hyperplasia in the presence of E2[75; 469]. When stromal cells were incorporated into the matrix, E2-induced hyperplasia was detected sooner and was more prominent than in our monoculture model, likely due to reduced apoptosis and consequently the increased cell density observed in the co-culture platform.

Our finding that HMFs modulate both ER protein and apoptosis in MCF7 cells may shed light into the perplexing role of ER-regulated apoptosis. Treatment with anti-ER therapies typically induces apoptosis in ER+ breast tumors, and exposure to ER agonists reduces apoptosis. However, breast tumors can become resistant to anti-ER therapies, and in these tissues, exposure to ER agonists can increase apoptosis[491; 492]. It is not clear what causes a tumor to respond differently to ER ligands, however, some have speculated that the interactions between the tumor cell and the surrounding stroma play a role[493; 494]. Therefore, future studies that evaluate how primary fibroblasts or other mammary fibroblast cell lines affect ER-driven responses in the MCF7-derived duct system may provide insight into the role of the stroma in mediating therapy resistance and its relation to ER-regulated apoptosis. Of course, these future studies must consider the shortcomings associated with the MCF7-derived duct model. For example, the model is less throughput than traditional *in vitro* models, due to the incorporation of the biomimetic ductal structure, matrix proteins and additional cell types. Additionally, the overall complexity of the model introduces additional variables that must be considered when investigating biological or chemical mechanisms.

In summary, MCF7s cultured in a mammary duct structure exhibited apical-basal polarity, cellular proliferation levels similar to the ducts of a normal breast *in vivo*, and growth into the center of the lumen resembling atypical ductal hyperplasia. We confirmed that the MCF7-derived duct model responds to estrogens similarly to what has been previously shown both *in vitro* and *in vivo*, where E2 exposure induced ductal hyperplasia, increased proliferation, decreased apoptosis, increased ER

transactivation and reduced ER protein. Incorporation of fibroblasts into the surrounding matrix sped the onset and increased the severity of estradiol-induced hyperplasia. We found the increased hyperplasia was due to MCF7s exhibiting lower levels of apoptosis coupled with similar levels of estradiol-induced proliferation in co-culture, which led to an increased cell density. Furthermore, the reduction in apoptosis may have occurred through an ER-dependent mechanism, as we observed a reduction in ER protein and an increase in ER transactivation in the co-culture model. Overall, this study introduces a new platform that can be used to evaluate the role of the mammary microenvironment in ER+ breast cancer progression, and provides insight into the importance of fibroblasts when evaluating environmental chemicals or candidate therapeutics.

### 3.5 Acknowledgements

We thank Dr. Linda Schuler for her guidance and encouragement. This research was supported by EPA Science to Achieve Results (STAR) grant number 83573701, University of Wisconsin Carbone Cancer Center Support Grant P30 CA014520 to JWW, NIH R01 CA185251, NIH R01 CA186134, NIH NCI T32 CA157322 to BPJ, and NIH NIEHS T32 ES007015-39 to MMM.

## Chapter 4. Mammary adipose stromal cells derived from obese women reduce sensitivity to the aromatase inhibitor anastrazole in an organotypic breast model

Aromatase inhibitors are the preferred treatment for certain women with estrogen receptor (ER) positive breast cancer, but evidence suggests that obese women experience aromatase inhibitor resistance at higher rates. To compare how stromal cells derived from lean and obese women influence response to the aromatase inhibitor, anastrazole, we incorporated patient-derived stroma in a previously characterized MCF7-derived *in vitro* duct model. Co-culture with adipose stromal cells enabled the metabolism of testosterone to 17β-estradiol, which induced estrogen response element activity, epithelial proliferation, and hyperplasia in MCF7 cells. Testosterone-induced effects were inhibited by the ER antagonist tamoxifen and aromatase inhibitor anastrazole and were increased by the aromatase inducer dexamethasone. Primary mammary adipose stromal cells derived from obese women displayed increased aromatase mRNA compared to lean controls. MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with obese stromal cells exhibited higher maximal aromatization-induced ER transactivation and reduced anastrazole sensitivity, a difference not seen in two-dimensional co-culture. Finally, tamoxifen was more effective than anastrazole at reducing aromatization-induced ER transactivation and proliferation. These findings suggest that patient-specific responses to hormone therapies can be modeled and studied organotypically *in vitro* and add to evidence advocating obesity as a parameter to consider when identifying treatments for ER+ breast cancer patients.

This chapter has been adapted from the manuscript that is under revision in *FASEB*: "Mammary adipose stromal cells derived from obese women reduce sensitivity to the aromatase inhibitor anastrazole in an organotypic breast model." The manuscript was authored by Molly M. Morgana, Lisa M. Arendt, Elaine T. Alarid, David J. Beebe, Brian P. Johnson.

## 4.1 Introduction

Approximately two thirds of all breast cancer cases are estrogen receptor alpha (ER) positive. ER is thought to regulate the progression of ER+ breast cancer by controlling the growth and death of breast cancer cells through estrogen-regulated signaling [467]. In postmenopausal women, treatment of ER+ breast cancer typically involves directly targeting ER-mediated signaling with ER antagonists such as tamoxifen, or indirectly limiting local estrogen by suppressing the conversion of testosterone to 17β-estradiol with the use of aromatase inhibitors such as anastrazole [439]. While both tamoxifen and aromatase inhibitors are effective treatments, clinical studies indicate that aromatase inhibitors are more effective at reducing recurrence and mortality rates than tamoxifen [150; 151; 158; 238; 239].

Unfortunately, the patient response rates using aromatase inhibitors range from 20-50%, and understanding the underlying causes of treatment resistance is a persistent challenge [495]. In particular, obesity is a risk factor for aromatase inhibitor resistance. Clinical trials have found that in comparison to lean patients, obese breast cancer patients treated with aromatase inhibitors are at higher risk of recurrence and/or are less responsive to treatment [247; 248; 249]. There is some evidence that obese postmenopausal women may benefit from other therapies such as tamoxifen [247; 496], although these findings are controversial and warrant further investigation [497; 498]. Understanding the mechanisms that predispose obese individuals to aromatase inhibitor resistance may increase our ability to predict which patients are poor candidates for aromatase inhibitors, as well as pinpoint alternative therapeutic strategies.

A major challenge with studying aromatase inhibitor resistance is a lack of suitable model systems. Studies examining aromatase inhibitor resistance in obese versus lean individuals typically rely on mouse models where deciphering mechanisms can be challenging due to difficulties with pinpointing specific cell:cell or chemical:cell interactions [159; 499]. Additionally, extrapolating data between species is particularly difficult due to the differences between the physiology of the mouse and human mammary

gland. For instance, estrogen receptor expression differs in the mammary gland of the mouse and human; ER is expressed in the stroma of the mouse mammary gland, but not in the stroma of the human mammary gland [500]. Unlike humans, mice lack the promoters that regulate aromatase expression in peripheral tissues, such as the breast [14; 15]. While using an *in vitro* model mitigates these issues, traditional *in vitro* breast cancer cell models neglect to include stromal cells. Stromal cells are essential for studying aromatase inhibitor resistance because breast stromal cells are primarily responsible for producing aromatase [148; 149]. Researchers have started to incorporate mammary stroma into *in vitro* breast cancer platforms, which have revealed striking differences in how obese and lean stromal cells influence the behavior of breast cancer cells [250], and have confirmed that mammary stromal cells can induce ER-driven responses by metabolizing testosterone to estrogen [501]. However, these studies cultured cells in platforms that did not include an extracellular matrix or tissue geometry, both of which have been shown to be important to recapitulating *in vivo* responses [502]. These studies also did not compare resistance to aromatase inhibitors in obese and lean patients, and consequently, the increased risk of aromatase inhibitor resistance in obese individuals remain largely understudied. Altogether, an *in vitro* breast model that incorporates aromatase signaling would be useful for deciphering mechanisms of aromatase inhibitor resistance.

To this end, we utilized a previously characterized organotypic mammary duct model to investigate how the mammary stromal cells of lean and obese women differentially influence response to the aromatase inhibitor, anastrazole, *in vitro*. We chose to use the organotypic model as it enables the study of stromal:epithelial interactions in a more physiologically relevant environment than a traditional 2D model [116]. Importantly, we found that the organotypic co-culture system was able to segregate differences in anastrazole sensitivity between lean and obese patients while a two-dimensional co-culture model could not. Our results suggest that 1) the mammary stroma regulates resistance to aromatase inhibitors, 2) patient-specific responses to anastrazole can be modeled and

studied *in vitro,* and 3) that obesity may be a useful parameter to consider when choosing hormone therapies for breast cancer patients.

## 4.2 Materials and Methods

**4.2.1 Primary Human Tissue Isolation.** All breast tissue procurement for these experiments was obtained in compliance with the laws and institutional guidelines, as approved by the Institutional Review Board (IRB) committee from the University of Wisconsin-Madison. Disease-free, de-identified breast tissues were obtained from female patients undergoing elective reduction mammoplasty with informed consent through the Translational Science BioCore BioBank at the Carbone Cancer Center at the University of Wisconsin-Madison. This research study was approved by IRB as Not Human Subject Research with a limited patient data set including patient age, date of surgery, and body mass index (BMI). All mammary stromal cells used in the manuscript were isolated from the stromal vascular fraction of breast tissue of premenopausal patients undergoing reduction mammoplasty, as described previously [503]. Briefly, after collection breast tissue was incubated for eight hours with 1.5 mg/mL collagenase I (Sigma Aldrich, St. Louis, MO, USA) diluted in DMEM:F12 media (Gibco, Gaithersburg, MD, USA) supplemented with 5% calf serum (Gibco). After digestion, the tissue was incubated for ten minutes at room temperature then the lipid-rich portion was discarded. The stromal fraction was incubated with red blood cell lysis buffer (ACK Lysing Buffer; Lonza, Basel, Switzerland) then plated in DMEM supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (Gibco) and 1% antibiotic/anti-mycotic solution. For experiments that evaluated the effect of cell density on anastrazole resistance, we used mammary stromal cells derived from obese patients that were at a late passage ($p > 7$). Unless otherwise indicated, when comparing lean and obese patients, we used mammary stromal cells at an early passage ($p \leq 3$). **Table 4.1** lists the BMI and age of the 12 patients (6 lean and 6 obese) used in the obese vs. lean comparison studies. All patients in the study who reported their ethnicity were non-Hispanic white; one patient did not include race.

| Variables | All (n = 10) | Lean (n = 5) | Obese (n = 5) | P value |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Age (median, range) | 33.5 (20 to 52) | 33 (20 to 46) | 35 (26 to 52) | 0.24 |
| BMI (median, range) | 27.5 (23 to 36) | 24 (23 to 25) | 34 (30 to 36) | 0.00001 |

**Table 4.1. Patient Demographics.** Table 1 lists the age and BMI for each of the 12 patients (6 lean, 6 obese) evaluated for aromatase resistance. All patients who reported ethnicity were non-Hispanic white; one patient did not disclose ethnicity.

**4.2.2 Cell culture.** Adipose derived mesenchymal stem cells (AdMSCs) were purchased from ATCC. The MCF7 cells were previously transfected with an estrogen response element (ERE)-luciferase reporter to detect ER activation using luminescent activity [394]. All cell types were maintained in DMEM (Gibco) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS; Gibco) and 1% penicillin-streptomycin (PS; Thermo Fisher, Waltham, MA, USA). 48 hours before experiment seeding, culture flasks were washed with PBS then replenished with estrogen-free media, which contains phenol-red free DMEM (Thermo Fisher) with 10% charcoal-stripped FBS, 2 mM glutamine, and 1% PS. All cultures were maintained in an incubator at 37°C and 5% $CO_2$.

**4.2.3 Generation of MCF7-derived ducts.** MCF7-derived ducts were generated as described previously [116]. Briefly, the two-layered microfluidic devices were constructed from polydimethylsiloxane (PDMS) using the Sylgard 184 Silicone Elastomer Kit (Dow Corning, Auburn, MI, USA) and standard photolithography techniques. After PDMS devices were treated with 2% poly(ethyleneimine) (Sigma Aldrich) and 0.4% glutaraldehyde (Sigma Aldrich) for 10 minutes and 30 minutes, respectively, devices were washed three times with water. Each device was loaded with 6.5 µl of a 4.5 mg/ml neutralized rat-tail collagen I solution (Corning, Corning, New York, USA) that contained media or stromal cells in media. 4,000 AdMSCs per device were used for all experiments validating metabolism of testosterone to 17β-estradiol, except for experiments evaluating aromatase induction via dexamethasone; dexamethasone experiments used 2,000 AdMSCs per device. Experiments that evaluated different AdMSC densities used approximately 2,000, 8,000, and 16,000 AdMSCs per device for the low, medium, and high concentrations, respectively. Experiments comparing lean to obese cultures used approximately 4,000

stromal cells per device. After loading, collagen was polymerized at room temperature for ten minutes, and then transferred to the incubator for one hour. Afterward, the sacrificial rod was removed and the resulting luminal structure was filled with 1.5 µl of MCF7s at 50,000/µl. Cultures were flipped every 20 minutes for one hour then excess cells were aspirated from the large port and media was replenished through the small port. An evenly seeded confluent lumen contains approximately 4,000 MCF7 cells. All organotypic cultures were seeded in estrogen-free media supplemented with serum free fibroblast growth supplement (ScienCell, Carlsbad, CA, USA). Experiments were dosed with 17β-estradiol (E2), testosterone (T), anastrazole, dexamethasone (DEX), 5α-dihydrotestosterone (DHT), or 4-hydroxytamoxifen (OHT). All chemicals were dissolved in ethanol and were bought from Sigma Aldrich, except for DHT which was bought from Cerilliant (Round Rock, Texas, USA). Drugs were dosed in organotypic culture media containing 2 mM of VivoGlo luciferin (Promega, Madison, WI, USA), which cleaves luciferase to produce a luminescent signal linear to ER transactivation. Cultures were exposed to test chemicals the day after seeding and dosing media was replenished daily.

**4.2.4 2D co-culture.** We used a co-culture approach similar to a previous study [156]. Mammary stromal cells were seeded in a 384 well plate at 2,500 cells/well and allowed to adhere for 3 hours. 2,500 MCF7s were then seeded on top of the stromal cells. Similar to the organotypic system, we used a 1:1 ratio of adipose stromal cell:MCF7 cell and dosed the cultures the day after seeding. Additionally, the same types of media were used for seeding and dosing as in the organotypic system.

**4.2.5 ER transactivation assay.** The MCF7s used in the model were previously transfected with a reporter placing a luciferase gene downstream of the ERE located in the vitellogenin gene; therefore, the luciferase produced by the cells is linear to ER transactivation [394]. Luminescence produced in organotypic cultures was measured with a Biorad imager, while luminescence in well plates was measured by a Pherastar plate reader.

**4.2.6 RNA isolation and RT-qPCR**. To lyse cells grown on 96 well plates, media was removed from each well and replaced with the lysis binding buffer of the Dynabead mRNA Direct Purification Kit (Thermo Fisher). To lyse cells from organotypic cultures, the top layer of the PDMS device was removed and the collagen/cell mixture was transferred to a tube containing lysis buffer. Collagen was then pulverized with a 23-gauge needle (Fisher Scientific, Waltham, USA, MA). RNA was isolated from the lysates using the Dynabeads mRNA Purification Kit according to the manufacturer's protocol, and reverse transcribed using the High-Capacity cDNA Reverse Transcription Kit (Thermo Fisher). PCR was conducted using the Light Cycler 480 Probes Master Mix and Taqman primers to TFF1 (Hs00907239_m1), PGR (Hs01556702_m1) or CYP19A1 (Hs00903411_m1) and normalized to HPRT (Hs02800695_m1) and RPLP0 (Hs99999902_m1). We used HPRT and RPLP0 as housekeeping genes because they have been used previously as housekeeping genes for breast cancer studies [504; 505] and are a lowly (HPRT) and highly (RPLP0) expressed housekeeping gene. Relative gene expression was determined using the ΔΔCT method.

**4.2.7 Evaluation of cell density.** Cell density was quantified as described previously [116]. Cells were fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde (Alfa Aesar, Tewksbury, MA, USA) for 15 minutes then washed twice with PBS [116]. To examine cell density, cells were stained with Hoescht (Thermo Fisher) and Texas red phalloidin (Thermo Fisher) to visualize nuclei and F-actin, respectively. The semi-automated Image J based program, JEXperiment was used for image quantification [506], where regions of interests of equal size were drawn over the ducts of each image, and a rolling ball background subtraction was used. The number of nuclei was then identified.

**4.2.8 Cross sectioning.** After 5 days in culture, lumens were fixed and stained for nuclei and F-Actin, and then embedded in agarose and cross-sectioned with a Compresstome (Precisionary Instruments, Greenville, North Carolina, USA) as described previously [116]. To quantify ductal thickness, the number of nuclei was counted at six evenly spaced points along each duct.

**4.2.9 Statistics.** Excel and GraphPad Prism were used to conduct statistical tests. Nonlinear regression was used to calculate dose response curves and EC50s/IC50s, which is the concentration that induces, or represses, a response by 50%. Specifically, Prism models log(agonist) vs. response (three parameters) and log(inhibitor) vs. response (three parameters) were used. Error bars in all graphs represent standard error and significance is defined as $p < 0.05$. A student's t test was used to evaluate significance in experiments comparing two conditions. Experiments evaluating more than two conditions used a one-way ANOVA to determine significance. A two-way ANOVA followed by a multiple comparisons test was used when evaluating the effect of adipose stromal cells on responses to testosterone.

## 4.3 Results

### 4.3.1 Testosterone induces ER-driven responses when AdMSCs are in the matrix surrounding MCF7-derived ducts

In the mammary gland, adipose stromal cells-- a mixture of adipose stem cells, fibroblasts, and other stromal cell types [191]-- produce the enzyme aromatase which metabolizes testosterone (T) and androstenedione to 17β-estradiol (E2) and estrone (E1), respectively [148; 149]. To mimic the conversion of androgens to estrogens that occurs in breast tissue *in vivo*, we incorporated a commercially available source of primary human adipose stromal cells, AdMSCs, into the collagen matrix that surrounds a ductal structure lined with MCF7 breast cancer cells.

To validate the conversion of T to E2, MCF7-derived ducts cultured alone or with AdMSCs in the matrix were evaluated for ER transactivation after a 48-hour exposure to five concentrations of T; we chose to evaluate T rather than androstenedione because a previous *in vitro* study demonstrated that breast adipose fibroblasts could metabolize T to E2 which induced ER-driven responses in MCF7 cells [156]. A dose-dependent relationship was observed between T exposure and ER transactivation in the co-culture, but not in the monoculture **(Fig. 4.1A)**.

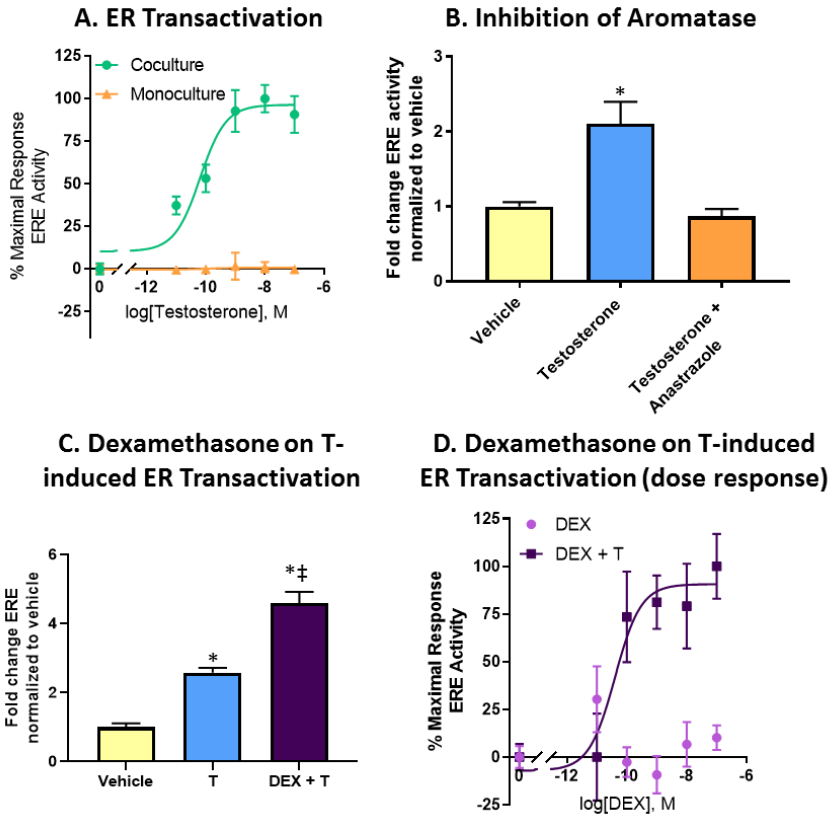



**Fig. 4.1. Testosterone induces ER transactivation in MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs. (A)** ER transactivation was evaluated in MCF7-derived ducts grown alone or with AdMSCs after a 48-hour exposure to five doses of testosterone. **(B)** MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs were exposed to a vehicle control, testosterone (100 nM), or testosterone and anastrazole (1 µM) for 24 hours then evaluated for ER transactivation. **(C)** MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs were exposed to a vehicle control, testosterone (T), or T in combination with dexamethasone (DEX) then evaluated for ER transactivation. **(D)** MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs were exposed to five doses of DEX, alone or in combination with T then evaluated for ER transactivation. * = vs. vehicle ($p < 0.05$) and ‡ = vs. testosterone ($p < 0.05$).

To confirm that the T-induced ER transactivation was due to estrogen production via aromatase, we evaluated how ER transactivation was affected by testosterone when co-treated with an aromatase inhibitor or inducer. First, we exposed MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs to a vehicle control, 100 nM T, or 100 nM T and 1 µM of the aromatase inhibitor anastrazole. As expected, while T increased ER-transactivation two-fold, co-treatment with anastrazole inhibited this effect **(Fig. 4.1B)**. Next, MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs were exposed to a vehicle control, 100 nM T, or 100 nM T and 1 µM of the aromatase inducer dexamethasone. ER transactivation was significantly higher when the cultures were exposed to dexamethasone and testosterone (4.6-fold relative to vehicle),

compared to when exposed to testosterone alone (2.5-fold relative to vehicle) **(Fig. 4.1C)**. Next, MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs were exposed to 5 doses (0.1 – 1000 nM) of dexamethasone, alone or in combination with testosterone. While dexamethasone had no effect on ER transactivation in the absence of testosterone, when exposed in the presence of testosterone dexamethasone increased ER transactivation in a dose-dependent manner **(Fig. 4.1D)**.

To evaluate if testosterone induces proliferation, cell number was evaluated after MCF7-derived ducts cultured alone or with AdMSCs were exposed to a vehicle control, 100 nM of 17β-estradiol (E2), or 100 nM of T for 5 days. While E2 significantly increased cell number in both culture conditions, T treatment showed no effect in the monoculture. In contrast, exposure to T led to a significant increase in cell number in the co-culture **(Fig. 4.2A and B)**, which we suspect was due to the conversion of testosterone to estrogen. The vehicle and T-treated co-cultures were cross-sectioned to evaluate the presence of hyperplasia, a defining feature of preinvasive breast lesions **(Fig. 4.2C)**. Quantification revealed a single cell layer in the vehicle-treated co-culture, while the testosterone-treated co-culture had approximately 2.5 cell layers per lumen **(Fig. 4.2D)**.

Previous studies have reported that androgens can influence the growth of breast cancer cells by acting on the androgen receptor (AR) [501; 507]. To examine if some of the effects of testosterone are mediated through AR, we exposed MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs to a vehicle control, testosterone, or DHT. DHT is a potent androgen but is not a substrate for aromatase. ER transactivation was evaluated after 48 hours **(Fig. 4.3A)** and lumen confluency after 5 days **(Fig. 4.3B)**. Consistent with our previous findings, testosterone induced ER transactivation and increased lumen confluency. However, no detectable response was observed after DHT treatment.

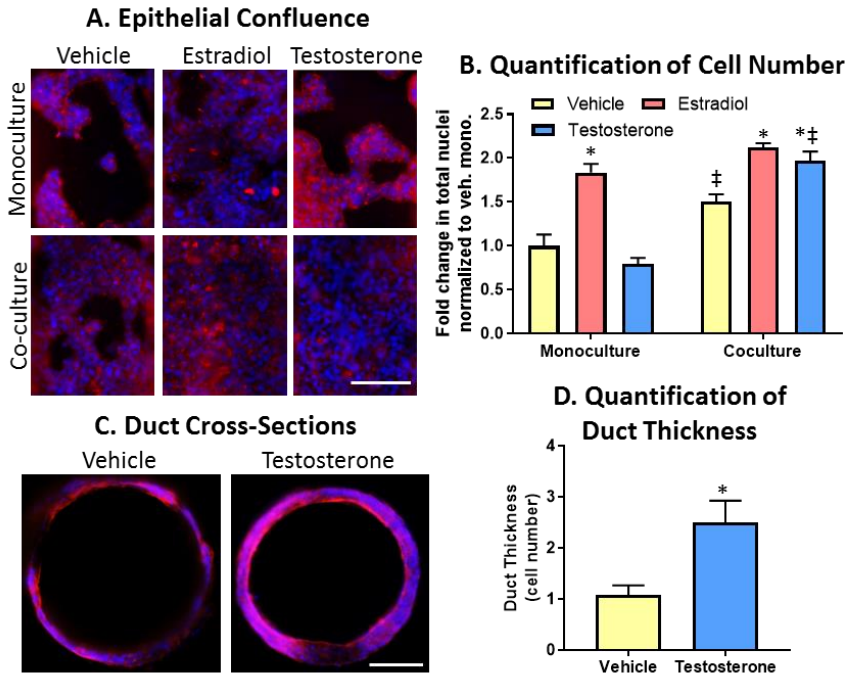



**Fig. 4.2. Testosterone induces proliferation and hyperplasia in MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs.** **(A)** After a 5-day exposure to a vehicle control,17β-estradiol (100 nM), or testosterone, MCF7-derived ducts cultured alone or in co-culture with AdMSCs were fixed then stained for nuclei (blue) and F-Actin (red). **(B)** Cell number was quantified by counting the number of nuclei within each duct. * = vs. vehicle ($p < 0.05$) and ‡ = vs. respective monoculture ($p < 0.05$). **(C)** After a 5-day exposure to a vehicle control or testosterone, MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs were fixed, stained for nuclei and F-actin and cross-sectioned to evaluate hyperplasia. **(D)** Hyperplasia was quantified by counting the number of cells lining the duct at six evenly spaced points along each duct.

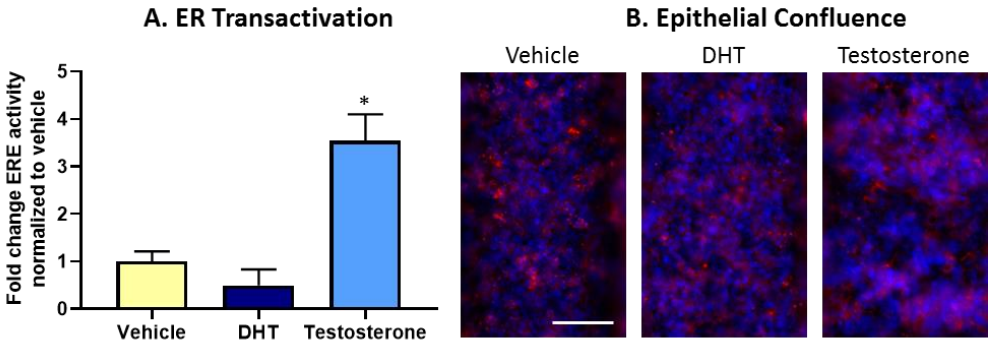



**Fig. 4.3. DHT does not affect ER transactivation or epithelial confluence.** MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with AdMSCs were exposed to a vehicle control, 5α-dihydrotestosterone (DHT), or T then evaluated for ER transactivation after 48 hours **(A)** or cell confluency after 5 days **(B)**. Cell confluency was assessed by staining for nuclei (blue) and filamentous actin (red). The scale bar represents 100 microns.

### 4.3.2 Breast cancer cells cultured with a higher concentration of AdMSCs exhibit decreased sensitivity to anastrazole

We hypothesized that increased adipose volume, and consequently increased number of adipose stromal cells, would reduce anastrazole sensitivity in breast cancer cells due to enhanced levels of aromatase. We measured ER transactivation when MCF7-derived ducts were co-cultured with a medium (2:1 AdMSC:MCF7) or high concentration (4:1 AdMSC:MCF7) of AdMSCs and exposed to 10 nM T, in the presence of five concentrations of anastrazole. MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with a high concentration of AdMSCs exhibited an IC50 of 1.4E-8 M compared to an IC50 2.5e-10 M for the medium concentration co-culture **(Fig. 4.4A)**. The IC50 is a measure of drug potency, as it describes the concentration needed to inhibit a response by 50%. The dose response experiment was repeated using human adipose stromal cells derived from the stromal vascular fraction of reduction mammoplasty breast tissues. Similar to our findings with the AdMSCs, an increased concentration of human mammary stromal cells was associated with a decreased sensitivity to anastrazole, as indicated by a significantly increased IC50 (IC50 of high concentration cultures was 1.9e-8 M compared to 4e-11 M of medium concentration cultures) **(Fig. 4.4B)**.

To confirm that testosterone to estrogen metabolism is dependent on the number of adipose stromal cells, ER transactivation was evaluated for MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with a low (0.5:1 AdMSC:MCF7), medium (2:1 AdMSC:MCF7), or high concentration of AdMSCs (4:1 AdMSC:MCF7) **(Fig. 4.4C**), when exposed to a vehicle control, 100 nM of T, or 100 nM of E2 **(Fig. 4.4D)**. T-induced ER transactivation was significantly lower when MCF7s were co-cultured with a low concentration of AdMSCs, compared to when co-cultured with a medium or high concentration of AdMSCs. There was no difference between the T-induced ER transactivation in the medium and high concentration of AdMSCs, and E2-induced ER transactivation was the same across the three culture conditions.

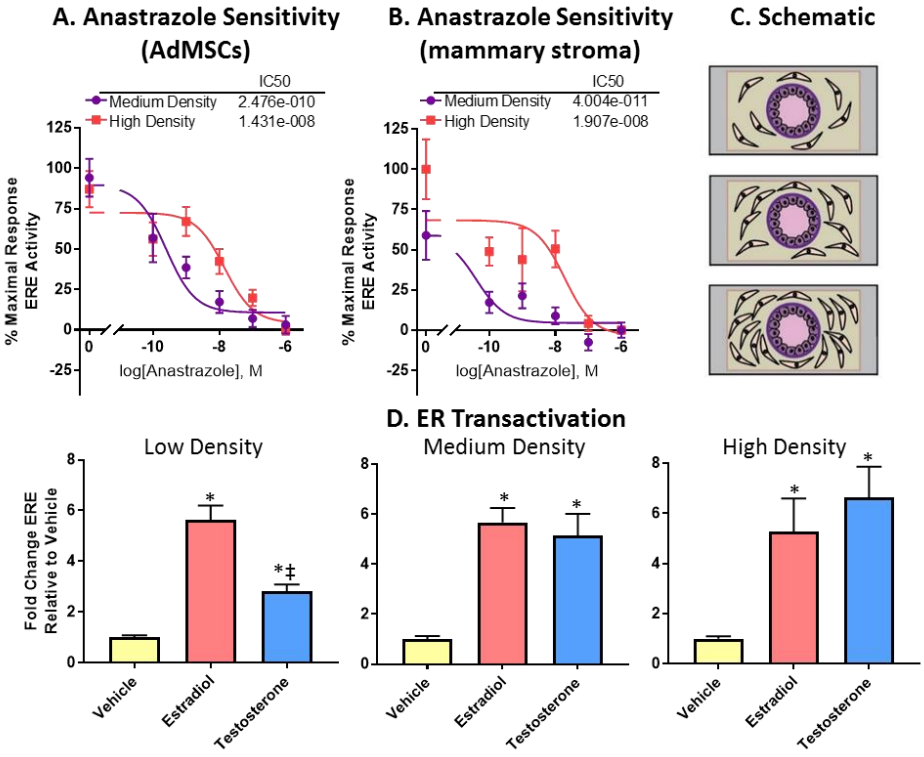



**Fig. 4.4. Anastrazole sensitivity and testosterone metabolism are dependent on the concentration of AdMSCs. (A)** MCF7-derived ducts cultured with a medium and high concentration of AdMSCs in the presence of 10 nM testosterone were exposed to five concentrations of anastrazole for 48 hours then evaluated for ER transactivation. **(B)** MCF7-derived ducts cultured with a medium and high concentration of late passage primary human mammary adipose stromal cells derived from obese women in the presence of 10 nM testosterone were exposed to five concentrations of anastrazole for 48 hours then evaluated for ER transactivation. **(C)** Schematic showing MCF7-derived ducts cultured with a low, medium, or high concentration of AdMSCs; the ratio of cancer cells to AdMSCs for the low, medium and high concentration conditions are 1:2, 2:1, and 4:1, respectively. **(D)** MCF7-derived ducts cultured with different concentrations of AdMSCs were exposed to a vehicle control,17β-estradiol, or testosterone for 48 hours then evaluated for ER transactivation. * = vs. vehicle ($p < 0.05$) and ‡ = vs.17β-estradiol ($p < 0.05$).

### 4.3.3 Breast cancer cells cultured with obese-derived stromal cells exhibit decreased sensitivity to anastrazole compared to when cultured with lean-derived stromal cells

Accumulating evidence suggests that obese women are less sensitive to anastrazole than lean women [247; 248; 249]. To test this *in vitro*, we acquired mammary adipose stromal cells derived from the reduction mammoplasties of lean (BMI ≤ 25) and obese (BMI ≥ 30) women. Obese stromal cells and lean stromal cells were cultured in a 2D monoculture for 48 hours then evaluated for CYP19A1, the gene

encoding aromatase. RT-qPCR revealed that obese stromal cells had 1.5-fold higher levels of CYP19A1 mRNA than lean stromal cells **(Fig. 4.5A)**. To compare the conversion of testosterone to E2, MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with lean or obese stromal cells at a low passage number ($p \leq 3$) were exposed to a vehicle control or testosterone for 48 hours. Evaluation of ER transactivation revealed that obese co-cultures converted more testosterone to estrogen, as T-induced ER transactivation was 3-fold higher than the vehicle in obese co-cultures, compared to 2-fold in the lean co-cultures **(Fig 4.5B)**. As studies have found that the molecular profiles of primary cells can change over time in culture [68; 69], aromatization-induced ER transactivation was compared again when the lean and obese stromal cells were at a late passage number ($p > 7$). While obese co-cultures exhibited slightly increased ER transactivation compared to lean co-cultures, the difference was not significant **(Fig. 4.5C)**.

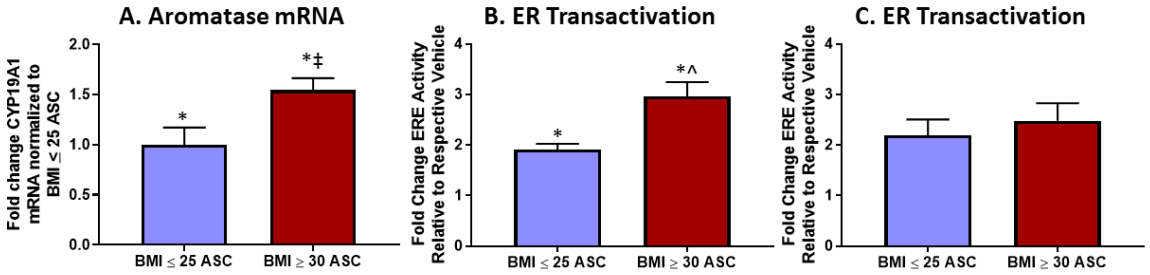



**Fig. 4.5. Mammary stromal cells derived from obese women exhibit increased aromatase expression and aromatization-induced ER transactivation. (A)** The expression of CYP19A1 mRNA was evaluated in the mammary stroma of lean female donors and the mammary stroma of obese female donors. MCF7-derived ducts were exposed to a vehicle control or testosterone when co-cultured with mammary stromal cells of lean and obese patients at an early passage **(B)** ($p \leq 3$) and a late passage **(C)** ($p > 7$) then evaluated for ER transactivation. Testosterone treated cultures were normalized to the vehicle treated cultures of each respective patient. * = vs. respective vehicle ($p < 0.05$) and ^ = vs. lean cultures ($p < 0.05$).

To assess response to anastrazole, we evaluated ER transactivation after MCF7-derived ducts cultured with mammary stromal cells derived from either lean or obese women were exposed to five concentrations of anastrazole. All cultures were seeded with the same concentration of stromal cells (1:1 adipose stromal cell:MCF7; passage $\leq 3$) and supplemented with 10 nM of T. ER transactivation was compared for six obese patients and six lean patients **(Fig. 4.6A).** Evaluation of dose response curves

revealed a dramatically increased IC50 ($p < 0.01$) and increased maximal ER transactivation ($p < 0.0001$) in the obese cultures compared to the lean cultures. The vehicle-treated organotypic cultures (e.g. cultures treated with 10 nM T but no anastrazole) were evaluated at day 4 for ER-driven genes TFF1 and PGR, and there was an approximately 2.9-fold and 2.5-fold higher expression of each gene, respectively, in the obese cultures **(Fig. 4.6B)**. Anastrazole IC50 was graphed against BMI, which revealed a weak positive trend ($r^2 = 0.34$; $p < 0.05$) **(Fig. 4.6C)**. For 8 of the 12 patient samples (4 lean and 4 obese), sensitivity to anastrazole was also compared when MCF7 cells were co-cultured with mammary stromal cells on a 2D well plate. The 2D co-culture experiment used the same ratio of stromal cells to MCF7 cells (1:1) and was seeded, dosed, and evaluated at the same time points as the organotypic cultures. In contrast to the organotypic platform, the obese and lean dose response curves did not segregate or differ in IC50 **(Fig. 4.6D)**.

### 4.3.4 Tamoxifen is more effective than anastrazole at reducing ER transactivation and proliferation

While anastrazole has been found to be as effective or more effective than tamoxifen, there is evidence that tamoxifen may be more effective in obese women [247; 496]. To examine this hypothesis *in vitro*, MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with stromal cells derived from obese women were exposed to a vehicle control, 10 nM T, 10 nM T in combination with 1 nM anastrazole, or 10 nM T in combination with 1 nM of 4-hydroxytamoxifen (OHT—the active metabolite of tamoxifen). Evaluation of ER transactivation after 48 hours revealed that tamoxifen prevented T-induced ER transactivation, while anastrazole did not **(Fig. 4.7A).** Similarly, quantification of cell number after a 5-day exposure showed a similar number of cells in the vehicle and tamoxifen treated cultures, while the testosterone and anastrazole treated cultures were significantly increased relative to the vehicle (**Fig. 4.7B).**

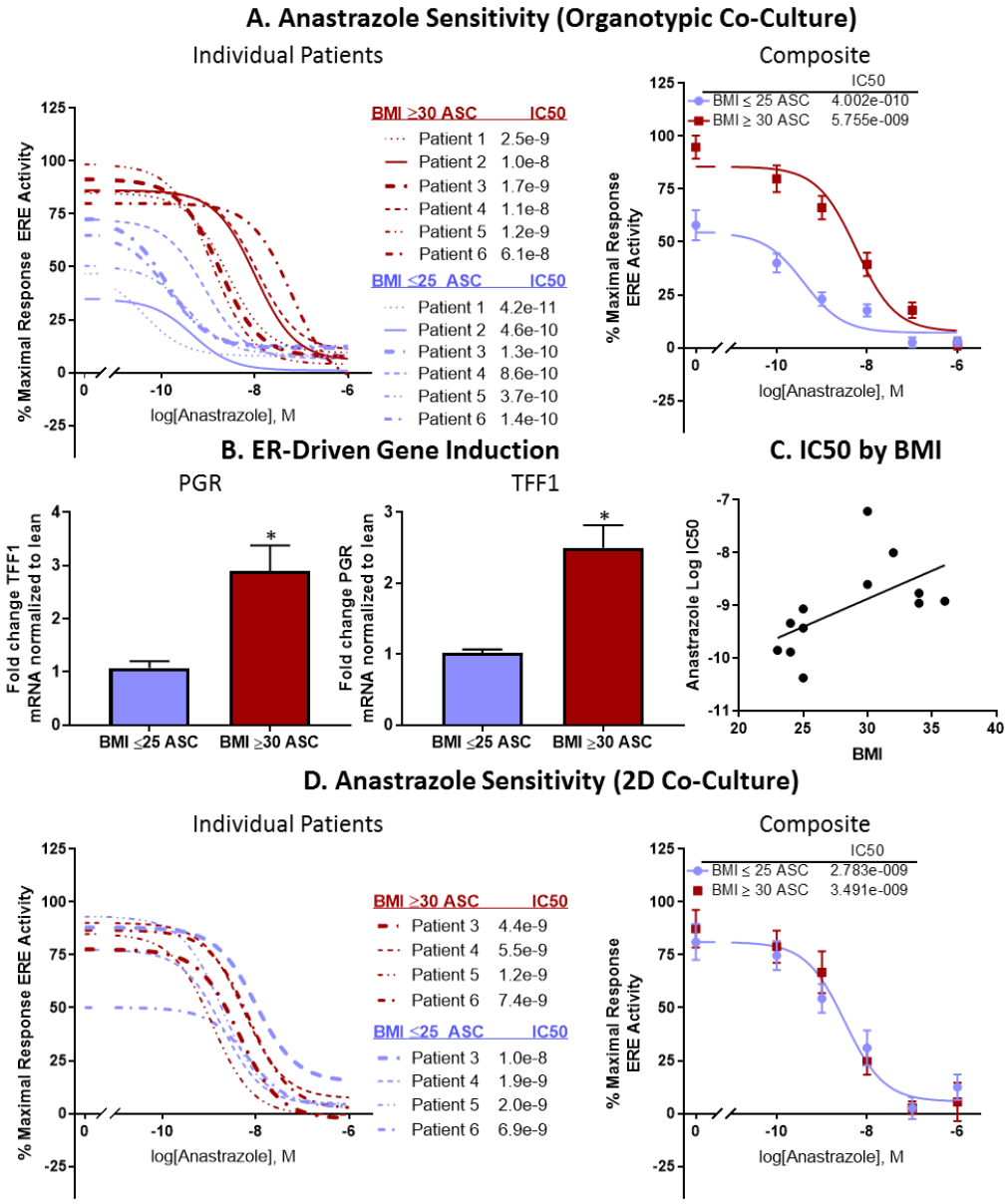



**Fig. 4.6. MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with stromal cells derived from obese individuals are more resistant to anastrazole treatment. (A)** MCF7-derived ducts co-cultured with lean or obese mammary stromal cells in the presence of 10 nM T were exposed to five concentrations of anastrazole for 48 hours then evaluated for ER transactivation. Right panel shows individual patients and left panel shows patients merged into a single curve. **(B)** The vehicle treated (e.g. no anastrazole but exposed to 10 nM of testosterone) cultures of panel D were lysed and evaluated for ER-driven genes TFF1 and PGR. **(C)** Patient BMI was graphed against their correlating anastrazole IC50. **(D)** MCF7 cells co-cultured with lean or obese mammary stromal cells in a 2D well plate in the presence of 10 nM T were exposed to five concentrations of anastrazole for 48 hours then evaluated for ER transactivation. Right panel shows individual patients and left panel shows patients merged into a single curve.

## 4.4 Discussion

The effectiveness of aromatase inhibitors may vary depending on adiposity, although the mechanisms are not fully understood. Using an organotypic mammary model, we found that adipose stromal cells converted testosterone to estrogen via aromatase and induced ER-driven responses proliferation and hyperplasia in breast cancer cells, and that testosterone metabolism and anastrozole resistance were dependent on the concentration of adipose stromal cells. We also examined how sensitivity to the aromatase inhibitor anastrazole differs in lean and obese women. We provided *in vitro* evidence that anastrazole is less effective in obese individuals compared to lean individuals. Importantly, when MCF7 cells were cultured with adipose stromal cells in a conventional 2D co-culture system, we did not detect differences in anastrazole sensitivity of obese and lean patients. This data supports the use of organotypic models for future *in vitro* breast cancer studies and introduces an *in vitro* system that can be used to study the mechanisms of aromatase inhibitor resistance. Together, this data suggests that patient-specific responses to hormone therapies can be modeled *in vitro*, and that tamoxifen may be a more effective treatment for obese women.

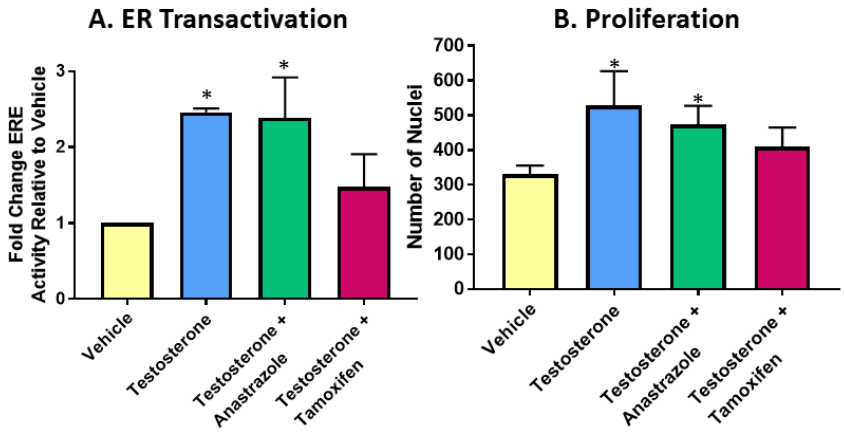



**Fig. 4.7. Tamoxifen is more effective than anastrazole at reducing T-induced ER transactivation and proliferation.** MCF7-derived ducts cultured with obese stromal cells were exposed to a vehicle control, 10 nM testosterone, 10 nM testosterone with 1 nM anastrazole, or 10 nM testosterone with 1 nM of the active metabolite of tamoxifen, 4-hydroxytamoxifen. **(A)** After 48 hours, ER transactivation was evaluated. **(B)** After 5 days, cultures were fixed and evaluated for nuclei.

While testosterone is an AR ligand and AR has been shown previously to influence the growth of breast cancer cells [501; 507], our data suggests that the effects induced by testosterone were not induced by AR, and instead occurred through ER. If some of the effects of testosterone were mediated through AR, we would expect that testosterone should have induced responses in the MCF7 monocultures; however, we did not observe significant responses. Breast epithelial cells produce little aromatase except for in very advanced breast cancers [195; 508], suggesting that testosterone was not metabolized to estrogen when MCF7s are grown alone. When co-cultured with AdMSCs, testosterone exposure induced ER transactivation and increased proliferation in MCF7 cells. This is in agreement with a previous study that co-cultured adipose stromal cells with ER+ breast cancer cells in 2D, which revealed that adipose stromal cells metabolize testosterone to estrogen and induce proliferation in breast cancer cells [501]. We also found that induction of aromatase via dexamethasone increased testosterone-induced ER transactivation, and inhibition of aromatase via anastrazole prevented testosterone-induced ER transactivation, suggesting that the effects observed were related to the metabolism of testosterone to17β-estradiol via aromatase. When estrogen signaling was antagonized via tamoxifen, testosterone had no effect on ER transactivation or proliferation. In addition, exposure to the non-aromatizable androgen DHT had no effect on ER transactivation or proliferation. Together, these results suggest that testosterone was metabolized to estrogen via aromatase and exerted effects through ER. Our data also validates that AdMSCs can metabolize testosterone to 17β-estradiol and are thus a commercially available cell line that can be used for aromatase studies.

Previous studies have speculated that increased adipose volume, and consequently, increased number of adipose stromal cells, in the breast tissue of obese individuals contributes to aromatase inhibitor resistance [158]. Our finding that the conversion of testosterone to 17β-estradiol and anastrazole sensitivity are dependent on the number of AdMSCs supports the idea that the number of adipose stromal cells can influence aromatase concentration. These findings also suggest that the ratio of

adipose stromal cells to cancer cells should be optimized when conducting aromatase experiments, as too few or too many adipose stromal cells may complicate detection of aromatase inhibitors or inducers, respectively. However, clinical studies have found that aromatase expression and activity increases with BMI [162; 251], and *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies have reported increased CYP19A1 mRNA and activity in obese stromal cells compared to lean stromal cells [159; 250]. In concordance with these studies, we found that stromal cells derived from obese individuals exhibited increased aromatase mRNA compared to stromal cells derived from lean individuals. We have expanded upon these studies to demonstrate that the mammary stromal cells of obese and lean women differently affect aromatase-driven responses in breast cancer cells *in vitro*. Specifically, we showed that obese stromal cells conferred higher rates of aromatization-induced ER transactivation and decreased sensitivity to the aromatase inhibitor anastrazole, as indicated by an increased IC50. We suspect that the increased aromatase expression is likely responsible for the increased testosterone-induced maximal ER transactivation in the obese co-cultures, as well as the decreased sensitivity to anastrazole; we hypothesize that the heightened aromatase expression in obese cultures increased the conversion of testosterone to 17β-estradiol. This hypothesis is supported by clinical data that found that aromatase inhibitors are less effective at reducing serum estrogen levels in obese women than in lean women [253; 509]. Together, these findings support the hypothesis that aromatase inhibitor resistance is mediated by changes in the mammary stroma and introduce an *in vitro* method that can be used to study the mechanisms responsible for aromatase inhibitor resistance.

Our finding that the increased testosterone-induced ER transactivation observed in the obese compared with lean cultures is diminished at later passages is consistent with studies that have reported changes in the molecular and functional profiles of primary cells that are cultured for several passages [68; 69; 70]. This data underscores the challenges with using primary cells and highlights the importance of using freshly isolated cells.

A major obstacle to studying the mechanisms of drug resistance is that traditional *in vitro* models poorly recapitulate *in vivo* biology. Several authors have argued that increasing the physiological relevance of *in vitro* platforms may improve the ability to predict drug responses [76; 467; 510]. In support of this, we found that a 2D co-culture system did not segregate the anastrazole responses of lean and obese patients as did our organotypic culture platform. These findings are important as they suggest that some aspect of the organotypic culture is needed to recapitulate *in vivo* responses to aromatase inhibitors. Several variables that differ between the platforms, including material (PDMS vs. polystyrene), culture volume (5 uL vs 40 uL), matrix proteins (collagen vs. plastic), confluency (confluent vs. not confluent) and structure (lumen vs. flat surface), have been previously shown to influence the behavior of stromal cells and/or breast cancer cells, paracrine signaling and/or drug sensitivity. For instance, microfluidic systems are thought to be more sensitive at detecting stromal:epithelial interactions because the higher surface area to volume ratio inherent in microfluidics increases the concentration of secreted factors [119]. Previous studies from our lab and others have reported striking differences in cell phenotype and behavior when cells are cultured in conventional 2D platforms, compared to when cultured in 3D matrices and/or organotypic models [92; 482; 511; 512]. Therefore, we suspect that the organotypic co-culture platform modulated the function of the stromal and/or epithelial cells, which enabled the model to recapitulate the differences in anastrazole resistance in obese and lean patients. Additional studies are needed to clarify the mechanism(s) responsible for the different anastrazole responses observed in the 2D and organotypic system.

One limitation of the study was that due to sample availability, these experiments were conducted using normal cells from premenopausal women. To better understand the interactions between obesity and aromatase inhibitor resistance in breast cancer, future studies could integrate the stroma of postmenopausal breast cancer patients. The proposed study should also include individuals of varying ethnicities, as in this study all patients who reported their ethnicity were non-Hispanic white.

We suspect that a similar trend will be observed, as a previous study that included women of various ethnicities found that BMI correlated with increased aromatase expression in both pre- and post-menopausal women [251].

Multiple clinical trials have reported a reduced efficacy of anastrazole in obese breast cancer patients compared to lean breast cancer patients, suggesting that higher doses or alternative therapies may be beneficial for overweight women [248]. However, body weight is not considered when choosing therapies for ER+ breast cancer patients [496]. In contrast to aromatase inhibitors, clinical evidence suggests that other breast cancer therapies such as tamoxifen [513] are not influenced by BMI. Our data supports this hypothesis, as we found that tamoxifen was more effective than anastrazole at reducing aromatization-induced ER transactivation and proliferation. While our preliminary results are promising, a prospective clinical study is needed to verify if the MCF7-derived co-culture model predicts responses to hormone therapies.

Altogether, this study adds to evidence that suggests obese individuals may be less responsive to anastrazole compared to lean patients. These findings support the notion that body weight may be a useful parameter when choosing therapies for ER+ breast cancer patients [247; 249], and suggest that patient-specific responses to hormone therapies can be modeled and studied *in vitro*.

## 4.5 Acknowledgments

We would like to acknowledge Megan Livingston and Jordan Ciciliano for their support. We would also like to thank Linda Schuler for her guidance, expertise, and positivity. This work was supported by University of Wisconsin Carbone Cancer Center Support Grant P30 CA014520, EPA Science to Achieve Results (STAR) grant number 83573701, NIH R01 CA186134, NIH NCI T32 CA157322 to DB, K99ES028744 to BJ, NIH NIEHS T32 ES007015-39 to MM, and Susan G. Komen CCR15332611 to LA. Three of the authors have competing financial interests. DB holds equity in Bellbrook Labs, L.L.C., Tasso, Inc., Stacks to the Future, L.L.C., Salus Discovery, L.L.C., Lynx Biosciences, Inc. and Onexio Biosystems L.L.C. BJ holds

equity in Onexio Biosystems L.L.C. MM is an employee at Salus Discovery where she has received compensation.

## Chapter 5: The effect of the culture environment on the toxicity of tributyltin chloride

Exposure to environmental chemicals is a major preventable factor that contributes to breast cancer risk. However, standard methods to test the effect of chemicals on breast cancer risk *in vitro* focus solely on the breast cancer cell, and neglect to consider other components of the mammary microenvironment. We hypothesized that evaluating chemicals in a traditional *in vitro* platform would lead to an oversimplification of chemical toxicity, as chemicals could target stromal cells, disrupt stromal:epithelial interactions, or affect hormone metabolism. To this end, we compared how the organotin compound tributyltin chloride (TBT) influences ER transactivation in MCF7 breast cancer cells grown in a 2D monoculture, in co-culture with human adipose stromal cells in 2D, or in co-culture with human adipose stromal cells in an organotypic platform. TBT was dosed in a hormone-deprived environment, and in the presence of testosterone. Short term exposure to TBT induced mRNA aromatase expression in adipose stromal cells, which is the enzyme that metabolizes testosterone to estradiol. However, TBT also inhibited the induction of ER-driven genes. Consequently, depending on the culture condition, TBT had no effect, reduced, or inhibited ER transactivation. As previous studies showed that TBT increases the differentiation of murine pre-adipocytes into adipocytes, we hypothesized that chronic exposure to TBT would indirectly reduce aromatase mRNA expression in human adipose stromal cells because mature adipocytes do not express aromatase. Adipose stromal cells exposed to TBT for 12 days exhibited increased lipogenesis and reduced aromatase expression. Altogether, this study demonstrates the challenges associated with identifying what model systems to use when screening chemicals, as the complex actions of chemicals can be overlooked when evaluated in simple *in vitro* platforms.

## 5.1 Introduction

While inherited genetic factors are estimated to account for 5-25% of breast cancers, the remainder of cases are thought to have a multifactorial pathogenesis involving genetics, lifestyle choices, and environmental factors[514; 515]. *In vivo* and *in vitro* studies have found that some chemicals increase the proliferation of breast cancer cells[5], and epidemiological data has correlated serum levels of multiple chemicals to an increased breast cancer risk[4; 5]. However, most common environmental chemicals and consumer goods have not been evaluated for effects on breast cancer progression.

In recent years, both the scientific community and government agencies have called for the evaluation of high-risk environmental chemicals, with initial screens focusing on evaluating chemical effects *in vitro*[221; 516]. Typically, assays that evaluate breast cancer risk *in vitro* monitor chemical effects on breast cancer cells cultured in isolation on a 2D plastic surface, and do not include aspects of the mammary microenvironment. Though valuable, these platforms are inherently unable to assess how breast cancer progression is affected by chemicals that target stromal cells or disrupt stromal epithelial interactions[517]. Likewise, cell signaling differs when cells are cultured on plastic as compared to when cells are cultured in platforms that incorporate biologically relevant geometries and/or matrices[502; 518; 519]. To address these shortcomings, researchers have developed *in vitro* platforms that incorporate stromal cells, biologically relevant geometries, and/or matrix proteins[116; 469; 501]. As expected, when chemical hits are evaluated in more complex *in vitro* platforms, their effects can vary dramatically compared to when evaluated in a traditional *in vitro* model, leading to conflicting reports on how chemicals affect disease progression. The associated challenge is that we lack strategies to pinpoint which chemical hits are predictive of *in vivo* responses, and consequently are unaware of which *in vitro* models should be used to test chemicals.

To illustrate the lack of consistency in findings across platforms and across the literature, we focus here on tributyltin chloride (TBT). TBT is an organotin compound that was once widely used in

anti-fouling paints as it is an effective biocide that prevents the growth of marine organisms on ships[520]. However, TBT was eventually banned in most countries due to its endocrine disrupting effects in several marine species. TBT is an ideal case study because it has been found to modulate multiple signaling pathways important to mammary gland physiology, however its exact effects are controversial. For example, previous studies have found that TBT increases[521; 522] or decreases[523] the estrogen receptor (ER) signaling pathway; ER signaling controls the proliferation of ER+ breast cancer cells. There are also conflicting reports on how TBT influences aromatase, which is an enzyme produced by adipose stromal cells that metabolizes testosterone to estradiol. Some studies report that TBT is an aromatase inducer[524; 525] while others report that TBT is an aromatase repressor[521; 526; 527]. TBT has also been found to increase the differentiation of murine pre-adipocytes into adipocytes as it is a potent activator of the PPARy signaling pathway[528]; interestingly, long term activation of the PPARy signaling pathway reduces aromatase activity in adipose stromal cells as mature adipocytes do not express aromatase[529; 530]. To summarize, TBT has been shown to target multiple cell types that are present in the breast cancer microenvironment and consequently, likely has conflicting effects depending on what cell types are included in a platform.

We hypothesized that TBT would differentially affect pathways relevant to breast cancer progression depending on the culture platform. We evaluated the effect of TBT on the ER+ breast cancer cell line MCF7 grown either in a 2D monoculture, a 2D co-culture with adipose stromal cells, or in an organotypic co-culture with adipose stromal cells. We also evaluated how the length of TBT exposure affected aromatase activity in adipose stromal cells. Altogether, this chapter demonstrates that chemicals can exert diverse effects on the same pathway depending on the culture platform. Further, it provides insight into the value of including the breast cancer microenvironment in chemical screening platforms and highlights the need for strategies to validate if chemical hits are predictive of *in vivo* responses.

## 5.2 Materials and Methods

**5.2.1 Chemicals.** 17β-estradiol, testosterone, rosiglitazone, fenarimol, bisphenol-A, fulvestrant, genistein, diethylstilbestrol, estrone and tributyltin chloride were bought from Sigma Aldrich (St. Louis, MO, USA) and dissolved in ethanol.

**5.2.2 Cell Culture.** Adipose derived mesenchymal stem cells, referred to as adipose stromal cells, were purchased from ATCC (Manassas, VA, USA). The MCF7s used in the paper were previously stably transfected with a construct to produce a luminescent signal when ER is activated[394]. All cell lines were maintained in high glucose DMEM (Thermo Fisher; Gaithersburg, MD) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (FBS; VWR, Radnor, PA) and 1% penicillin-streptomycin (Thermo Fisher, Waltham, MA, USA). For experiments evaluating ER-driven responses, 48 hours prior to experiments, cell culture flasks were washed with PBS then cells were grown in estrogen-free media, which contains phenol-red free DMEM (Thermo Fisher) with 10% charcoal-stripped FBS, 2 mM glutamine, and 1% penicillin-streptomycin. All cultures were maintained at 37C in a 5% CO2 incubator. When seeding/feeding/dosing estrogen-free experiments, estrogen-free media supplemented with fibroblast growth supplement (ScienCell #2352) was used.

**5.2.3 Generation of MCF7-derived ducts.** MCF7-derived ducts were generated as described previously[116]. Briefly, microfluidic devices were constructed from polydimethylsiloxane (PDMS; Dow Corning, Auburn, MI, USA), bonded to a glass slide, then UV sterilized. Devices were treated with 2% poly(ethyleneimine) in water (Sigma Aldrich) for 10 minutes, followed by 0.4% glutaraldehyde (Sigma Aldrich) in water for 30 minutes, and then washed three times with water. The devices were loaded with a 4.5 mg/ml neutralized collagen solution (Corning; Corning, New York, USA) that was diluted with media or stromal cells. Devices were incubated at room temperature for 10 minutes to facilitate collagen polymerization, then incubated at 37C for 30 minutes. Afterwards, a small drop of media was placed into the small port of the device and the PDMS rod in the chamber of the device was removed,

leaving a luminal structure. The input port was loaded with 1.5 ul of a cell solution containing 50,000 MCF7s/ul. Devices were flipped every 20 minutes over a 100-minute period, then media in the devices was refreshed. Experiments were dosed the morning after seeding, and cells were fed daily.

**5.2.4 Seeding of 2D ER Transactivation experiments.** 2D experiments were performed in 96 well plates. For 2D monoculture experiments, MCF7 cells were seeded at 10,000 cells/well. For 2D co-culture experiments, adipose stromal cells were seeded at 7,500 cells/well then allowed to adhere for 2 hours. Then, MCF7 cells were seeded on top of the adipose stromal cells at 7,500 cells/well. Experiments were dosed the morning following seeding and replenished daily.

**5.2.5 ER Transactivation Assay.** The MCF7s used in the model were previously transfected with a reporter placing a luciferase gene downstream of estrogen response element in the vitellogenin gene; therefore, the luciferase produced by the cells is linear to ER transactivation[394]. Drugs were dosed in media containing 2 mM of the endotoxin-free luciferin VivoGlo (Promega, Madison, WI, USA), which cleaves luciferase producing a luminescent signal. A Biorad imager was used to image luminescence produced in the organotypic cultures, and a Pherastar plate reader was used to record luminescence produced in well plates.

**5.2.6 RT-qPCR.** For RT-qPCR experiments, MCF7 cells and adipose stromal cells were each seeded at 10,000 cells per well of a 96 well plate. RNA was isolated from cells grown on 96 well plate using the Dynabeads mRNA Direct Purification Kit (Thermo Fisher). Reverse transcription and PCR were performed using Taqman Fast Virus 1-Step Master Mix (Thermo Fisher) along with the following Taqman primers: TFF1 (Hs00907239_m1), PGR (Hs01556702_m1), CYP19A1 (Hs00903411_m1), PPARγ (Hs01115513_m1), HPRT (Hs02800695_m1) and PO (Hs99999902_m1). Expression of experimental genes was calculated using ΔΔCT method and was normalized to housekeeping genes HPRT and PO.

**5.2.7 Adipocyte Differentiation.** Cells were seeded in 96 well plates at confluency (15,000 cells/well) in DMEM with 10% FBS and 1% penicillin-streptomycin then cultured for an additional 48 hours to

induce senescence. Media was then replaced with Preadipocyte Differentiation Medium (ScienCell, Carlsbad, CA, USA) along with the test chemical—vehicle (0.1% ethanol), TBT, or rosiglitazone at the indicated concentrations—for 48 hours. Then media was replaced with Adipocyte Medium (ScienCell) containing each test compound and incubated for 10 days. Media was refreshed every 2-3 days and cultures were differentiated for 12 days.

**5.2.8 Oil Red O Staining.** Oil Red O (Sigma Aldrich) was dissolved in 2-proponol to a concentration of 0.5% weight by volume. To create a working solution, the stock solution was diluted 2:3 in deioinized water then filtered with a 0.2-micron filter. Cells were fixed with 4% paraformaldehyde (Alfa Aesar, Tewksbury, MA, USA), washed with PBS twice, then incubated with the working solution of Oil Red O at room temperature for 30 minutes. The wells were then washed with deionized water three times. A Pherastar plate reader was used to quantify absorbance at 510 nm.

**5.2.9 Statistics.** Error bars in all graphs represent standard error and significance is defined as $p < 0.05$. A one-way ANOVA was used to determine significance in experiments that compared more than two conditions.

## 5.3 Results

### 5.3.1 Organotypic model can detect lowly estrogenic compounds

To study the effect of TBT in a platform that more closely recapitulates the physiology of the mammary gland, we used an organotypic model consisting of a ductal structure lined with ER+ MCF7 breast cancer cells surrounded by a collagen matrix containing primary adipose stromal cells. Adipose stromal cells were included as we showed in Chapter 4 that they produce aromatase, the enzyme that metabolizes testosterone to estradiol.

We have used the organotypic model previously to study potent ER agonists[116] and aromatase modulators (Chapter 4), but have not used the system to evaluate weak ER agonists. To confirm that weakly estrogenic compounds can induce ER-driven responses in the MCF7-derived duct model, we

exposed the model to 1000 nM of chemicals with varying levels of estrogenic activity (listed from least to greatest): fenarimol, bisphenol-A, genistein, estrone (E1), and 17β-estradiol (E2), and evaluated ER transactivation after 48 hours. Relative to vehicle, fenarimol, bisphenol-A, and genistein increased ER transactivation approximately 2.5-fold, while E1 and E2 increased ER transactivation 3.8-fold and 4.5-fold, respectively **(Fig. 5.1A)**. Next, proliferation was evaluated by staining for the proliferation marker, Ki67. While the percentage of Ki67 positive cells was increased by all chemicals, it was only significant for E1 and E2 **(Fig. 5.1B)**.

### 5.3.2 Organotypic model is more sensitive to ER ligands than 2D monoculture

To investigate the influence of the culture environment on the response to ER ligands, we characterized MCF7 response to a strong ER agonist, diethylstilbestrol (DES), as well as to a weak ER agonist, fenarimol, in a 2D monoculture and in the organotypic co-culture model. Researchers typically evaluate ER ligands in an *in vitro* environment devoid of hormones. While this approach increases sensitivity to estrogens, it is not physiologically relevant. Levels of testosterone in post-menopausal women range from 0.6-2.5 nM[531], therefore we performed experiments in both hormone-deprived conditions as well as in the presence of 1 nM testosterone.

DES acted as an ER agonist when cells were grown in a hormone-deprived environment in both culture platforms, although the relative fold change was higher in the organotypic platform. When co-exposed with testosterone, DES exhibited a reduced potency in the organotypic platform while the potency was unchanged in the 2D platform **(Fig. 5.1C)**. Fenarimol also acted as an ER agonist in both culture platforms, but its potency was reduced in the presence of testosterone in the organotypic model **(Fig. 5.1D)**.

### 5.3.3 Exposure to tributyltin chloride antagonizes ER in breast cancer cells and induces aromatase expression in adipose stromal cells

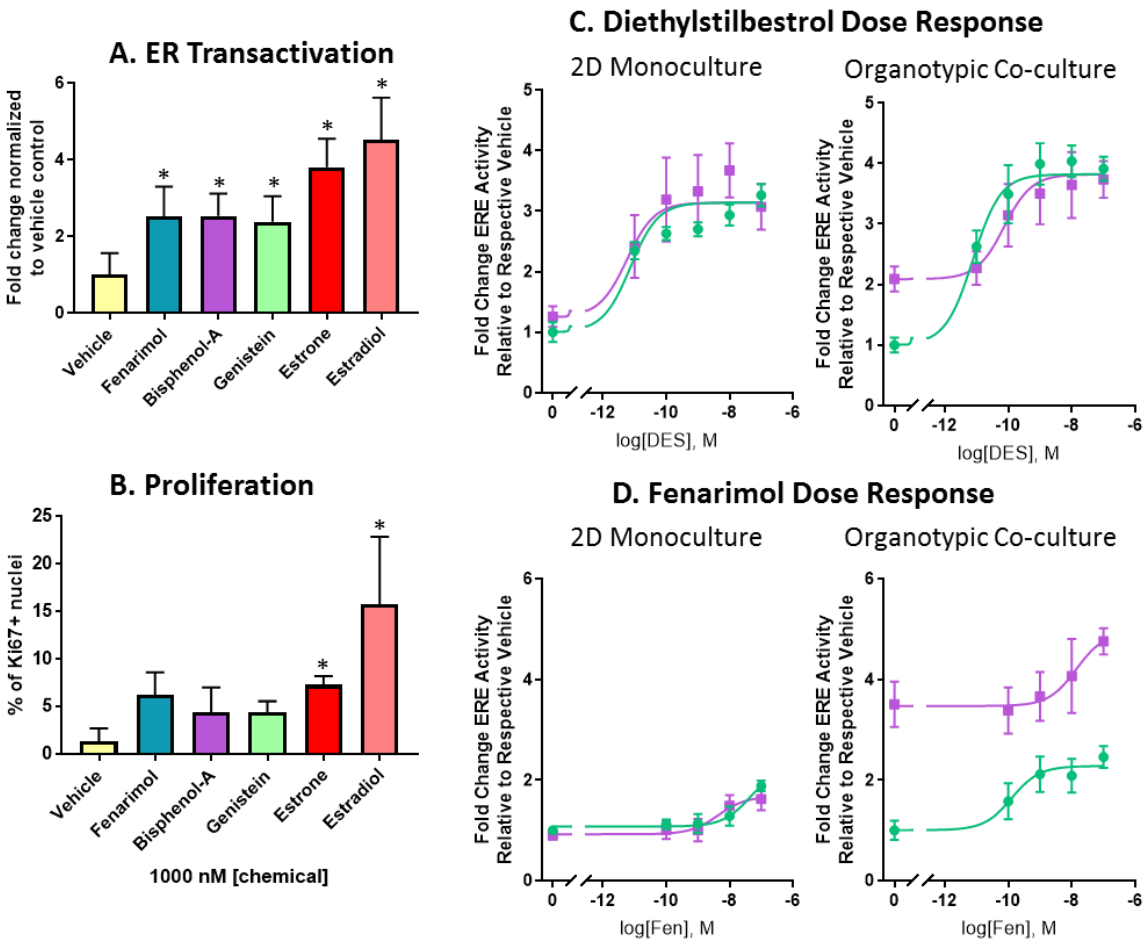



**Figure 5.1. MCF7 cells are more sensitive to ER ligands inducing ER transactivation when grown in an organotypic co-culture.** MCF7s grown in an organotypic co-culture system were exposed to a vehicle control, fenarimol, bisphenol-A, genistein, estrone, or estradiol for 48 hours, then evaluated for **(A)** ER transactivation and **(B)** proliferation. ER transactivation was measured by quantifying the luminescence produced by the cells, as the MCF7s used were stably transfected with a reporter that produces luminescent signal when EREs are activated. Proliferation was evaluated by measuring the number of nuclei positive for the proliferation marker, Ki67. MCF7s were cultured as a 2D monoculture or in the organotypic co-culture platform in the presence and absence of testosterone then evaluated for ER transactivation after exposed to **(C)** diethylstilbestrol and **(D)** fenarimol for 48 hours. The green curves show the test chemicals exposed in the absence of testosterone, while the purple curves show the test chemicals exposed in the presence of 1 nM of testosterone.

As previous reports have found that chemical effects differ depending on the culture platform, we tested if TBT would differentially affect ER transactivation when MCF7 cells were grown as a 2D monoculture, a 2D co-culture or in an organotypic co-culture. TBT had no effect on ER transactivation when MCF7s were grown as a 2D monoculture, in the presence or absence of testosterone. However,

when grown in both the 2D co-culture and the organotypic co-culture model in the absence of testosterone, TBT acted as an ER antagonist. When exposed in the presence of testosterone, TBT increased ER transactivation in a dose-dependent manner **(Fig. 5.2)**. These results suggest that TBT is both an aromatase inducer and an ER antagonist.

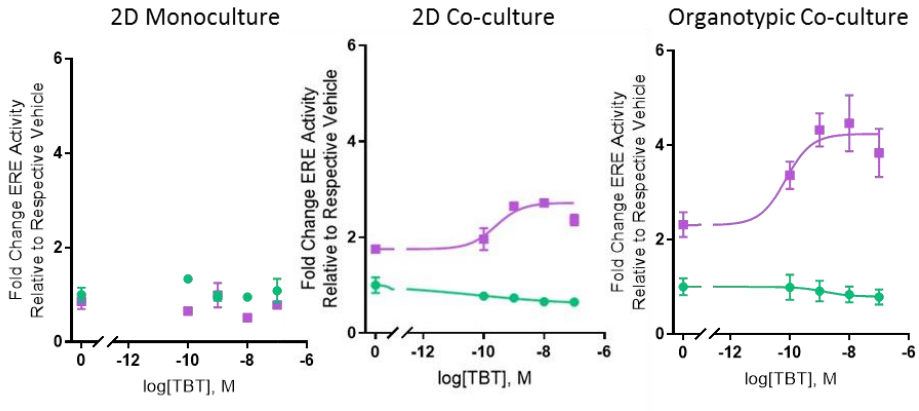



**Figure 5.2. TBT differently affects ER transactivation depending on the culture platform.** MCF7s grown as a 2D monoculture, a 2D co-culture, or an organotypic co-culture platform in the absence and presence of testosterone were exposed to tributyltin chloride for 48 hours, then evaluated for ER transactivation. The green curves show the test chemicals exposed in the absence of testosterone, while the purple curves show the test chemicals exposed in the presence of 1 nM of testosterone.

To confirm that TBT is an ER antagonist, MCF7 cells were grown in 2D and exposed to: a vehicle control, estradiol, estradiol with the potent ER antagonist fulvestrant (ICI), or estradiol with 10, 100, or 1000 nM TBT. After 24 hours, the expression of ER-driven genes TFF1 **(Fig. 5.3A)** and PGR **(Fig. 5.3B)** was assessed. As expected, estradiol induced TFF1 3-fold and PGR 10-fold, and co-treatment with ICI completely inhibited this effect. TBT inhibited the induction of ER-driven genes in a dose-dependent manner.

To evaluate the ability of TBT to induce aromatase expression, adipose stromal cells were grown in 2D then exposed to the potent aromatase inducer dexamethasone (100 nM) or TBT at 10, 100, or 1000 nM for 24 hours then evaluated for aromatase (CYP19A1) mRNA. As expected, dexamethasone significantly induced aromatase expression and TBT had a dose-dependent effect on CYP19A1 mRNA expression **(Fig 5.3C)**.

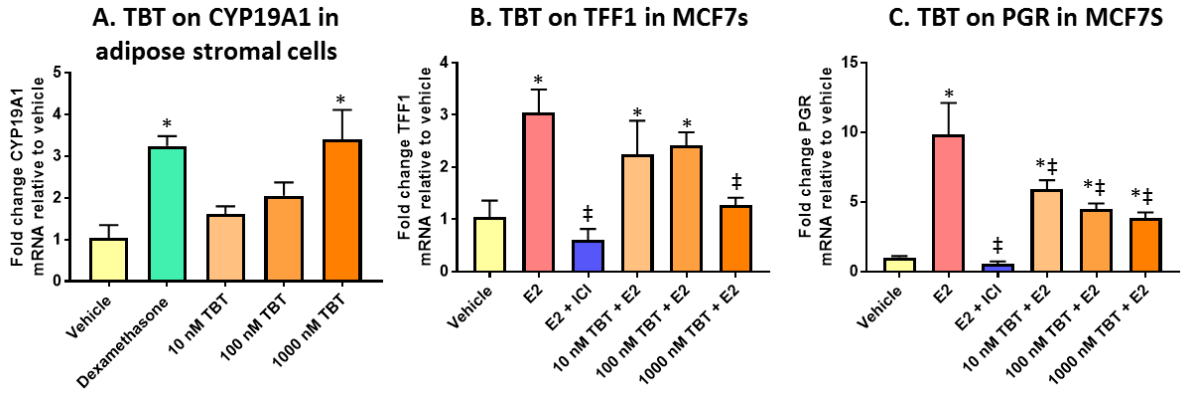



**Figure 5.3. TBT inhibits estradiol-induced gene expression and increases aromatase mRNA expression.** MCF7s were exposed to a vehicle control, E2, E2 and fulvestrant (ICI), or E2 and TBT then evaluated for the mRNA expression of **(A)** TFF1 and **(B)** PGR. **(C)** Adipose stromal cells were exposed to a vehicle control, the known aromatase inducer dexamethasone, or TBT then evaluated for CYP19A1 mRNA. * = vs. vehicle ($p < 0.05$); ‡ = vs. estradiol ($p < 0.05$)

### 5.3.4 Chronic exposure to tributyltin chloride increases adipocyte differentiation, and reduces aromatase expression

As described above, TBT has previously been shown to increase lipogenesis in murine pre-adipocytes by activating PPARγ[528]. Mature adipocytes do not produce aromatase[532], so we hypothesized that chronic exposure to TBT would indirectly reduce aromatase expression through differentiation of pre-adipocytes into adipocytes. As the majority of data that found TBT to be obesogenic was collected from studies that used mouse models or cells from fetal mice[520], we first evaluated if TBT is obesogenic towards adipose stromal cells derived from mature humans. Lipid production was measured after a 12-day exposure to 1 uM of a known obesogenic compound (rosiglitazone), as well as to 10 and 100 nM of TBT. Exposure to rosiglitazone and 100 nM TBT significantly increased lipid production, 2.8-fold and 1.9-

fold, respectively (**Fig. 5.4A**, **Fig. 5.4B**)**.** Next, the mRNA expression of aromatase and PPARy were measured in adipocytes after a 12-day exposure to rosiglitazone or 10 nM and 100 nM TBT. Exposure to TBT and rosiglitazone significantly decreased the expression of CYP19A1 **(Fig. 5.4C)** and increased the expression of PPARy **(Fig. 5.4D)**, which was consistent with our hypothesis that long-term exposure to TBT would induce PPARy, and thereby increase lipogenesis and reduce aromatase.

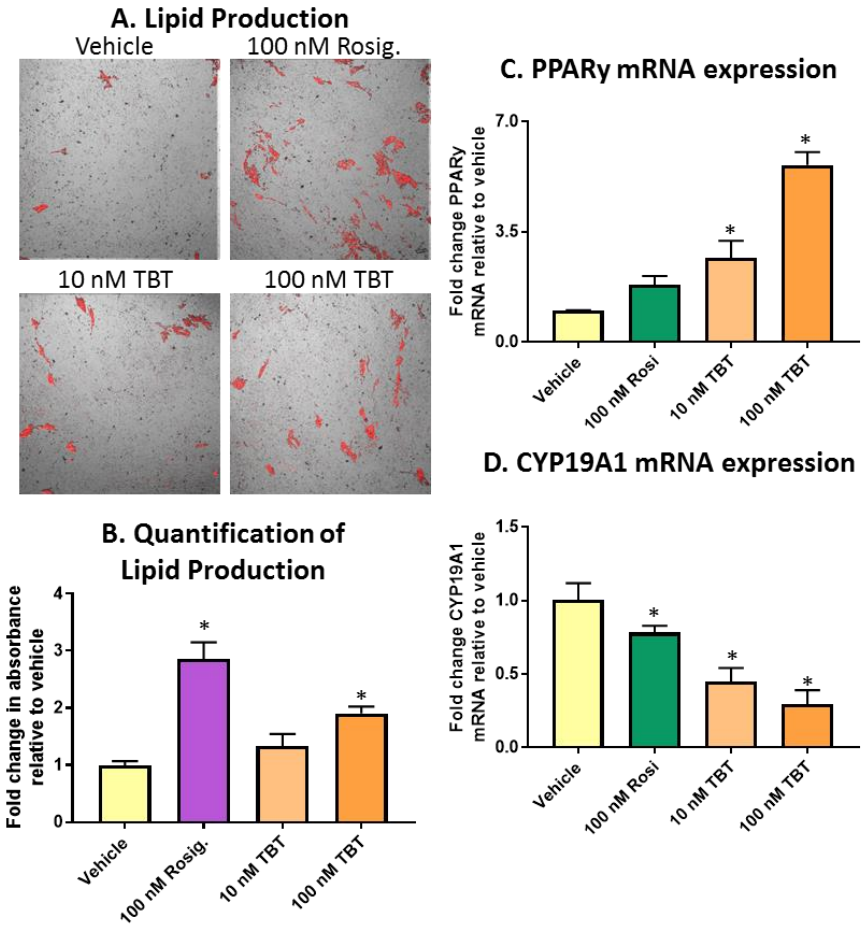



**Figure 5.4**. **TBT increases lipogenesis and reduces aromatase expression in adipocytes.** After adipose stromal cells were differentiated for 12 days in the presence of a vehicle control, rosiglitazone, 10 nM tributyltin chloride, or 100 nM tributyltin chloride, lipid production was evaluated by conducting an oil red o assay. **(A)** shows representative images while **(B)** shows quantification. Adipocytes were lysed and evaluated for **(C)** PPARy and **(D)** CYP19A1 mRNA.

## 5.4 Discussion

In this chapter, we evaluated how the organotin biocide, tributyltin chloride, differentially affects ER transactivation in breast cancer cells, as well as aromatase expression in adipose stromal cells. We found that TBT activated multiple pathways that are relevant to breast cancer progression, all of which can directly or indirectly have effects on the activation of ER.

In the absence of testosterone, TBT had no effect on the 2D monoculture but acted as an ER antagonist in the 2D co-culture and organotypic co-culture platforms. When researchers evaluate the ability of a compound to antagonize ER, cultures are exposed to estradiol or another ER agonist because ER is generally not activated in the absence of a ligand. However, multiple studies have found that fibroblasts can activate ER in the absence of a ligand[116; 126]; therefore, we suspect that the ability of the co-culture platforms to detect antagonistic effects in the absence of an ER ligand was due to the ligand-independent activation of ER. As MCF7s do not express aromatase[501], we were not surprised that TBT also had no effect in the 2D monoculture when exposed in the presence of testosterone. In contrast, when MCF7 cells were exposed to TBT in the presence of testosterone when cultured in the 2D co-culture platform and the organotypic co-culture platform, TBT increased ER transactivation in a dose-dependent manner. This data, as well as qPCR data confirming that TBT increased CYP19A1 mRNA expression in adipose stromal cells, implicate TBT as an aromatase inducer. Finally, our findings suggest that the 2D co-culture platform is as sufficient as the organotypic co-culture platforms for flagging compounds that affect aromatase and estrogen receptor signaling. These findings are important as the 2D co-culture system is more resource efficient than the organotypic co-culture platform and is consequently more amenable to chemical screening. Future studies that validate a broader chemical list will be needed to confirm this hypothesis.

How TBT influences aromatase differs on the species as well as cell type. For example, TBT was initially studied due its catastrophic effects on marine life; TBT induced imposex in gastropods as it

inhibited aromatase and consequently increased testosterone levels[533], and was later shown to have similar effects in zebrafish[534]. While TBT has been shown to consistently decrease aromatase activity in aquatic life, its effects on mammalian species varies. *In vivo* studies have found that TBT represses aromatase, while *in vitro* studies have found that it induces[524; 525] or inhibits aromatase expression[526; 527]. How aromatase differs in *in vitro* studies can be partially explained by the complexity of the aromatase promoter[535]. However, in addition to cell-specific differences in transcriptional regulation, the length of exposure could also explain how TBT affects aromatase induction; in this study, we found that short term exposure to TBT induced aromatase expression in adipose stromal cells, however long-term exposure to TBT decreased aromatase expression. We suspect that the reduction in aromatase expression was due to the obesogenic effect of TBT because mature adipocytes do not express aromatase[532]. In fact, multiple studies have found that aromatase expression in pre-adipocytes decreases as they differentiate into adipocytes[529; 530]. Therefore, we conclude that the discrepancies in how TBT influences aromatase expression can also be explained by the length of exposure.

Altogether, these experiments demonstrate how the effect of a chemical can differ dramatically depending on the culture environment. Specifically, we showed that TBT can have no effect, induce, or inhibit ER activation depending on the culture platform. We also found that short-term exposure to TBT induces aromatase expression, while long term exposure reduces aromatase expression. This data underscores the challenges associated with identifying what platform to use when testing chemicals, as chemicals can have complex effects that can only be uncovered if evaluated in multiple platforms. Moving forward, we must develop strategies to help identify what culture conditions chemicals should be tested in, as well as approaches to translate how contradictive chemical hits relate to *in vivo* biology.

## 5.4 Acknowledgements

This research was funded by the EPA Science to Achieve Results (STAR) grant 83573701, University of NIH NCI T32 CA157322 to BPJ, and NIH NIEHS T32 ES007015-39 to MMM.

## Chapter 6. Concluding Remarks and Future Directions

This document focuses on investigating the impact of the mammary microenvironment on how breast cancer cells respond to chemicals related to the estrogen receptor (ER) signaling pathway. In Chapter 1, we overviewed the need for more complex *in vitro* models for chemical testing, described how the microenvironment influences the behavior and chemical responses of breast cancer cells, and introduced estrogen signaling and the chemicals that target ER. In Chapter 2, we discussed the technical evolution of *in vitro* models that are used to predict how patients respond to cancer therapies and described how the adverse outcome pathway (AOP) framework can be used to help build predictive *in vitro* assays. There, we developed the estrogen receptor (ER) positive breast cancer AOP and identified culture conditions and readouts that are important when testing the effect of chemicals on ER+ breast cancer. In Chapter 3, we utilized the suggestions outlined by the AOP to develop a hormonally responsive organotypic breast model that consists of a ductal structure lined with ER+ MCF7 cells. We found that inclusion of immortalized mammary fibroblasts reduced ER protein and increased ER transactivation in breast cancer cells, and increased estrogen-induced hyperplasia by reducing apoptosis. In Chapter 4, we showed that integration of primary adipose stromal cells into the organotypic platform enabled the study of hormone metabolism, as adipose stromal cells metabolize testosterone to estrogen through their production of aromatase. Using this system, we demonstrated that resistance to the breast cancer therapy, anastrazole, differs when cancer cells are grown in the presence of stromal cells derived from lean or obese women. Importantly, we observed no difference in anastrazole resistance in obese and lean women when breast cancer cells were co-cultured with adipose stromal cells in a conventional 2D platform. Finally, Chapter 5 showed that the organotin compound, tributyltin chloride, differently affected ER transactivation when exposed in a monoculture platform, compared to a 2D or organotypic co-culture platform. Altogether, this dissertation demonstrates that the presence of the microenvironment *in vitro* leads to a more complete picture of chemical effects,

suggesting that stromal cells should be included in platforms when evaluating breast cancer cell responses to chemicals. This work has also showed that the ideal model is context dependent; while in some scenarios a simple, 2D *in vitro* model is sufficient for predicting chemical effects, there are other cases where a co-culture model or an organotypic co-culture model is needed. Future studies are needed to better define the scenarios where more complex *in vitro* model systems are needed to recapitulate *in vivo* responses.

### 6.1 Evaluation of additional breast cancer therapies in an expanded patient cohort

In Chapter 5 we showed that breast cancer cells co-cultured with stromal cells derived from obese women were less sensitive to the aromatase inhibitor anastrazole, compared to when co-cultured with stromal cells derived from lean women. While these findings are promising, future studies are needed to confirm the predictive value of the assay. For example, due to patient availability, all patient samples were derived from pre-menopausal women. Currently, anastrozole is only used to treat post-menopausal women. In addition, the study assessed only 6 lean women and 6 obese women, who were all non-Hispanic. Therefore, future studies should use an increased sample size consisting of post-menopausal women of varying ethnicities. The samples were also collected from women who did not have breast cancer. While future studies should certainly use stromal cells derived from breast cancer patients, we suspect that when we use stromal cells derived from breast cancer patients, we will see greater heterogeneity in therapeutic response.

Other breast cancer therapies should also be assessed. While we did compare the effectiveness of tamoxifen and anastazole, we evaluated only one dose and did not compare sensitivity to tamoxifen between obese and lean patients. Letrozole is a more potent aromatase inhibitor than anastrazole and has been shown to be more effective at suppressing estrogen levels than anastrazole [253]. Therefore, the effectiveness of letrozole could also be assessed.

### 6.2 Evaluation of mechanism(s) responsible for increased predictability of organotypic system

As described in Chapter 1, there is a delicate balance between the complexity and simplicity of a model system. When models are simple, chemical mechanisms are straightforward to decipher and the costs and labor requirements are low. However, simple models often fail to predict *in vivo* responses. Ideally, researchers would test chemicals in models that maintain a level of simplicity but are capable of recapitulating *in vivo* responses; unfortunately, the factors that make models predictive are usually unknown. For example, in Chapter 4 we found that the organotypic co-culture model was able to model anastrazole sensitivity in obese and lean women, but the 2D co-culture could not. There were many differences in the 2D co-culture model and organotypic co-culture model that may be responsible, such as cell confluency, culture volume, platform material, presence of a matrix, and presence of a ductal structure. Therefore, future studies could compare anastrazole sensitivity in MCF7 cells cultured with stromal cells derived from lean or obese patients, in various culture conditions. These studies would help pinpoint which factor(s) are responsible for the increased predictability of the organotypic system, and consequently help design a predictive *in vitro* system that is simpler than the organotypic co-culture system but still predictive of *in vivo* responses.

### 6.3 Comprehensive assessment of how chemical hits differ in various culture environments

In Chapter 5, we showed that a single chemical can target pathways present in multiple cell types of the mammary gland and can consequently induce different responses if exposed to cells grown in monoculture, compared to in co-culture with other cell types. Specifically, we demonstrated that the organotin compound tributyltin chloride (TBT) targets the estrogen, aromatase, and lipogenesis pathways, which are active in breast cancer cells, adipose stromal cells, and adipocytes, respectively. This data suggests that conventional screening platforms may over- or understate chemical hits, as environmental chemicals are generally screened using simple *in silico* or *in vitro* models that generally consider one pathway at a time. We argue that co-culture models are especially valuable for understanding the effect of chemicals that hit multiple pathways.

Using publicly available databases such as Toxcast or DSSTox, future studies could identify chemicals that have been shown to interact with the aromatase, lipogenesis, and or/estrogen signaling pathways. The chemicals could be screened in different culture conditions: for example, in monoculture, or in co-culture with immature or mature adipocytes. The results from this study could further bolster the claim that more complex *in vitro* models are needed to validate hits of chemicals that interact with multiple pathways.

While we have focused here on evaluating how the microenvironment affects chemical responses in ER+ breast cancer cells, future studies could also consider other breast cancer subtypes and/or different biological pathways and expand the kinds of readouts. We expect that the importance of each component of the microenvironment will differ depending on the breast cancer subtype and pathway being targeted.

## Appendix A: Integration of primary mammary epithelial cells into organotypic mammary duct model

The majority of work described in this dissertation was done using MCF7 cells, which is an immortalized cell line. While immortalized cell lines are convenient as they can replicate indefinitely and are easy to culture, accumulating evidence suggests that immortalized cell lines poorly recapitulate the tumor of origin[286; 287]. Towards increasing the physiological relevance of our organotypic system, we enriched for primary mammary epithelial cells derived from women undergoing normal reduction mammoplasties (also referred to as HMECs) and evaluated their behavior and estrogen responsiveness when grown in the organotypic mammary duct model.

A major hindrance to using primary mammary epithelial cells is they rapidly lose estrogen receptor (ER) expression when plated *in vitro*. However, a recent paper found that inclusion of TGFB inhibitors in culture medium is sufficient to maintain ER in primary mammary epithelial cells[187]. To evaluate if we could maintain ER in HMECs using the same method, ESR1 mRNA expression was evaluated in HMECs grown in 2D after TGFβ inhibitors SB431542 and RepSox was maintained or excluded from culture media for 24 hours. In agreement with previous findings, HMECs grown in the presence of TGFB inhibitors exhibited a 2-fold higher expression of ESR1 mRNA [data not shown]. Therefore, all studies that evaluated HMECs included TGFB inhibitors in the culture media.

As previous studies found that the culture environment regulates the gene profiles of cells, we hypothesized that HMECs would differ in breast cancer-related genes when grown in 2D, compared to when grown as biomimetic ducts. HMECs were grown in 2D or in ductal structures for 48 hours then evaluated for the expression of ESR1, which encodes ER protein, as well as SPCA1 and SPCA2, which are two calcium pump genes associated with increased calcification found in DCIS[536]. In both patients evaluated, expression of ESR1, SPCA1, and SPCA2 were increased when HMECs were grown as luminal

structures **(Fig. A1)**. These findings add to accumulating evidence that implicates tissue structure as a regulator of cell behavior.

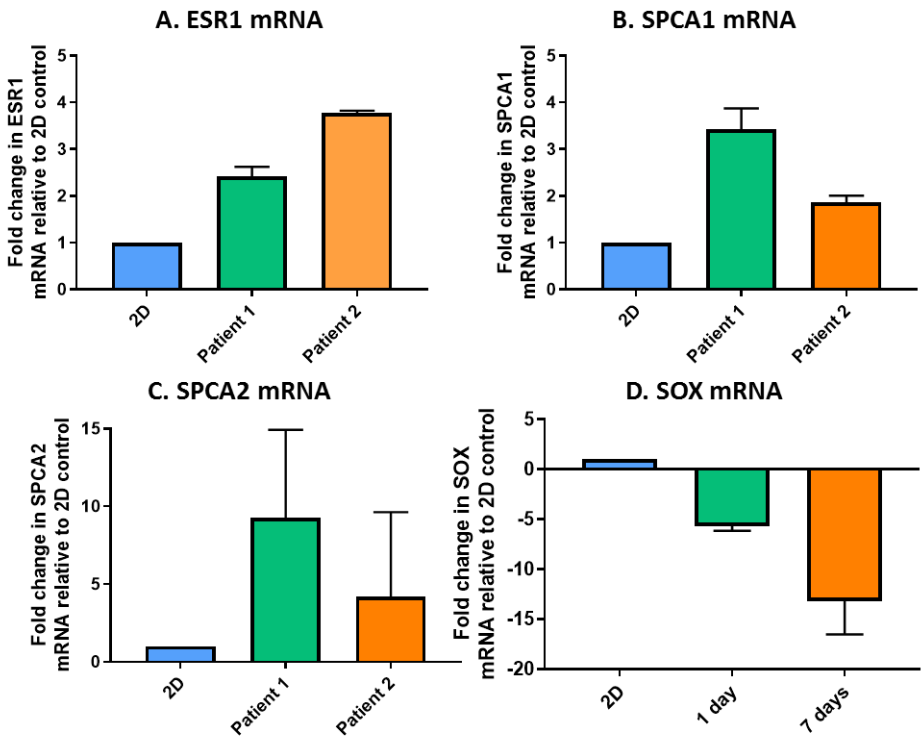



**Figure A.1. The expression of breast cancer-related genes differs in HMECs grown in 2D vs. as biomimetic ducts.** The expression of breast cancer related genes **(A)** ESR1 **(B)** SPCA1 **(C)** SPCA2 were evaluated after HMECs were cultured in 2D or in biomimetic ducts for 48 hours. The data shows two different patients, where each patient was normalized to their own 2D control. **(D)** The mRNA expression of SOX was evaluated after HMECs were cultured in 2D or biomimetic ducts for 24 hours or 7 days. Data is normalized to the 24-hour time 2D timepoint.

Next, we hypothesized that the organotypic culture may select for some types of cells. The expression of the stem-related gene, SOX, was compared when HMECs were grown in 2D for 2 days, in lumens for 2 days, or in lumens for 7 days. HMECs grown in ductal structures expressed 6 log2-fold less SOX mRNA compared to HMECs grown in 2D. After 7 days, the expression of SOX was 13 log2-fold less compared to the mRNA of HMECs grown in 2D for 2 days **(Fig. A2)**. One explanation for the decrease in *SOX* is that the organotypic cultures induce stem-like epithelial cells to differentiate into other cell types, such as basal or luminal epithelial cells. Alternatively, the organotypic cultures may induce the proliferation of SOX- cells or inhibit the growth or SOX+ cells. While SOX expression was even more

decreased at the later time point, we would need to conduct further experiments to determine if this was due to the organotypic culture, or to the length of time the cells were grown; we only had the 2 day time point to compare to, which is not ideal because the gene expression profiles of primary cells might have changed due to time in culture. A more informative comparison would be to compare HMECs grown in organotypic cultures for 7 days compared to HMECs grown in 2D for 7 days.

To evaluate estrogen responsiveness, HMEC-derived ducts were exposed to a vehicle control or the potent estrogen, 17B-estradiol then evaluated for the expression of ER-driven genes *ESR1* and *PGR*. Estradiol decreased *ESR1* mRNA **(Fig. A.2A)** and increased *PGR* mRNA **(Fig. A.2B)**. To further validate that estradiol was including effects through ER, HMEC-derived ducts were exposed to a vehicle control, estradiol, or estradiol and 4-hydroxytamoxifen, which is the active form of the ER antagonist tamoxifen. After 48-hour exposure, cultures were fixed then stained for ER protein and the proliferation marker, Ki67. Similar to normal human breast tissue *(Clarke, 1997; Shoker, 1999a)*, cells rarely co-expressed Ki67 and ER (representative image shown in **Fig. A.2C**), and approximately 10-20% of epithelial cells expressed ER. While estrogen decreased ER protein in HMEC-derived ducts, co-treatment with tamoxifen and estrogen increased ER protein **(Fig. A.2D)**. The percentage of Ki67+ cells decreased with estrogen treatment, while co-treatment with tamoxifen had no effect **(Fig. A.2E)**. This was surprising, as estrogen typically increases the proliferation of ER+ breast cells. We hypothesize that the inclusion of the TGFB inhibitor could have changed the dynamics of estrogen signaling, or that the difference could be due to the cells being normal, and not cancerous.

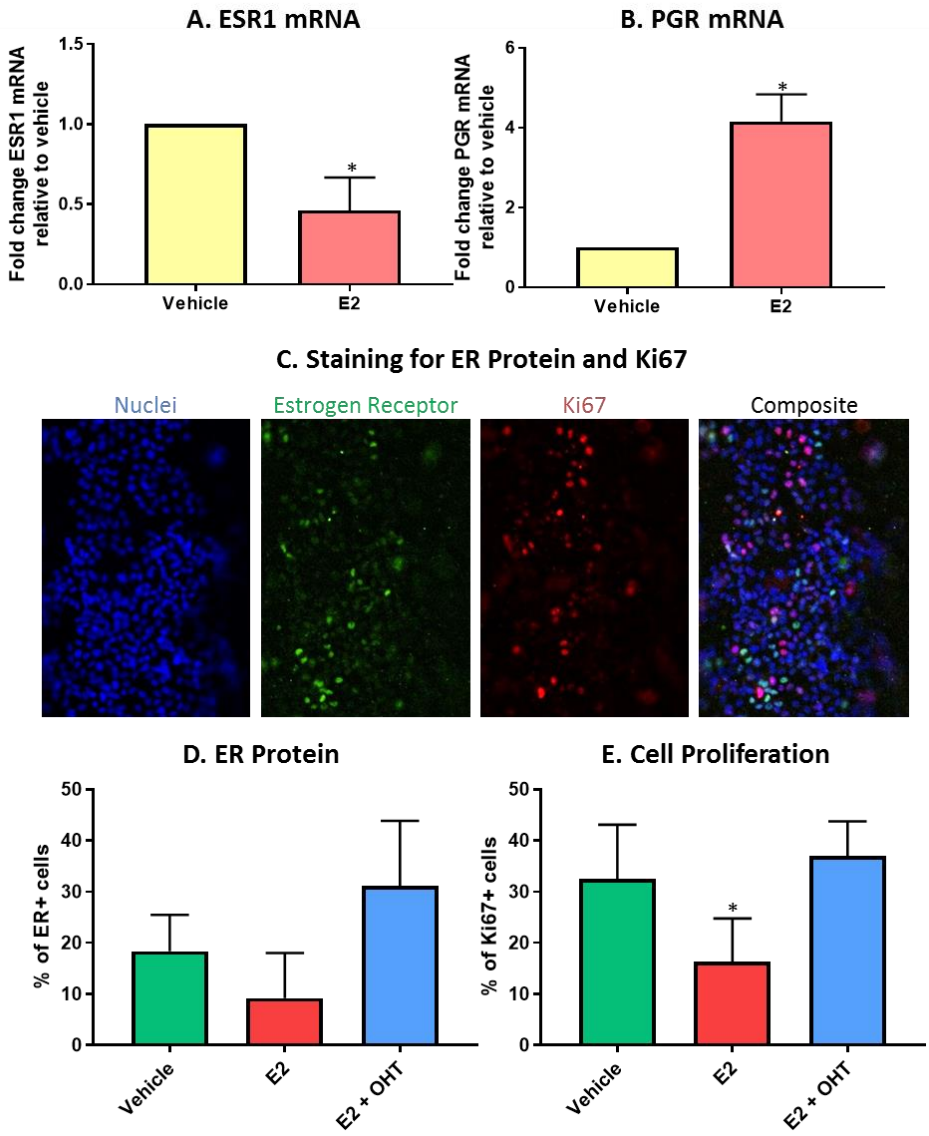



**Figure A.2. Biomimetic ducts lined with HMECs are estrogen responsive.** The expression of ER-driven genes **(A)** ESR1 and **(B)** PGR were evaluated after HMEC-derived ducts were exposed to a vehicle control or estradiol for 24 hours. After a 48 hour exposure to a vehicle control, estradiol, or estradiol and the ER antagonist 4-hydroxytamoxifen (OHT), cultures were stained for nuclei (blue), estrogen receptor protein (green), and the proliferation marker Ki67 (red). **(C)** shows a representative image, while **(D)** and **(E)** show the percentage of Ki67+ cells and ER+ cells, respectively.

Next, we hypothesized that we would observe phenotypic changes in the ductal structures when grown with different ratios of breast cancer cells to normal mammary epithelial cells. Ductal structures were lined with HMEC cells, MCF7 cells, or a 1:10 mixture of MCF7 cells and HMEC cells. The mixed cell cultures developed hyperplastic nodules after only 24 hours of culture, while both the MCF7 and HMEC ducts were lined with a single layer of cells **(Fig. A.3)**.

Altogether, this data demonstrates that primary normal $ER^+$ breast epithelial cells grown as ductal structures are estrogen responsive and phenotypically similar to normal breast tissue. We also showed that HMECs grown as ductal structures differ in breast cancer-related genes compared to HMECs grown in 2D. Future studies could use the model could be used to explore mechanisms of estrogen signaling in normal mammary epithelial cells, which is a poorly understood area as all ER+ breast epithelial cell lines are derived from cancerous tissue. Alternatively, the model could be used to explore the significance of organotypic culture models. The breast cancer field is often in disagreement on which culture model best recapitulates *in vivo* behaviors and primarily relies on either 2D monocultures or spheroid cultures. To provide insight into this controversy, future studies could culture cells in the lumen model, in a 3D spheroid model, or a conventional 2D monoculture at various time points, then compare the gene expression of cells in each model to one another and to the mRNA extracted from cells seeded at day zero. We have done a preliminary experiment to investigate this, where we compared the mRNA expression of HMECs grown in the lumen model, in spheroid culture, or in a conventional 2D monoculture. While the mRNA expression of P63 and CCE1 was similar between HMECs grown in spheroids and lumens, ESR1 mRNA was increased in lumens, but decreased in

spheroids **(Fig. A.4)**. These findings add to existing information that implicates the culture environment as a regulator of cell behavior.

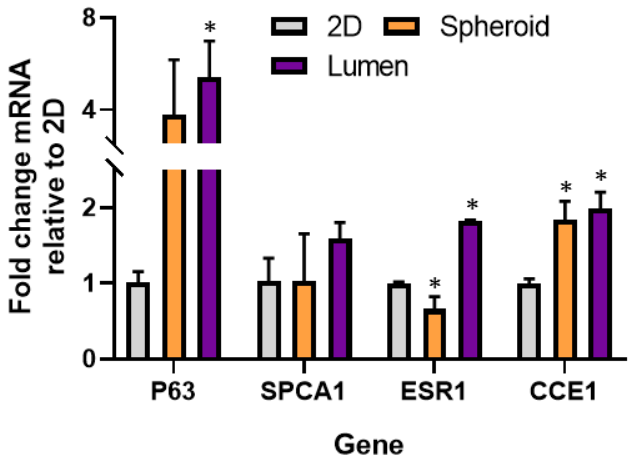



**Fig. A.4. Gene expression of HMECs differs by the culture environment.** HMEC cells were seeded on a 2D plastic surface, in the lumen platform, or in methyl cellulose spheroids. After 3 days in culture, cells were lysed and evaluated for the mRNA expression of P63, SPCA1, ESR1, and CCE1.

## Appendix B: Development of a benign and metastatic organotypic prostate model

Scientists have begun to scrutinize the stroma of the prostate microenvironment as research strongly supports the essential role that the stroma plays in prostate cancer progression. The stroma in cancerous tissues, coined the reactive stroma, has distinct pro-cancerous properties such as altered phenotypes and genotypes of stromal cells[277; 537]. The attention to this relationship has emphasized the growing need for a reliable, time efficient and physiological relevant model that can be used to investigate the interactions between cancer cells and the reactive stroma. To address this need, we have developed an organotypic microscale system that can be used to study stromal-epithelial interactions in an environment that is more physiological relevant than traditional *in vitro* approaches.

To model a benign or cancerous prostate, a biomimetic duct generated using the LumenNEXT method[1] was lined with a non-tumorigenic prostate epithelial cell line (BCaP NT) or a metastatic prostate epithelial cell line (BCaP M1). The BCaP NT and M1 cell lines belong to the BCaP cell line series that models different stages of prostate cancer[538]. After 3 days of culture, the bottom **(Fig. B.1A)** and side **(Fig. B.1B)** planes of the biomimetic ducts were imaged, which revealed that the NT-duct model formed a confluent monolayer while the M1-duct model appeared invasive and hyperplastic. To better characterize ductal morphology, the ducts were stained for F-Actin and nuclei then imaged at different z-sections then reconstructed. While both the non-tumorigenic and prostate epithelial cells formed hollow ductal structures, the cells of the NT-duct model were confined to the ducts while the cells of the M1-ducts left the lumen **(Fig. B.1C )**. Next, the ducts were embedded in agarose then cross-sectioned with a Compresstome as described previously[116].

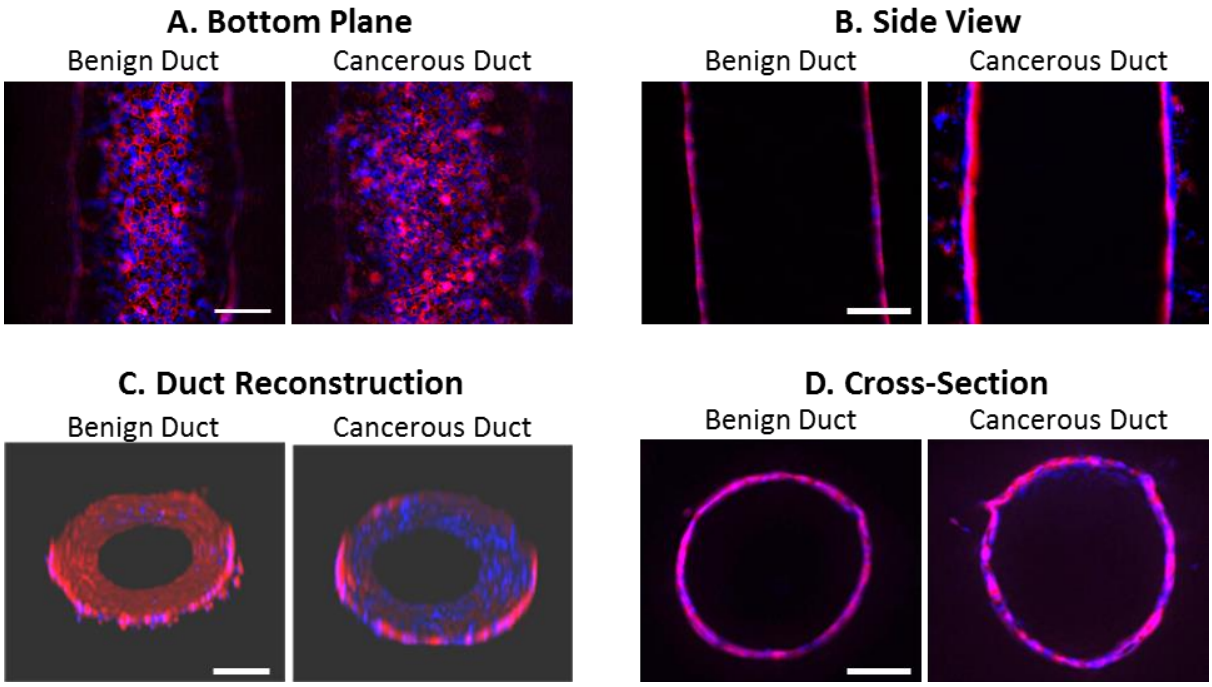



**Figure B.1 BCaP cells grown in biomimetic ducts appear phenotypically similar to benign and cancerous human prostate ducts.** All images shown are stained with Hoescht to evaluate nuclei (blue) and phalloidin to evaluate F-actin (red). **(A)** shows the bottom plane of a lumen, while **(B)** shows the side planes of a lumen. **(C)** Cultures were imaged at different z planes then reconstructed with ImageJ to visualize the ductal structure. **(D)** To cross-section the ducts, cultures were embedded in agarose then cross-sectioned with a Compresstome. Scale bars represent 100 micron.

Quantification of cell invasion confirmed that cells remained confined to the lumen in the NT-duct model, where cells of the metastatic lumen invaded into the surrounding matrix **(Fig B.2A)**. ATP production was measured to evaluate the number of viable cells in each model, which revealed increased ATP production in the M1-duct model relative to the N1-duct model **(Fig. B.2B)**. To assess if cell proliferation could account for the increased cell number, the ducts were stained for the proliferation marker, Ki67. Consistent with the CellTiter Glo data, the M1-derived ducts an increase in the percentage of Ki67+ cells (representative picture in **Fig. B.2C,** quantification shown in **Fig. B.2D**). Interestingly, 7% of epithelial cells lining the prostate duct are Ki67+, which is similar to a normal human prostate duct where approximately 5% of prostate epithelial cells are Ki67+[539].

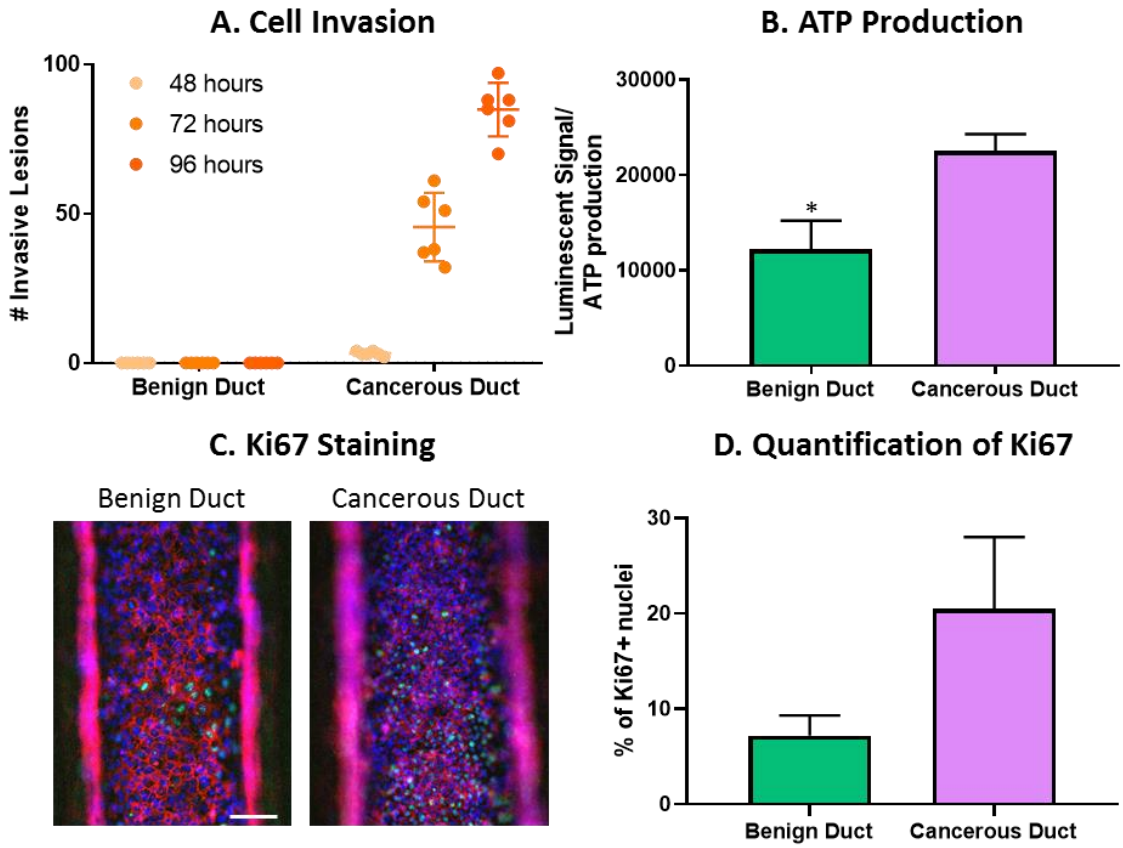



**Figure B.2. Cancerous prostate ducts are more invasive and proliferative than benign prostate ducts**. **(A)** Cell invasion was measured 48, 72, and 96 hours after seeding by counting the number of cells that invaded out of the lumen and into the surrounding. **(B)** Cell number was defined by measuring ATP production using the CellTiter Glo assay. **(C)** After 72 hours of co-culture, ducts were fixed then stained for nuclei (blue), F-Actin (red), and the proliferation marker Ki67 (green). **(D)** The percentage of Ki67+ cells was quantified by dividing the number of Ki67+ cells by the total number of nuclei.

Prostate cancer progression is characterized by a decreased expression of the tight junction marker, E-Cadherin[540]. The NT- and M1-duct models were stained for an anti-E-Cadherin antibody which revealed that cells in the M1-duct model express less E-Cadherin than cells in the NT-duct model **(Fig. B.3A)**. Another hallmark of prostate cancer is the loss of cell polarity[540]. Each model was stained for basal marker laminin V or apical marker golgi. Similar to human prostate tissue, cells in the non-tumorgenic model were polarized while the metastatic model was not polarized **(Fig. B.3B)**. As invasive breast cancer cells have been shown to rearrange the extracellular matrix[541], we hypothesized that the

collagen surrounding invasive cells of the cancerous ducts would be rearranged. We used the imaging

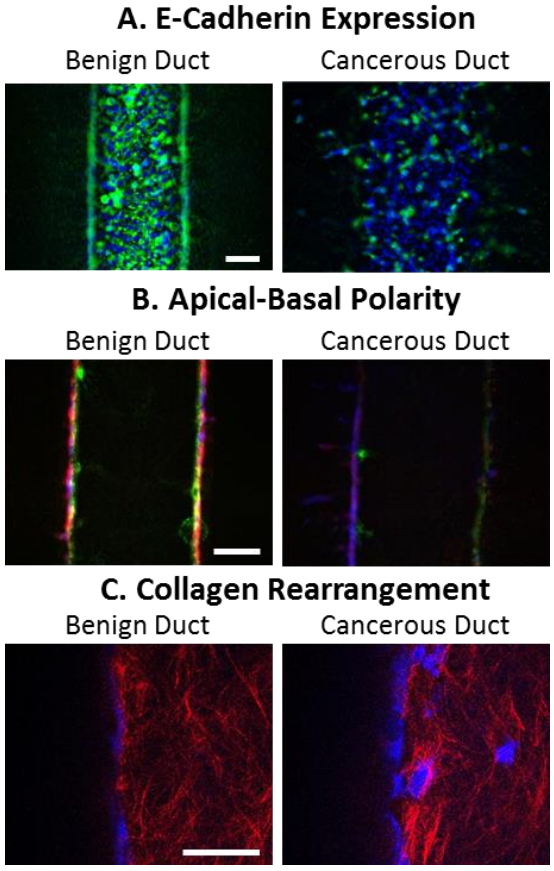



**Figure B.3. BCaP-M1 cells retain their metastatic phenotype in organotypic culture.** Benign and cancerous lumens were stained with an **(A)** E-Cadherin antibody to evaluate tight junctions, and with **(B)** antibodies against laminin-5 and golgi to evaluate basal and apical polarity, respectively. **(C)** Second Harmonic Generation was used to visualize rearrangement of collagen fibers. All cultures were stained with nuclei and scale bars represent 100 micron.

technique, second harmonic generation, to visualize the collagen fibers surrounding the biomimetic ducts. As expected, collagen density was increased in areas near invading cells **(Fig. B.3C)**.

A major advantage of the organotypic prostate duct model is the ability to integrate stromal cells into the matrix surrounding the biomimetic duct (as shown in **Fig. B.4A**), as it enables the study of stromal:epithelial interactions in a physiologically relevant environment. As prostate fibroblasts have been previously shown to regulate the invasive behavior of prostate cancer cells, we hypothesized that cancer-associated fibroblasts would increase the invasive behavior of cells in the biomimetic ducts,

while normal fibroblasts would decrease invasion or have no effect. Cell invasion was evaluated when the NT- and M1-duct models were grown in monoculture, or in co-culture with normal or cancer-associated fibroblasts. While cells were not invasive in the NT-duct model, cells branched out of the lumen when co-cultured with normal fibroblasts as well as cancer-associated fibroblasts. The degree of

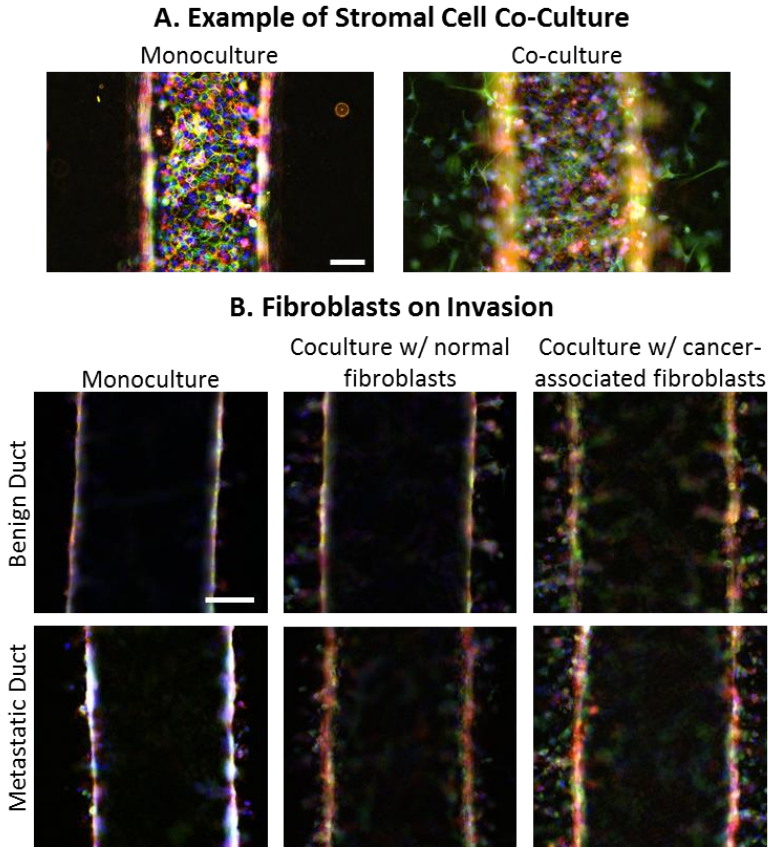



**Figure B.4. Prostate stromal cells induce functional responses in biomimetic prostate ducts. (A)** shows a picture of a benign prostate duct grown in monoculture or co-culture with prostate stromal cells. **(B)** After a 3-day co-culture, cultures were fixed then stained for nuclei (blue), F-Actin (red), and EpCAM (green).

invasiveness appeared more dramatic when co-cultured with cancer-associated fibroblasts compared to normal fibroblasts. While cell invasion was similar in the M1-ducts cultured alone or with normal fibroblasts, co-culture with cancer associated fibroblasts increased cell invasion **(Fig. B.4B)**.

To summarize, the data shown here demonstrates that the BCaP prostate epithelial cell lines NT and M1 grown in a biomimetic duct model appear phenotypically similar to a benign and metastatic

human prostate, respectively. In addition, we demonstrated that the system enables the assessment of tissue level readouts that are not possible in a traditional *in vitro* system, such as invasion, hyperplasia, and rearrangement of the extracellular matrix.

# Appendix C. Miscellaneous Illustrator Figures.

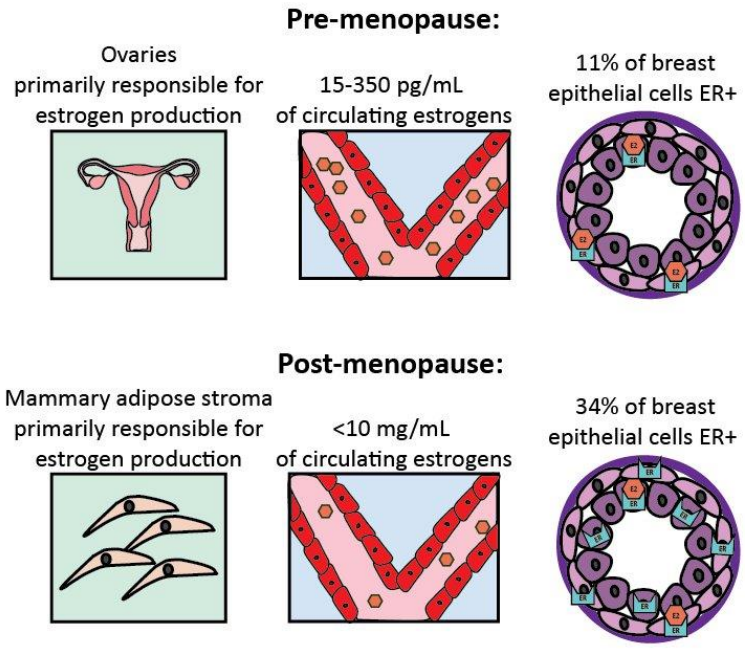



**Figure C.1. Estrogen production and ER expression before and after menopause.**

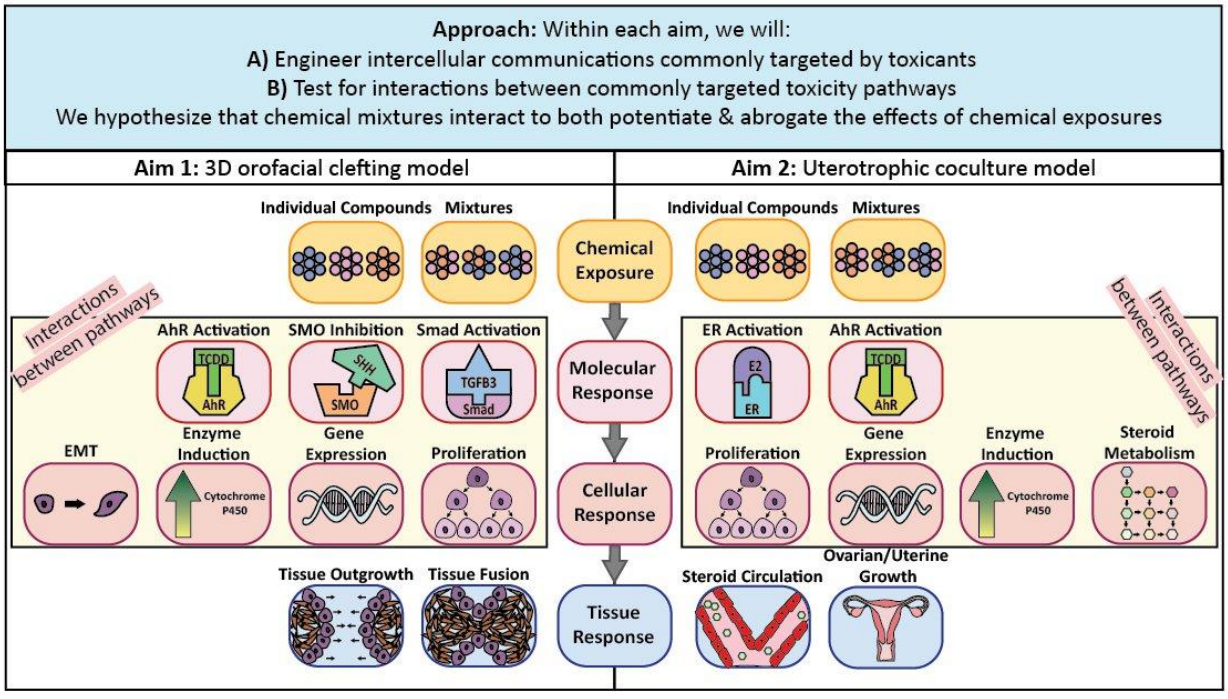



**Figure C.2. Aim overview for Brian Johnson's K99 application.**

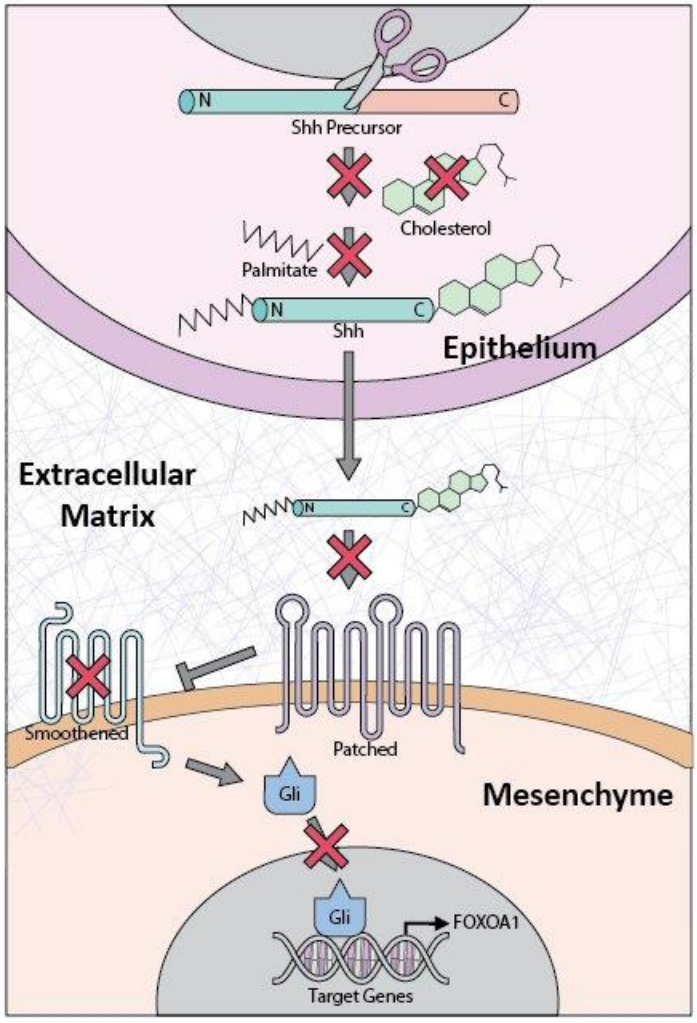



**Figure C.3. An overview of sonic hedgehog signaling in the developing palate.** Made for Brian Johnson.

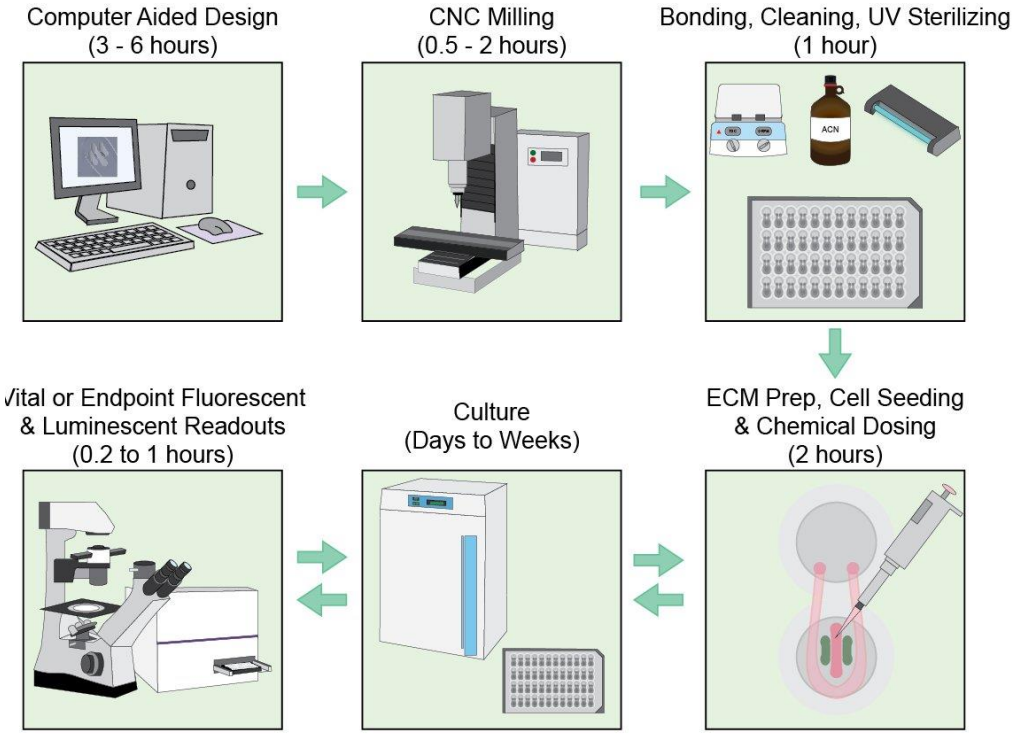



**Figure C.4. Illustration of organotypic cleft palate device construction and use.** Made for Brian Johnson.

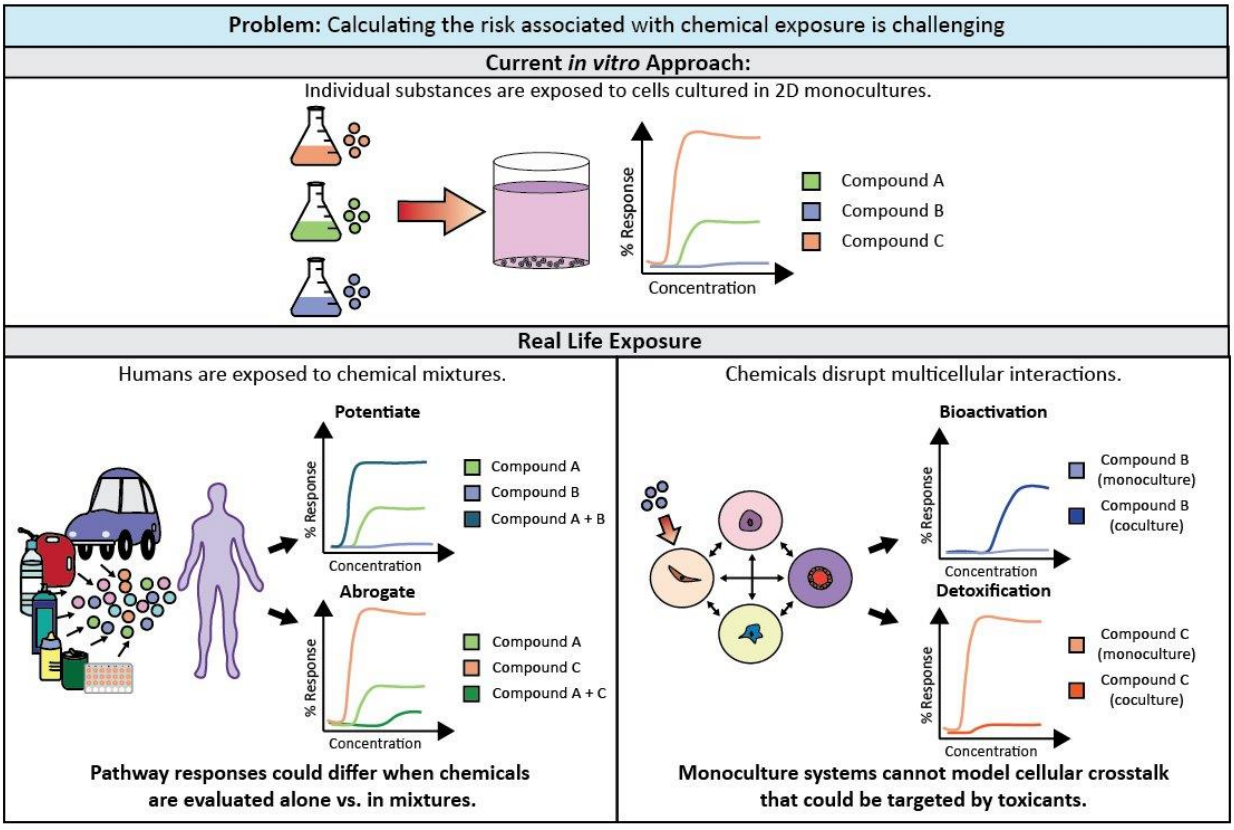


**Figure C.5. Chemical exposures *in vitro* versus in real life.** Made for Brian Johnson.

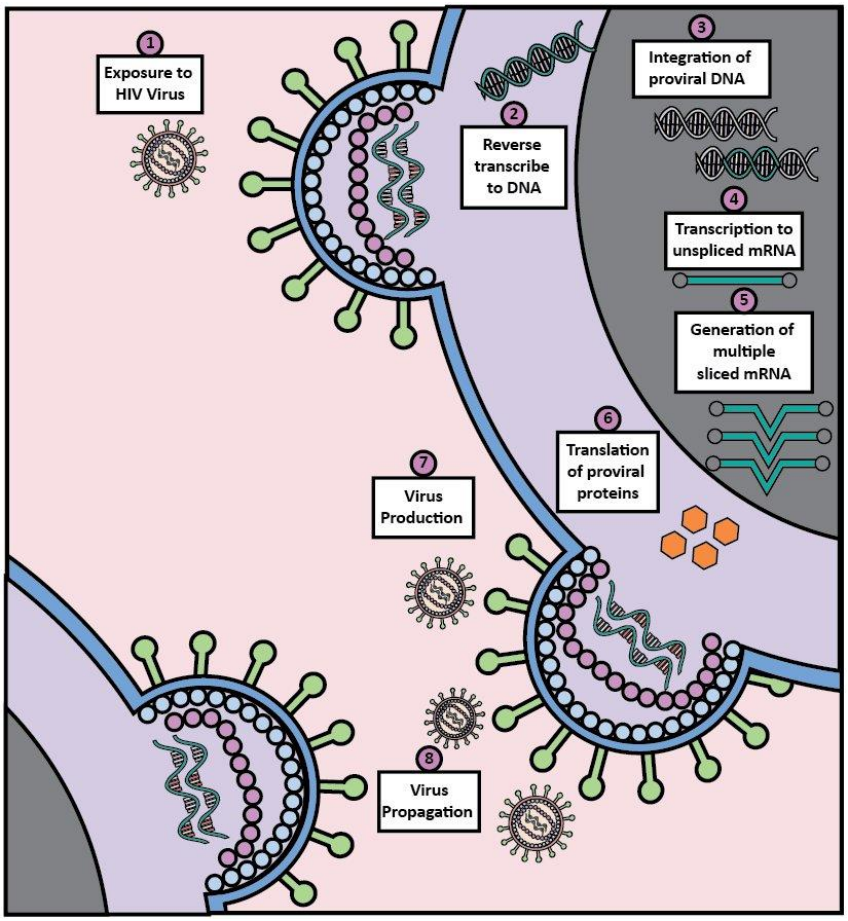



**Figure C.6. HIV virus life cycle.** Made for Hannah Pezzi.

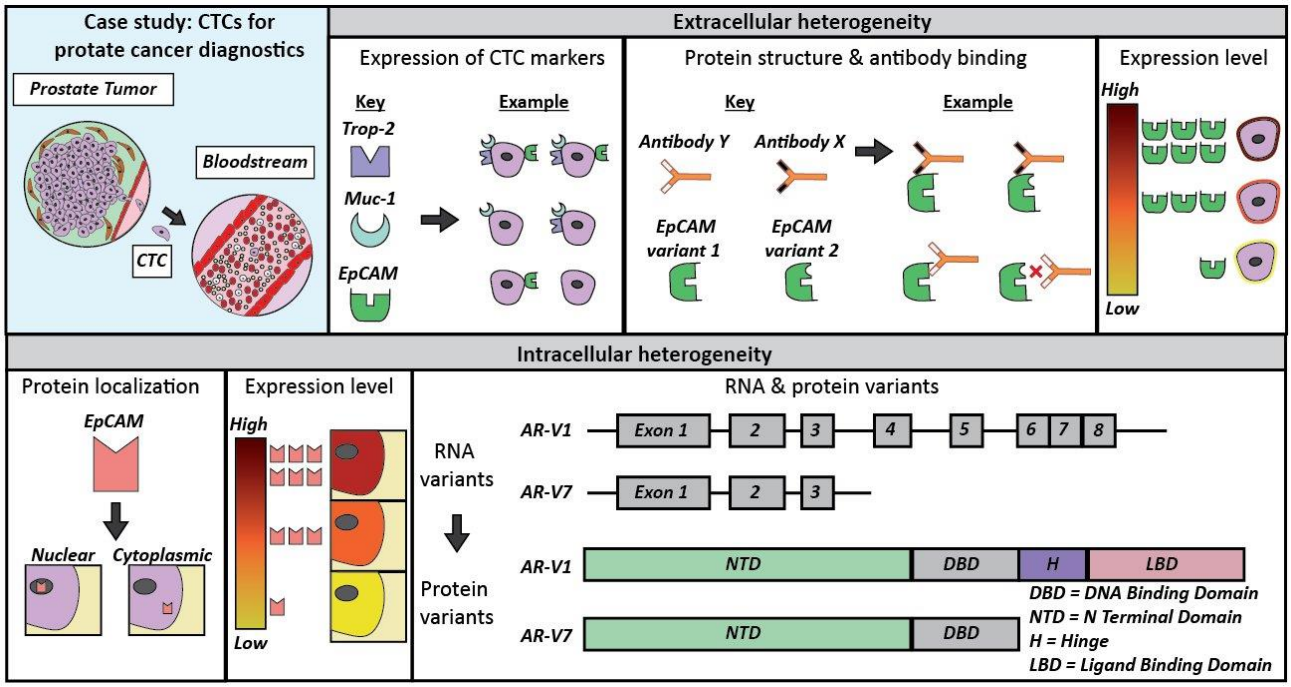



**Figure C.7. Overview of the heterogeneity observed in androgen receptor expression of prostate cancer circulating tumor cells.** Made for Hannah Pezzi.

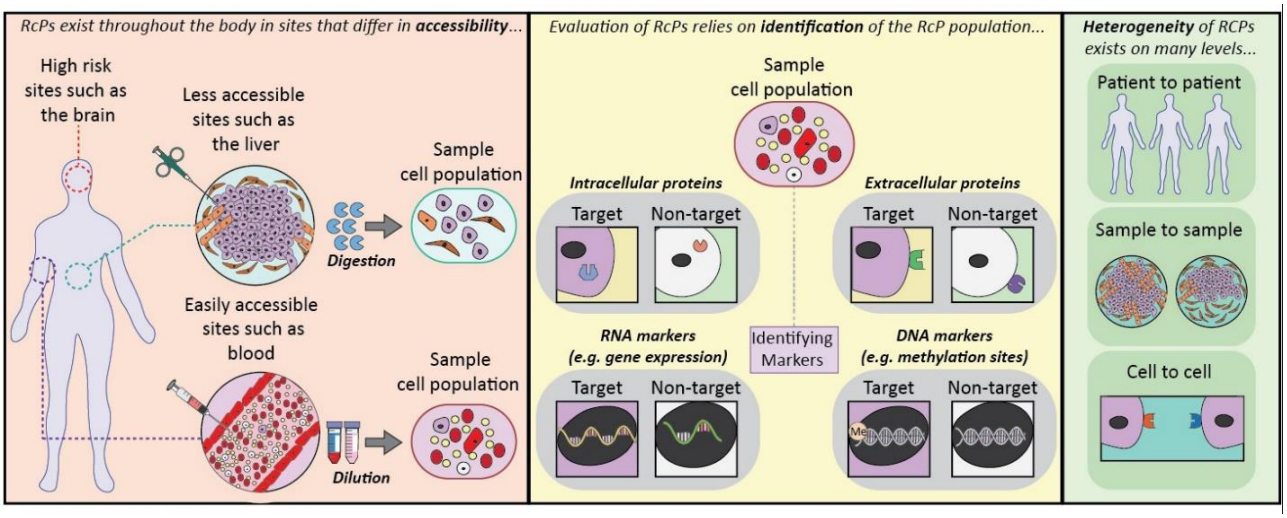



**Figure C.8. Overview of the challenges with studying rare cell populations.** Made for Hannah Pezzi.

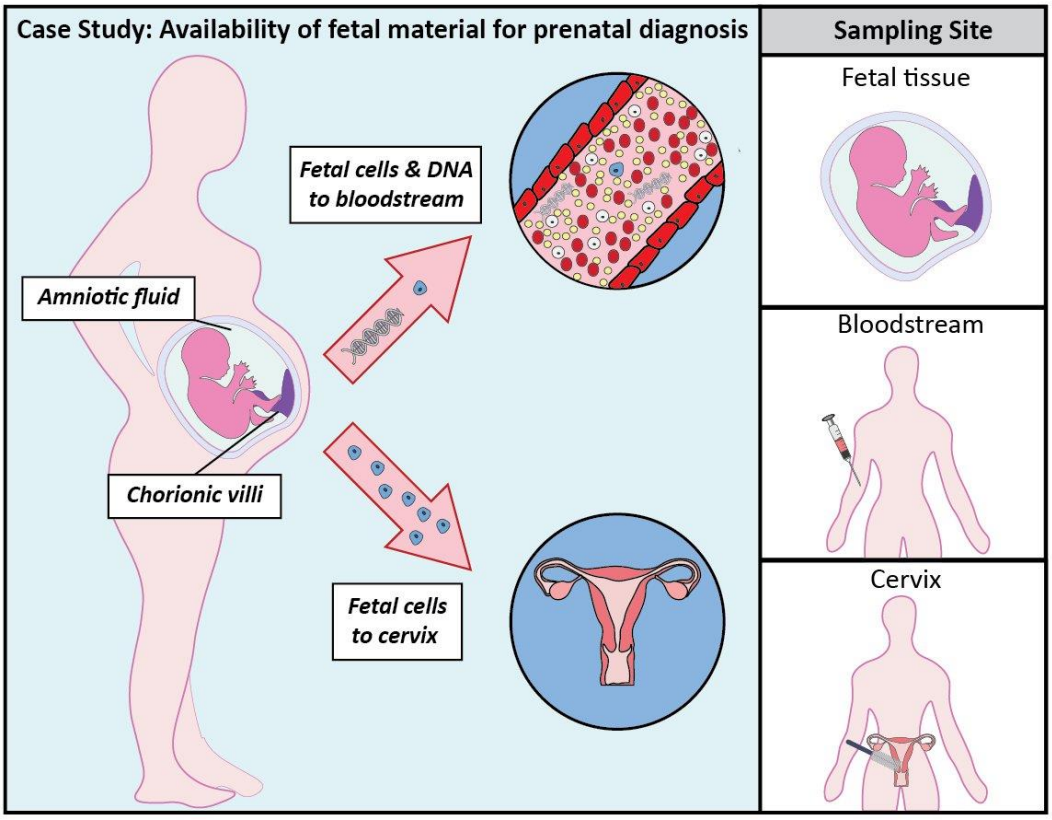



**Figure C.9. Availability of fetal material for prenatal diagnosis.** Made for Hannah Pezzi.

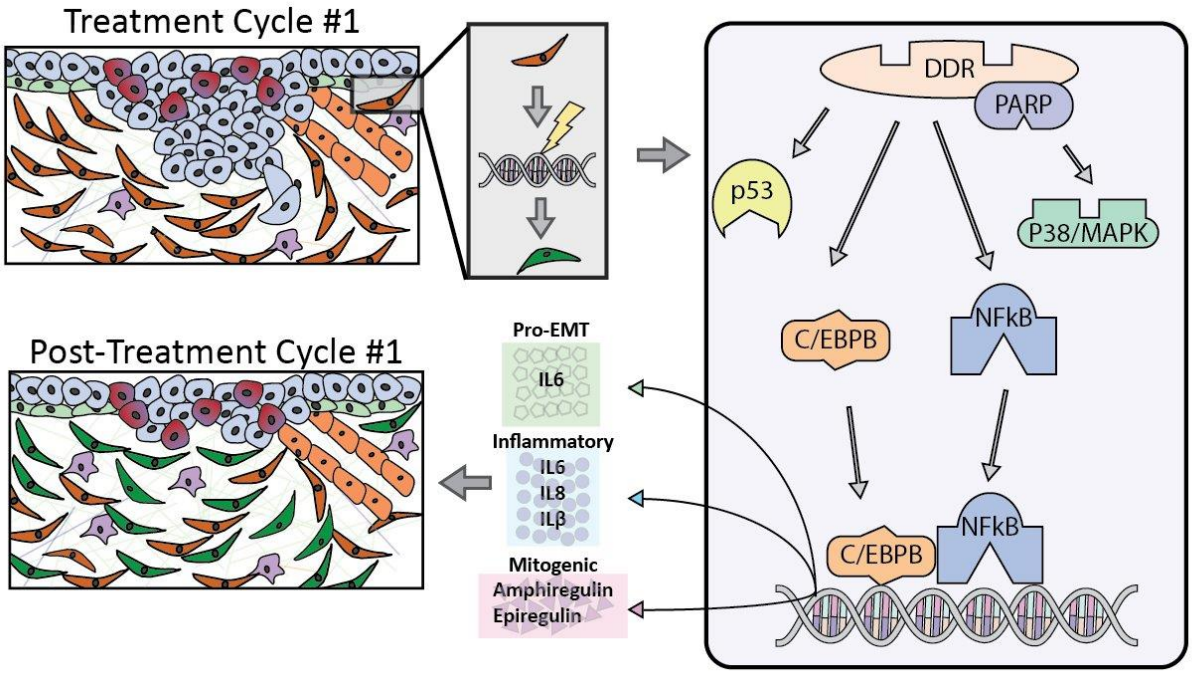



**Figure C.10. Activation of fibroblasts after chemotherapy.** Made for Ross Vitek.

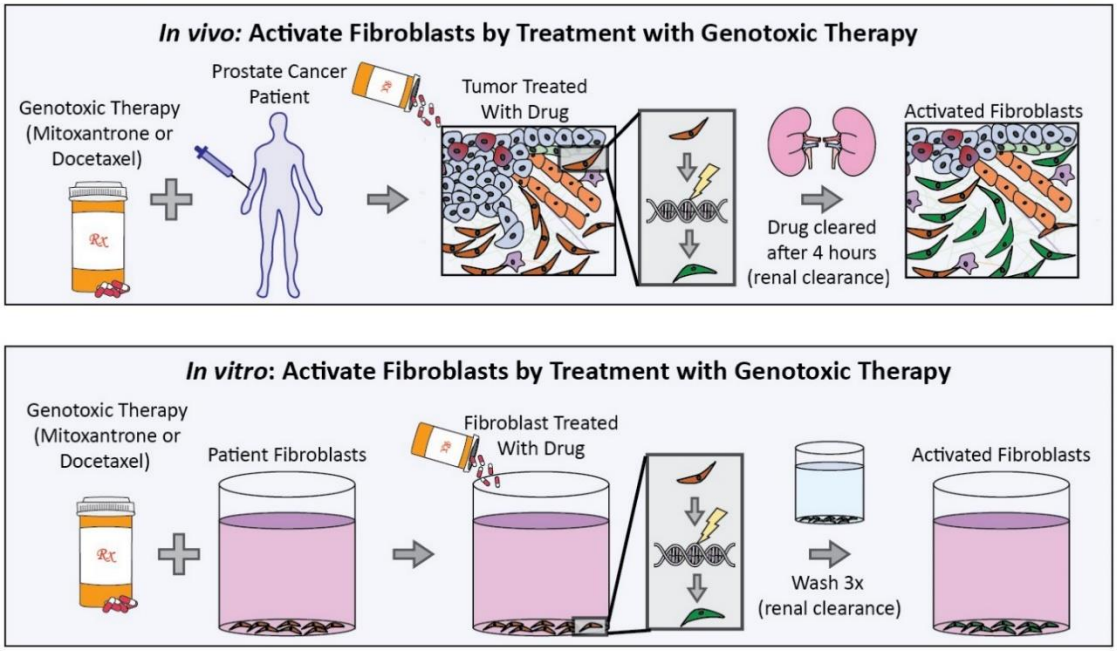



**Figure C.11. Comparison of chemotherapeutic-induced fibroblast activation *in vitro* and *in vivo*.** Made for Ross Vitek.

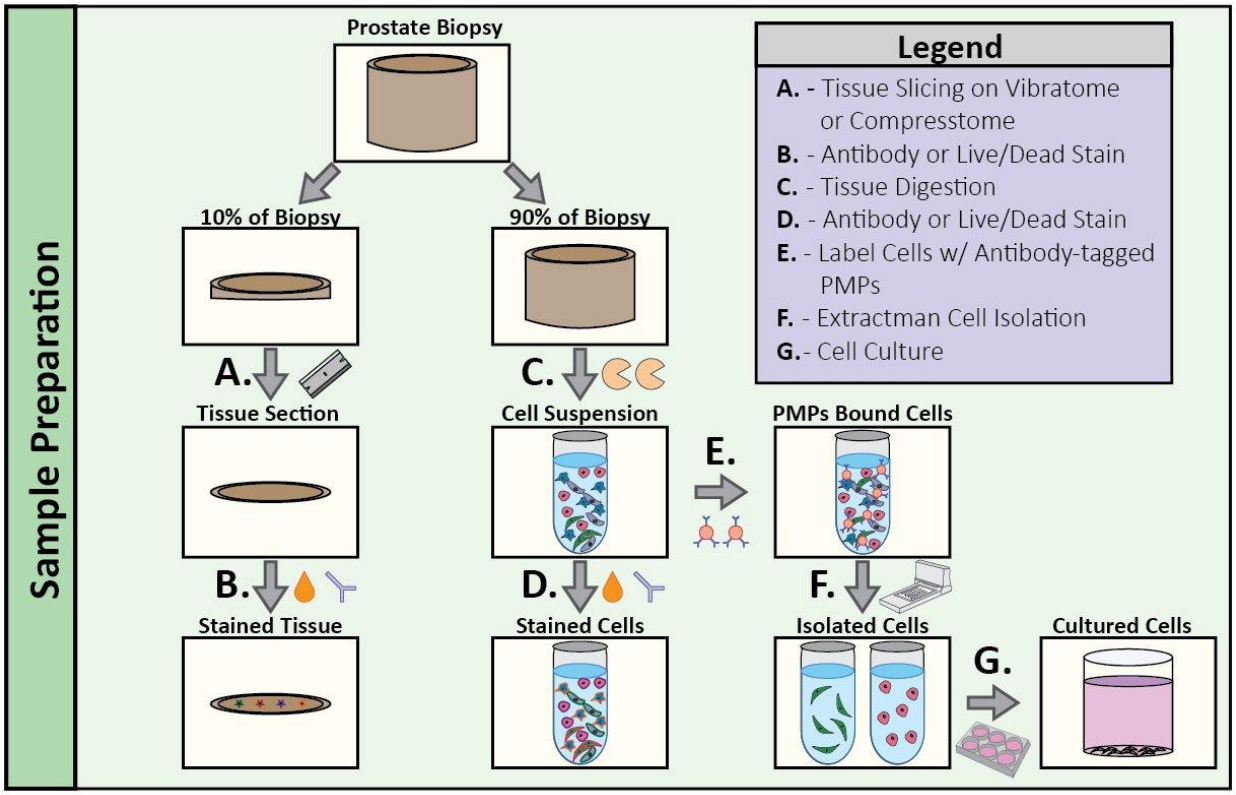
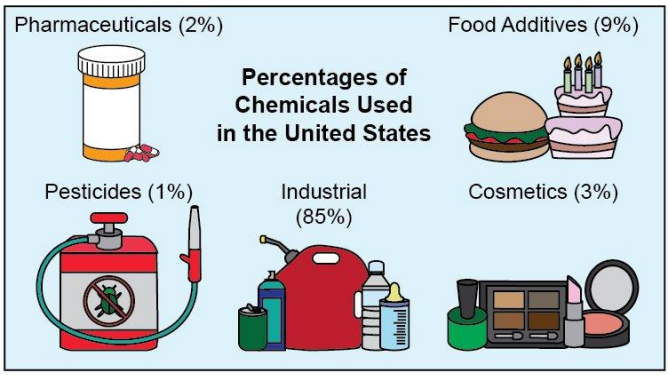


**Figure C.12. Workflow for prostate cancer patient sample processing.** Made for Ross Vitek.




| Regulation of Industrial Chemicals | |
|---|---|
| 1976 - Toxic Substance Control Act | |
| **~60,000 Existing Chemicals:** Deemed safe | **New Chemicals:** No affirmative safety decision required before manufacturing |
| 2016 - Frank Lautenberg Chemical Safety for the 21st Century Act | |
| **~85,000 Existing Chemicals:** Must be assessed | **New Chemicals:** Must be reviewed before manufacturing |

**Figure C.13. Diagram describing the number of untested industrial chemicals in the United States.**

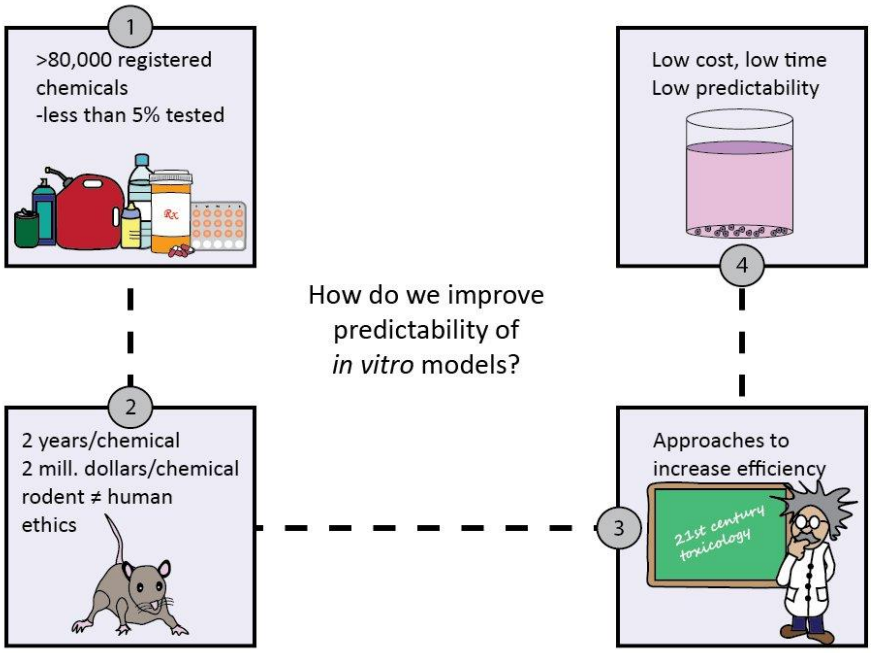


**Figure C.14. Overview of the need for why we need to improve the predictability of *in vitro* models for toxicity testing.**

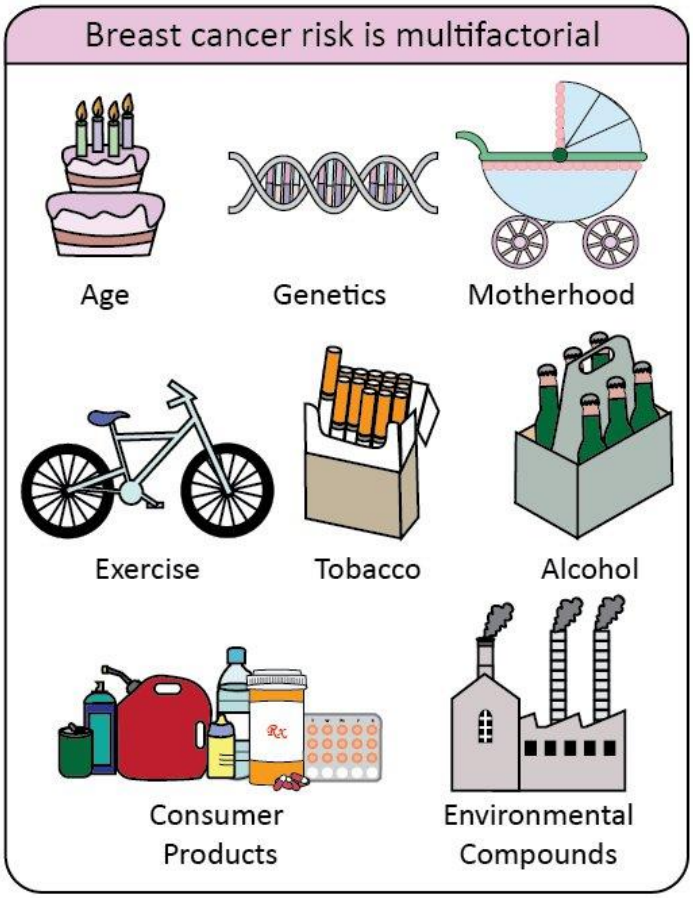



**Figure C.15. Overview of breast cancer risk factors.**

## References


[1] JIMENEZ-TORRES, J. A. et al. LumeNEXT: A Practical Method to Pattern Luminal Structures in ECM Gels. **Adv Healthc Mater**, Nov 26 2015. ISSN 2192-2640. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/adhm.201500608 >.

[2] FENG, Y. et al. Breast cancer development and progression: Risk factors, cancer stem cells, signaling pathways, genomics, and molecular pathogenesis. **Genes Dis,** v. 5, n. 2, p. 77-106, Jun 2018. ISSN 2352-3042. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.gendis.2018.05.001 >.

[3] MASOUD, V.; PAGÈS, G. Targeted therapies in breast cancer: New challenges to fight against resistance. **World J Clin Oncol,** v. 8, n. 2, p. 120-34, Apr 10 2017. ISSN 2218-4333 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.5306/wjco.v8.i2.120 >.

[4] RODGERS, K. M. et al. Environmental chemicals and breast cancer: An updated review of epidemiological literature informed by biological mechanisms. **Environ Res,** v. 160, p. 152-182, Jan 2018. ISSN 0013-9351. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2017.08.045 >.

[5] GRAY, J. M. et al. State of the evidence 2017: an update on the connection between breast cancer and the environment. In: (Ed.). **Environ Health**, v.16, 2017. ISBN 1476-069X (Electronic).

[6] NIE, J. et al. Exposure to traffic emissions throughout life and risk of breast cancer: the Western New York Exposures and Breast Cancer (WEB) study. **Cancer Causes Control,** v. 18, n. 9, p. 947-

55, Nov 2007. ISSN 0957-5243 (Print)0957-5243. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10552-007-9036-2 >.

[7] NIH. Cancer of the Breast (Female) - SEER Stat Fact Sheets. 2016. Disponível em: < http://seer.cancer.gov/statfacts/html/breast.html >.

[8] HOLEN, I. et al. In vivo models in breast cancer research: progress, challenges and future directions. **Dis Model Mech,** v. 10, n. 4, p. 359-371, Apr 1 2017. ISSN 1754-8403. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1242/dmm.028274 >.

[9] KUPERWASSER, C. et al. Reconstruction of functionally normal and malignant human breast tissues in mice. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 101, n. 14, p. 4966-71, Apr 06 2004. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0401064101 >.

[10] SFLOMOS, G. et al. A Preclinical Model for ERalpha-Positive Breast Cancer Points to the Epithelial Microenvironment as Determinant of Luminal Phenotype and Hormone Response. **Cancer Cell,** v. 29, n. 3, p. 407-422, Mar 14 2016. ISSN 1535-6108. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ccell.2016.02.002 >.

[11] PARMAR, H.; CUNHA, G. R. Epithelial-stromal interactions in the mouse and human mammary gland in vivo. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 11, n. 3, p. 437-58, Sep 2004. ISSN 1351-0088 (Print)1351-0088. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[12] MOHIBI, S. et al. Mouse models of estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. In: (Ed.). **J Carcinog**, v.10, 2011. ISBN 0974-6773 (Print)1477-3163 (Electronic).

[13] MCNALLY, S.; STEIN, T. Overview of Mammary Gland Development: A Comparison of Mouse and Human. **Methods Mol Biol,** v. 1501, p. 1-17, 2017. ISSN 1064-3745. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4939-6475-8_1 >.

[14] ZHAO, H. et al. A Humanized Pattern of Aromatase Expression Is Associated with Mammary Hyperplasia in Mice. In: (Ed.). **Endocrinology**, v.153, 2012. p.2701-13. ISBN 0013-7227 (Print)1945-7170 (Electronic).

[15] _____. Aromatase expression and regulation in breast and endometrial cancer. **J Mol Endocrinol,** v. 57, n. 1, p. R19-33, Jul 2016. ISSN 0952-5041 (Print)1479-6813 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/jme-15-0310 >.

[16] PAMIES, D.; HARTUNG, T. 21st Century Cell Culture for 21st Century Toxicology. **Chem Res Toxicol,** v. 30, n. 1, p. 43-52, Jan 17 2017. ISSN 0893-228X (Print)1520-5010 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrestox.6b00269 >.

[17] MCMILLIN, D. W.; NEGRI, J. M.; MITSIADES, C. S. The role of tumour-stromal interactions in modifying drug response: challenges and opportunities. **Nat Rev Drug Discov,** v. 12, n. 3, p. 217-28, Mar 2013. ISSN 1474-1776. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrd3870 >.

[18] VIDI, P. A.; LEARY, J.; LELIÈVRE, S. A. Building risk-on-a-chip models to improve breast cancer risk assessment and prevention. **Integr Biol (Camb),** v. 5, n. 9, p. 1110-8, Sep 2013. ISSN 1757-9694 (Print)1757-9708 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c3ib40053k >.

[19] LOVE, S. M.; BARSKY, S. H. Anatomy of the nipple and breast ducts revisited. **Cancer,** v. 101, n. 9, p. 1947-57, Nov 1 2004. ISSN 0008-543X (Print)0008-543x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/cncr.20559 >.

[20] GUSTERSON, B. A. et al. Distribution of myoepithelial cells and basement membrane proteins in the normal breast and in benign and malignant breast diseases. **Cancer Res,** v. 42, n. 11, p. 4763-70, Nov 1982. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[21] LOCHTER, A.; BISSELL, M. J. Involvement of extracellular matrix constituents in breast cancer. **Semin Cancer Biol,** v. 6, n. 3, p. 165-73, Jun 1995. ISSN 1044-579X (Print)1044-579x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1006/scbi.1995.0017 >.

[22] DRIFE, J. O. Breast development in puberty. **Ann N Y Acad Sci,** v. 464, p. 58-65, 1986. ISSN 0077-8923 (Print)0077-8923. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[23] POLYAK, K.; KALLURI, R. The role of the microenvironment in mammary gland development and cancer. **Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol,** v. 2, n. 11, p. a003244, Nov 2010. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1101/cshperspect.a003244 >.

[24] INMAN, J. L. et al. Mammary gland development: cell fate specification, stem cells and the microenvironment. **Development,** v. 142, n. 6, p. 1028-42, Mar 15 2015. ISSN 0950-1991. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1242/dev.087643 >.

[25] SILVERSTEIN, M. J. et al. Prognostic classification of breast ductal carcinoma-in-situ. **Lancet,** v. 345, n. 8958, p. 1154-7, May 6 1995. ISSN 0140-6736 (Print)0140-6736. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[26] NELSON, A. C.; MACHADO, H. L.; SCHWERTFEGER, K. L. Breaking through to the Other Side: Microenvironment Contributions to DCIS Initiation and Progression. **J Mammary Gland Biol Neoplasia,** v. 23, n. 4, p. 207-221, Dec 2018. ISSN 1083-3021. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10911-018-9409-z >.

[27] ESPINA, V.; LIOTTA, L. A. What is the malignant nature of human ductal carcinoma in situ? **Nat Rev Cancer,** v. 11, n. 1, p. 68-75, Jan 2011. ISSN 1474-175X (Print)1474-1768 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrc2950 >.

[28] BUSSOLATI, G. et al. Assessment of necrosis and hypoxia in ductal carcinoma in situ of the breast: basis for a new classification. **Virchows Arch,** v. 437, n. 4, p. 360-4, Oct 2000. ISSN 0945-6317 (Print)0945-6317. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[29] MAYR, N. A. et al. Intraductal breast carcinoma: initial results of a morphometric study using computerized digital image analysis. **Clin Oncol (R Coll Radiol),** v. 2, n. 2, p. 66-70, Mar 1990. ISSN 0936-6555 (Print)0936-6555. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[30] PLACE, A. E.; JIN HUH, S.; POLYAK, K. The microenvironment in breast cancer progression: biology and implications for treatment. **Breast Cancer Res,** v. 13, n. 6, p. 227, 2011. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/bcr2912 >.

[31] REJON, C.; AL-MASRI, M.; MCCAFFREY, L. Cell Polarity Proteins in Breast Cancer Progression. **J Cell Biochem,** v. 117, n. 10, p. 2215-23, Oct 2016. ISSN 0730-2312. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jcb.25553 >.

[32] HU, M. et al. Regulation of in situ to invasive breast carcinoma transition. **Cancer Cell,** v. 13, n. 5, p. 394-406, May 2008. ISSN 1535-6108. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ccr.2008.03.007 >.

[33] KALLURI, R.; ZEISBERG, M. Fibroblasts in cancer. **Nature Reviews Cancer,** v. 6, n. 5, p. 392-401, 2006-03-30 2006. ISSN 1474-175X. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/nrc/journal/v6/n5/full/nrc1877.html >.

[34] ÖHLUND, D.; ELYADA, E.; TUVESON, D. Fibroblast heterogeneity in the cancer wound. In: (Ed.). **J Exp Med**, v.211, 2014. p.1503-23. ISBN 0022-1007 (Print)1540-9538 (Electronic).

[35] MAO, Y. et al. Stroma Cells in Tumor Microenvironment and Breast Cancer. **Cancer Metastasis Rev,** v. 32, n. 0, p. 303-15, Jun 2013. ISSN 0167-7659 (Print)1573-7233 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10555-012-9415-3 >.

[36] OBEID, E. et al. The role of tumor-associated macrophages in breast cancer progression. In: (Ed.). **Int J Oncol**, v.43, 2013. p.5-12. ISBN 1019-6439 (Print)1791-2423 (Electronic).

[37] GAJEWSKI, T. F.; SCHREIBER, H.; FU, Y.-X. Innate and adaptive immune cells in the tumor microenvironment. **Nature Immunology,** v. 14, p. 1014-1022, 2013-09-18 2013. ISSN 1529-2908. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/ni/journal/v14/n10/full/ni.2703.html >.

[38] TAN, J. et al. Adipocyte is a non-trivial, dynamic partner of breast cancer cells. **Int J Dev Biol,** v. 55, n. 7-9, p. 851-9, 2011. ISSN 0214-6282. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1387/ijdb.113365jt >.

[39] DUONG, M. N. et al. The fat and the bad: Mature adipocytes, key actors in tumor progression and resistance. **Oncotarget,** v. 8, n. 34, p. 57622-57641, Aug 22 2017. ISSN 1949-2553. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.18038 >.

[40] DUDLEY, A. C. Tumor Endothelial Cells. In: (Ed.). **Cold Spring Harb Perspect Med**, v.2, 2012. ISBN 2157-1422 (Electronic).

[41] BHATI, R. et al. Molecular characterization of human breast tumor vascular cells. **Am J Pathol,** v. 172, n. 5, p. 1381-90, May 2008. ISSN 0002-9440. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.2353/ajpath.2008.070988 >.

[42] OSKARSSON, T. Extracellular matrix components in breast cancer progression and metastasis. **Breast,** v. 22 Suppl 2, p. S66-72, Aug 2013. ISSN 0960-9776. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2013.07.012 >.

[43] INSUA-RODRIGUEZ, J.; OSKARSSON, T. The extracellular matrix in breast cancer. **Adv Drug Deliv Rev,** v. 97, p. 41-55, Feb 1 2016. ISSN 0169-409x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2015.12.017 >.

[44] ACERBI, I. et al. Human breast cancer invasion and aggression correlates with ECM stiffening and immune cell infiltration. **Integr Biol (Camb),** v. 7, n. 10, p. 1120-34, Oct 2015. ISSN 1757-9694. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c5ib00040h >.

[45] LEVENTAL, K. R. et al. Matrix crosslinking forces tumor progression by enhancing integrin signaling. **Cell,** v. 139, n. 5, p. 891-906, Nov 25 2009. ISSN 0092-8674. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2009.10.027 >.

[46] PROVENZANO, P. P. et al. Collagen reorganization at the tumor-stromal interface facilitates local invasion. **BMC Medicine,** v. 4, n. 1, p. 38, 2006-12-26 2006. ISSN 1741-7015. Disponível em: < http://www.biomedcentral.com/1741-7015/4/38 >.

[47] HAN, W. et al. Oriented collagen fibers direct tumor cell intravasation. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 113, n. 40, p. 11208-11213, Oct 4 2016. ISSN 0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1610347113 >.

[48] XING, F.; SAIDOU, J.; WATABE, K. Cancer associated fibroblasts (CAFs) in tumor microenvironment. **Front Biosci,** v. 15, p. 166-79, ISSN 1093-9946 (Print). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[49] GARIN-CHESA, P.; OLD, L. J.; RETTIG, W. J. Cell surface glycoprotein of reactive stromal fibroblasts as a potential antibody target in human epithelial cancers. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 87, n. 18, p. 7235-9, Sep 1990. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[50] CHENG, J. D. et al. Abrogation of fibroblast activation protein enzymatic activity attenuates tumor growth. **Mol Cancer Ther,** v. 4, n. 3, p. 351-60, Mar 2005. ISSN 1535-7163 (Print)1535-7163. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.mct-04-0269 >.

[51] DIRAT, B. et al. Cancer-associated adipocytes exhibit an activated phenotype and contribute to breast cancer invasion. **Cancer Res,** v. 71, n. 7, p. 2455-65, Apr 1 2011. ISSN 0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.can-10-3323 >.

[52] BOCHET, L. et al. Adipocyte-derived fibroblasts promote tumor progression and contribute to the desmoplastic reaction in breast cancer. **Cancer Res,** v. 73, n. 18, p. 5657-68, Sep 15 2013. ISSN 0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.can-13-0530 >.

[53] BOUDREAU, N.; MYERS, C. Breast cancer-induced angiogenesis: multiple mechanisms and the role of the microenvironment. In: (Ed.). **Breast Cancer Res**, v.5, 2003. p.140-6. ISBN 1465-5411 (Print)1465-542X (Electronic).

[54] LEEK, R. D. et al. Association of macrophage infiltration with angiogenesis and prognosis in invasive breast carcinoma. **Cancer Res,** v. 56, n. 20, p. 4625-9, Oct 15 1996. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[55] LINDE, N. et al. Macrophages orchestrate breast cancer early dissemination and metastasis. **Nat Commun,** v. 9, n. 1, p. 21, Jan 2 2018. ISSN 2041-1723. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41467-017-02481-5 >.

[56] JEONG, S. Y. et al. Co-Culture of Tumor Spheroids and Fibroblasts in a Collagen Matrix-Incorporated Microfluidic Chip Mimics Reciprocal Activation in Solid Tumor Microenvironment. **PLoS One,** v. 11, n. 7, p. e0159013, 2016. ISSN 1932-6203. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0159013 >.

[57] HENRIKSSON, M. L. et al. Colorectal Cancer Cells Activate Adjacent Fibroblasts Resulting in FGF1/FGFR3 Signaling and Increased Invasion. In: (Ed.). **Am J Pathol**, v.178, 2011. p.1387-94. ISBN 0002-9440 (Print)1525-2191 (Electronic).

[58] MARTINEZ-OUTSCHOORN, U. E. et al. Tumor cells induce the cancer associated fibroblast phenotype via caveolin-1 degradation: implications for breast cancer and DCIS therapy with autophagy inhibitors. **Cell Cycle,** v. 9, n. 12, p. 2423-33, Jun 15 2010. ISSN 1551-4005. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/cc.9.12.12048 >.

[59] YU, Y. et al. Cancer-associated fibroblasts induce epithelial-mesenchymal transition of breast cancer cells through paracrine TGF-beta signalling. **Br J Cancer,** v. 110, n. 3, p. 724-32, Feb 4 2014. ISSN 0007-0920. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/bjc.2013.768 >.

[60] EIRO, N. et al. Cancer-associated fibroblasts affect breast cancer cell gene expression, invasion and angiogenesis. **Cell Oncol (Dordr),** v. 41, n. 4, p. 369-378, Aug 2018. ISSN 2211-3428. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s13402-018-0371-y >.

[61] LEBLEU, V. S.; KALLURI, R. A peek into cancer-associated fibroblasts: origins, functions and translational impact. In: (Ed.). **Dis Model Mech**, v.11, 2018. ISBN 1754-8403 (Print)1754-8411 (Electronic).

[62] LACROIX, M.; LECLERCQ, G. Relevance of breast cancer cell lines as models for breast tumours: an update. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 83, n. 3, p. 249-89, Feb 2004. ISSN 0167-6806 (Print)0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/B:BREA.0000014042.54925.cc >.

[63] NEVE, R. M. et al. A collection of breast cancer cell lines for the study of functionally distinct cancer subtypes. **Cancer Cell,** v. 10, n. 6, p. 515-27, Dec 2006. ISSN 1535-6108 (Print)1535-6108. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ccr.2006.10.008 >.

[64] VINCENT, K. M.; FINDLAY, S. D.; POSTOVIT, L. M. Assessing breast cancer cell lines as tumour models by comparison of mRNA expression profiles. **Breast Cancer Res,** v. 17, p. 114, Aug 20 2015. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13058-015-0613-0 >.

[65] DAI, X. et al. Breast Cancer Cell Line Classification and Its Relevance with Breast Tumor Subtyping. In: (Ed.). **J Cancer**, v.8, 2017. p.3131-41. ISBN 1837-9664 (Electronic).

[66] YANG, M. et al. Stromal Infiltration of Tumor-Associated Macrophages Conferring Poor Prognosis of Patients with Basal-Like Breast Carcinoma. In: (Ed.). **J Cancer**, v.9, 2018. p.2308-16. ISBN 1837-9664 (Electronic).

[67] COSTA, A. et al. Fibroblast Heterogeneity and Immunosuppressive Environment in Human Breast Cancer. **Cancer Cell,** v. 33, n. 3, p. 463-479.e10, Mar 12 2018. ISSN 1535-6108. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ccell.2018.01.011 >.

[68] ZAITSEVA, M.; VOLLENHOVEN, B. J.; ROGERS, P. A. In vitro culture significantly alters gene expression profiles and reduces differences between myometrial and fibroid smooth muscle cells. **Mol Hum Reprod,** v. 12, n. 3, p. 187-207, Mar 2006. ISSN 1360-9947 (Print)1360-9947. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/molehr/gal018 >.

[69] BAER, P. C. Adipose-derived mesenchymal stromal/stem cells: An update on their phenotype in vivo and in vitro. **World J Stem Cells,** v. 6, n. 3, p. 256-65, Jul 26 2014. ISSN 1948-0210 (Print)1948-0210. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.4252/wjsc.v6.i3.256 >.

[70] HOPKINSON, B. M. et al. Establishment of a normal-derived estrogen receptor-positive cell line comparable to the prevailing human breast cancer subtype. In: (Ed.). **Oncotarget**, v.8, 2017. p.10580-93. ISBN 1949-2553 (Electronic).

[71] WEAVER, V. M. et al. Reversion of the malignant phenotype of human breast cells in three-dimensional culture and in vivo by integrin blocking antibodies. **J Cell Biol,** v. 137, n. 1, p. 231-45, Apr 7 1997. ISSN 0021-9525 (Print)0021-9525. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[72] PETERSEN, O. W. et al. Interaction with basement membrane serves to rapidly distinguish growth and differentiation pattern of normal and malignant human breast epithelial cells. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 89, n. 19, p. 9064-8, Oct 1 1992. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)1091-6490 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[73] MUTHUSWAMY, S. K. et al. ErbB2, but not ErbB1, reinitiates proliferation and induces luminal repopulation in epithelial acini. **Nat Cell Biol,** v. 3, n. 9, p. 785-92, Sep 2001. ISSN 1465-7392 (Print)1465-7392. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ncb0901-785 >.

[74] DEBNATH, J. et al. The role of apoptosis in creating and maintaining luminal space within normal and oncogene-expressing mammary acini. **Cell,** v. 111, n. 1, p. 29-40, Oct 4 2002. ISSN 0092-8674 (Print)0092-8674. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[75] MARCHESE, S.; SILVA, E. Disruption of 3D MCF-12A breast cell cultures by estrogens--an in vitro model for ER-mediated changes indicative of hormonal carcinogenesis. **PLoS One,** v. 7, n. 10, p. e45767, 2012. ISSN 1932-6203. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0045767 >.

[76] SHAMIR, E. R.; EWALD, A. J. Three-dimensional organotypic culture: experimental models of mammalian biology and disease. **Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol,** v. 15, n. 10, p. 647-64, Oct 2014. ISSN

1471-0072 (Print)1471-0080 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrm3873 >.

77 CARTER, E. P. et al. A 3D in vitro model of the human breast duct: a method to unravel myoepithelial-luminal interactions in the progression of breast cancer. **Breast Cancer Res,** v. 19, n. 1, p. 50, Apr 21 2017. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13058-017-0843-4 >.

78 SACHS, N. et al. A Living Biobank of Breast Cancer Organoids Captures Disease Heterogeneity. **Cell,** v. 172, n. 1-2, p. 373-386.e10, Jan 11 2018. ISSN 0092-8674. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2017.11.010 >.

79 PAULI, C. et al. Personalized In Vitro and In Vivo Cancer Models to Guide Precision Medicine. **Cancer Discov,** v. 7, n. 5, p. 462-77, May 2017. ISSN 2159-8274 (Print)2159-8290 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/2159-8290.cd-16-1154 >.

80 WALSH, A. J. et al. Quantitative optical imaging of primary tumor organoid metabolism predicts drug response in breast cancer. **Cancer Res,** v. 74, n. 18, p. 5184-94, Sep 15 2014. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)1538-7445 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.can-14-0663 >.

81 GUDJONSSON, T. et al. Normal and tumor-derived myoepithelial cells differ in their ability to interact with luminal breast epithelial cells for polarity and basement membrane deposition. **J**

**Cell Sci,** v. 115, n. Pt 1, p. 39-50, Jan 1 2002. ISSN 0021-9533 (Print)0021-9533. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[82] DHIMOLEA, E. et al. The role of collagen reorganization on mammary epithelial morphogenesis in a 3D culture model. **Biomaterials,** v. 31, n. 13, p. 3622-30, May 2010. ISSN 0142-9612. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.01.077 >.

[83] NELSON, C. M. et al. Tissue Geometry Determines Sites of Mammary Branching Morphogenesis in Organotypic Cultures. **Science,** v. 314, n. 5797, p. 298-300, Oct 13 2006. ISSN 0036-8075 (Print)1095-9203 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1131000 >.

[84] ZAMAN, M. H. et al. Migration of tumor cells in 3D matrices is governed by matrix stiffness along with cell-matrix adhesion and proteolysis. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 103, n. 29, p. 10889-94, Jul 18 2006. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0604460103 >.

[85] SUNG, K. E. et al. Control of 3-dimensional collagen matrix polymerization for reproducible Human Mammary Fibroblast cell culture in microfluidic devices. **Biomaterials,** v. 30, n. 27, p. 4833-41, Sep 2009. ISSN 0142-9612 (Print)1878-5905 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2009.05.043 >.

[86] CAVO, M. et al. Microenvironment complexity and matrix stiffness regulate breast cancer cell activity in a 3D in vitro model. In: (Ed.). **Sci Rep**, v.6, 2016. ISBN 2045-2322 (Electronic).

[87] PROVENZANO, P. P. et al. Collagen density promotes mammary tumor initiation and progression. **BMC Medicine,** v. 6, n. 1, p. 11, 2008-04-28 2008. ISSN 1741-7015. Disponível em: < http://www.biomedcentral.com/1741-7015/6/11 >.

[88] BARCUS, C. E. et al. Elevated collagen-I augments tumor progressive signals, intravasation and metastasis of prolactin-induced estrogen receptor alpha positive mammary tumor cells. **Breast Cancer Res,** v. 19, n. 1, p. 9, Jan 19 2017. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13058-017-0801-1 >.

[89] _____. Dense Collagen-I Matrices Enhance Pro-Tumorigenic Estrogen-Prolactin Crosstalk in MCF-7 and T47D Breast Cancer Cells. In: (Ed.). **PLoS One**, v.10, 2015. ISBN 1932-6203 (Electronic).

[90] REGIER, M. C.; ALARID, E. T.; BEEBE, D. J. Progress towards understanding heterotypic interactions in multi-culture models of breast cancer. **Integr Biol (Camb),** v. 8, n. 6, p. 684-92, Jun 13 2016. ISSN 1757-9694. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c6ib00001k >.

[91] SHAMIR, E. R.; EWALD, A. J. Three-dimensional organotypic culture: experimental models of mammalian biology and disease. **Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology,** v. 15, p. 647-664, 2014-09-17 2014. ISSN 1471-0072. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/nrm/journal/v15/n10/full/nrm3873.html >.

[92] SUNG, K. E. et al. Understanding the impact of 2D and 3D fibroblast cultures on in vitro breast cancer models. **PLoS One,** v. 8, n. 10, p. e76373, 2013. ISSN 1932-6203. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0076373 >.

[93] _____. Transition to invasion in breast cancer: a microfluidic in vitro model enables examination of spatial and temporal effects. **Integr Biol (Camb),** v. 3, n. 4, p. 439-50, Apr 1 2011. ISSN 1757-9694 (Print)1757-9708 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c0ib00063a >.

[94] WANG, X.; KAPLAN, D. L. Hormone-responsive 3D multicellular culture model of human breast tissue. **Biomaterials,** v. 33, n. 12, p. 3411-20, Apr 2012. ISSN 0142-9612. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2012.01.011 >.

[95] LÜHR, I. et al. Mammary fibroblasts regulate morphogenesis of normal and tumorigenic breast epithelial cells by mechanical and paracrine signals. **Cancer Lett,** v. 325, n. 2, p. 175-88, Dec 28 2012. ISSN 0304-3835 (Print)1872-7980 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2012.06.014 >.

[96] KRAUSE, S. et al. A novel 3D in vitro culture model to study stromal-epithelial interactions in the mammary gland. **Tissue Eng Part C Methods,** v. 14, n. 3, p. 261-71, Sep 2008. ISSN 1937-3384 (Print)1937-3384. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1089/ten.tec.2008.0030 >.

[97] KOLEDOVA, Z.; LU, P. A 3D Fibroblast-Epithelium Co-culture Model for Understanding Microenvironmental Role in Branching Morphogenesis of the Mammary Gland. **Methods Mol**

**Biol,** v. 1501, p. 217-231, 2017. ISSN 1064-3745. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4939-6475-8_10 >.

98 KRAUSE, S. et al. The microenvironment determines the breast cancer cells' phenotype: organization of MCF7 cells in 3D cultures. **BMC Cancer,** v. 10, p. 263, 2010. ISSN 1471-2407. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2407-10-263 >.

99 NASH, C. E. et al. Development and characterisation of a 3D multi-cellular in vitro model of normal human breast: a tool for cancer initiation studies. **Oncotarget,** v. 6, n. 15, p. 13731-41, May 30 2015. ISSN 1949-2553 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

100 PAVLOVICH, A. L.; MANIVANNAN, S.; NELSON, C. M. Adipose stroma induces branching morphogenesis of engineered epithelial tubules. **Tissue Eng Part A,** v. 16, n. 12, p. 3719-26, Dec 2010. ISSN 1937-3341. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1089/ten.TEA.2009.0836 >.

101 SOKOL, E. S. et al. Growth of human breast tissues from patient cells in 3D hydrogel scaffolds. **Breast Cancer Res,** v. 18, n. 1, p. 19, Mar 1 2016. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13058-016-0677-5 >.

102 LINNEMANN, J. R. et al. Quantification of regenerative potential in primary human mammary epithelial cells. In: (Ed.). **Development**, v.142, 2015. p.3239-51. ISBN 0950-1991 (Print)1477-9129 (Electronic).

[103] HUH, D.; HAMILTON, G. A.; INGBER, D. E. From 3D cell culture to organs-on-chips. **Trends Cell Biol,** v. 21, n. 12, p. 745-54, Dec 2011. ISSN 0962-8924. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tcb.2011.09.005 >.

[104] ESCH, E. W.; BAHINSKI, A.; HUH, D. Organs-on-chips at the frontiers of drug discovery. **Nat Rev Drug Discov,** v. 14, n. 4, p. 248-60, Apr 2015. ISSN 1474-1776. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrd4539 >.

[105] WHITESIDES, G. M. The origins and the future of microfluidics. **Nature,** v. 442, n. 7101, p. 368-73, Jul 27 2006. ISSN 0028-0836. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature05058 >.

[106] SACKMANN, E. K.; FULTON, A. L.; BEEBE, D. J. The present and future role of microfluidics in biomedical research. **Nature,** v. 507, p. 181-189, 2014-03-12 2014. ISSN 0028-0836. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v507/n7491/abs/nature13118.html >.

[107] REGIER, M. C. et al. Transitions from mono- to co- to tri-culture uniquely affect gene expression in breast cancer, stromal, and immune compartments. **Biomed Microdevices,** v. 18, n. 4, p. 70, Aug 2016. ISSN 1387-2176. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10544-016-0083-x >.

[108] CHOI, Y. et al. A microengineered pathophysiological model of early-stage breast cancer. **Lab Chip,** v. 15, n. 16, p. 3350-7, Aug 21 2015. ISSN 1473-0189. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c5lc00514k >.

[109] SHIN, Y. et al. Extracellular matrix heterogeneity regulates three-dimensional morphologies of breast adenocarcinoma cell invasion. **Adv Healthc Mater,** v. 2, n. 6, p. 790-4, Jun 2013. ISSN 2192-2640 (Print)2192-2659 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/adhm.201200320 >.

[110] GIOIELLA, F. et al. An Engineered Breast Cancer Model on a Chip to Replicate ECM-Activation In Vitro during Tumor Progression. **Adv Healthc Mater,** v. 5, n. 23, p. 3074-3084, Dec 2016. ISSN 2192-2640. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/adhm.201600772 >.

[111] BISCHEL, L. L.; BEEBE, D. J.; SUNG, K. E. Microfluidic model of ductal carcinoma in situ with 3D, organotypic structure. **BMC Cancer,** v. 15, n. 1, p. 12, 2015-01-21 2015. ISSN 1471-2407. Disponível em: < http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2407/15/12/ >.

[112] BERSINI, S. et al. A microfluidic 3D in vitro model for specificity of breast cancer metastasis to bone. **Biomaterials,** v. 35, n. 8, p. 2454-61, Mar 2014. ISSN 0142-9612. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2013.11.050 >.

[113] CHEN, M. B. et al. Elucidation of the Roles of Tumor Integrin beta1 in the Extravasation Stage of the Metastasis Cascade. **Cancer Res,** v. 76, n. 9, p. 2513-24, May 1 2016. ISSN 0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.can-15-1325 >.

[114] JEON, J. S. et al. Human 3D vascularized organotypic microfluidic assays to study breast cancer cell extravasation. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 112, n. 1, p. 214-9, Jan 6 2015. ISSN 0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1417115112 >.

[115] AYUSO, J. M. et al. Organotypic microfluidic breast cancer model reveals starvation-induced spatial-temporal metabolic adaptations. **EBioMedicine,** v. 37, p. 144-157, Nov 2018. ISSN 2352-3964. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ebiom.2018.10.046 >.

[116] MORGAN, M. M. et al. Mammary fibroblasts reduce apoptosis and speed estrogen-induced hyperplasia in an organotypic MCF7-derived duct model. **Sci Rep,** v. 8, n. 1, p. 7139, May 8 2018. ISSN 2045-2322. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-25461-1 >.

[117] SUNG, K. E.; BEEBE, D. J. Microfluidic 3D models of cancer. **Adv Drug Deliv Rev,** v. 0, p. 68-78, Dec 15 2014. ISSN 0169-409X (Print)1872-8294 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.addr.2014.07.002 >.

[118] DOMENECH, M. et al. Cellular observations enabled by microculture: paracrine signaling and population demographics. **Integr Biol (Camb),** v. 1, n. 3, p. 267-74, Mar 2009. ISSN 1757-9694. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/b823059e >.

[119] YU, H.; ALEXANDER, C. M.; BEEBE, D. J. Understanding microchannel culture: parameters involved in soluble factor signaling. **Lab Chip,** v. 7, n. 6, p. 726-30, Jun 2007. ISSN 1473-0197 (Print)1473-0189. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/b618793e >.

[120] PAGUIRIGAN, A. L.; BEEBE, D. J. Microfluidics meet cell biology: bridging the gap by validation and application of microscale techniques for cell biological assays. **Bioessays,** v. 30, n. 9, p. 811-21, Sep 2008. ISSN 0265-9247. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/bies.20804 >.

[121] HUANG, J. et al. Downregulation of estrogen receptor and modulation of growth of breast cancer cell lines mediated by paracrine stromal cell signals. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 161, n. 2, p. 229-243, Jan 2017. ISSN 0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10549-016-4052-0 >.

[122] LANG, J. D. et al. Hormonally responsive breast cancer cells in a microfluidic co-culture model as a sensor of microenvironmental activity. **Integr Biol (Camb),** v. 5, n. 5, p. 807-16, May 2013. ISSN 1757-9694. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c3ib20265h >.

[123] HASLAM, S. Z. Mammary fibroblast influence on normal mouse mammary epithelial cell responses to estrogen in vitro. **Cancer Res,** v. 46, n. 1, p. 310-6, Jan 1986. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[124] STOSSI, F.; MADAK-ERDOĞAN, Z.; KATZENELLENBOGEN, B. S. Macrophage-Elicited Loss of Estrogen Receptor Alpha in Breast Cancer Cells via Involvement of MAPK and c-Jun at the ESR1 Genomic Locus. **Oncogene,** v. 31, n. 14, p. 1825-34, Apr 5 2012. ISSN 0950-9232 (Print)1476-5594 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/onc.2011.370 >.

[125] CLARK, G. M.; OSBORNE, C. K.; MCGUIRE, W. L. Correlations between estrogen receptor, progesterone receptor, and patient characteristics in human breast cancer. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 2, n. 10, p. 1102-9, Oct 1984. ISSN 0732-183X (Print)0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.1984.2.10.1102 >.

[126] BRECHBUHL, H. M. et al. Fibroblast Subtypes Regulate Responsiveness of Luminal Breast Cancer to Estrogen. **Clin Cancer Res,** v. 23, n. 7, p. 1710-1721, Apr 01 2017. ISSN 1078-0432 (Print)1078-0432. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-15-2851 >.

[127] AHN, S. G. et al. Molecular Classification of Triple-Negative Breast Cancer. **J Breast Cancer,** v. 19, n. 3, p. 223-30, Sep 2016. ISSN 1738-6756 (Print)2092-9900 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.4048/jbc.2016.19.3.223 >.

[128] LEHMANN, B. D. et al. Identification of human triple-negative breast cancer subtypes and preclinical models for selection of targeted therapies. **J Clin Invest,** v. 121, n. 7, p. 2750-67, Jul 2011. ISSN 0021-9738. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1172/jci45014 >.

[129] LANDRY, B. D. et al. Tumor-stroma interactions differentially alter drug sensitivity based on the origin of stromal cells. **Mol Syst Biol,** v. 14, n. 8, p. e8322, Aug 6 2018. ISSN 1744-4292. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.15252/msb.20188322 >.

[130] CHAN, T. S. et al. Metronomic chemotherapy prevents therapy-induced stromal activation and induction of tumor-initiating cells. **J Exp Med,** v. 213, n. 13, p. 2967-2988, Dec 12 2016. ISSN 0022-1007. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1084/jem.20151665 >.

[131] PEIRIS-PAGES, M.; SOTGIA, F.; LISANTI, M. P. Chemotherapy induces the cancer-associated fibroblast phenotype, activating paracrine Hedgehog-GLI signalling in breast cancer cells. **Oncotarget,** v. 6, n. 13, p. 10728-45, May 10 2015. ISSN 1949-2553. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.18632/oncotarget.3828 >.

[132] LOTTI, F. et al. Chemotherapy activates cancer-associated fibroblasts to maintain colorectal cancer-initiating cells by IL-17A. **J Exp Med,** v. 210, n. 13, p. 2851-72, Dec 16 2013. ISSN 0022-1007. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1084/jem.20131195 >.

[133] SUN, Y. et al. Treatment-induced damage to the tumor microenvironment promotes prostate cancer therapy resistance through WNT16B. **Nat Med,** v. 18, n. 9, p. 1359-68, Sep 2012. ISSN 1078-8956 (Print)1546-170X (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nm.2890 >.

[134] YANG, M. et al. Chemotherapy induces tumor immune evasion by upregulation of programmed cell death ligand 1 expression in bone marrow stromal cells. **Mol Oncol,** v. 11, n. 4, p. 358-372, Apr 2017. ISSN 1574-7891. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/1878-0261.12032 >.

[135] VELA, D.; VELA-GAXHA, Z. Differential regulation of hepcidin in cancer and non-cancer tissues and its clinical implications. In: (Ed.). **Exp Mol Med**, v.50, 2018. p.e436-. ISBN 1226-3613 (Print)2092-6413 (Electronic).

[136] ZHANG, S. et al. Disordered hepcidin-ferroportin signaling promotes breast cancer growth. **Cell Signal,** v. 26, n. 11, p. 2539-50, Nov 2014. ISSN 0898-6568. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cellsig.2014.07.029 >.

[137] BLANCHETTE-FARRA, N. et al. Contribution of three-dimensional architecture and tumor-associated fibroblasts to hepcidin regulation in breast cancer. **Oncogene,** v. 37, n. 29, p. 4013-

4032, Jul 2018. ISSN 0950-9232. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41388-018-0243-y >.

138 JANESICK, A.; BLUMBERG, B. Minireview: PPARgamma as the target of obesogens. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 127, n. 1-2, p. 4-8, Oct 2011. ISSN 0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2011.01.005 >.

139 LI, X. et al. Triflumizole is an obesogen in mice that acts through peroxisome proliferator activated receptor gamma (PPARgamma). **Environ Health Perspect,** v. 120, n. 12, p. 1720-6, Dec 2012. ISSN 0091-6765. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1289/ehp.1205383 >.

140 LE MAIRE, A. et al. Activation of RXR-PPAR heterodimers by organotin environmental endocrine disruptors. **EMBO Rep,** v. 10, n. 4, p. 367-73, Apr 2009. ISSN 1469-221x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/embor.2009.8 >.

141 DARBRE, P. D. Endocrine Disruptors and Obesity. In: (Ed.). **Curr Obes Rep**, v.6, 2017. p.18-27. ISBN 2162-4968 (Electronic).

142 BATEMAN, M. E. et al. The Effects of Endocrine Disruptors on Adipogenesis and Osteogenesis in Mesenchymal Stem Cells: A Review. **Front Endocrinol (Lausanne),** v. 7, 2016. ISSN 1664-2392 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fendo.2016.00171 >.

[143] WANG, Y. Y. et al. Adipose tissue and breast epithelial cells: a dangerous dynamic duo in breast cancer. **Cancer Lett,** v. 324, n. 2, p. 142-51, Nov 28 2012. ISSN 0304-3835. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2012.05.019 >.

[144] BURKS, H. et al. Endocrine disruptors and the tumor microenvironment: A new paradigm in breast cancer biology. **Mol Cell Endocrinol,** v. 457, p. 13-19, Dec 5 2017. ISSN 0303-7207. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mce.2016.12.010 >.

[145] BOUGARET, L. et al. Adipocyte/breast cancer cell crosstalk in obesity interferes with the anti-proliferative efficacy of tamoxifen. **PLoS One,** v. 13, n. 2, p. e0191571, 2018. ISSN 1932-6203. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0191571 >.

[146] GUI, Y. et al. The association between obesity related adipokines and risk of breast cancer: a meta-analysis. In: (Ed.). **Oncotarget**, v.8, 2017. p.75389-99. ISBN 1949-2553 (Electronic).

[147] HOSNEY, M. et al. Leptin is overexpressed in the tumor microenvironment of obese patients with estrogen receptor positive breast cancer. **Exp Ther Med,** v. 13, n. 5, p. 2235-2246, May 2017. ISSN 1792-0981 (Print)1792-0981. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.3892/etm.2017.4291 >.

[148] SIMPSON, E. R. Sources of estrogen and their importance. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 86, n. 3-5, p. 225-30, Sep 2003. ISSN 0960-0760 (Print)0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[149] YAGHJYAN, L.; COLDITZ, G. A. Estrogens in the breast tissue: a systematic review. **Cancer Causes Control,** v. 22, n. 4, p. 529-40, Apr 2011. ISSN 0957-5243. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10552-011-9729-4 >.

[150] RUGO, H. S. et al. Endocrine Therapy for Hormone Receptor-Positive Metastatic Breast Cancer: American Society of Clinical Oncology Guideline. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 34, n. 25, p. 3069-103, Sep 1 2016. ISSN 0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.2016.67.1487 >.

[151] EBCTCG. Aromatase inhibitors versus tamoxifen in early breast cancer: patient-level meta-analysis of the randomised trials. **Lancet,** v. 386, n. 10001, p. 1341-1352, Oct 3 2015. ISSN 0140-6736. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(15)61074-1 >.

[152] WHITEHEAD, S. A.; RICE, S. Endocrine-disrupting chemicals as modulators of sex steroid synthesis. **Best Pract Res Clin Endocrinol Metab,** v. 20, n. 1, p. 45-61, Mar 2006. ISSN 1521-690X (Print)1521-690x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.beem.2005.09.003 >.

[153] TAXVIG, C. et al. Differential effects of environmental chemicals and food contaminants on adipogenesis, biomarker release and PPARgamma activation. **Mol Cell Endocrinol,** v. 361, n. 1-2, p. 106-15, Sep 25 2012. ISSN 0303-7207. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mce.2012.03.021 >.

[154] VAN MEEUWEN, J. A. et al. (Anti)estrogenic effects of phytochemicals on human primary mammary fibroblasts, MCF-7 cells and their co-culture. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol,** v. 221, n. 3, p.

372-83, Jun 15 2007. ISSN 0041-008X (Print)0041-008x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2007.03.016 >.

155 VAN DUURSEN, M. B. et al. Genistein induces breast cancer-associated aromatase and stimulates estrogen-dependent tumor cell growth in in vitro breast cancer model. **Toxicology,** v. 289, n. 2-3, p. 67-73, Nov 18 2011. ISSN 0300-483x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2011.07.005 >.

156 HENEWEER, M. et al. Co-culture of primary human mammary fibroblasts and MCF-7 cells as an in vitro breast cancer model. **Toxicol Sci,** v. 83, n. 2, p. 257-63, Feb 2005. ISSN 1096-6080 (Print)1096-0929. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfi025 >.

157 CHOTTANAPUND, S. et al. Anti-aromatase effect of resveratrol and melatonin on hormonal positive breast cancer cells co-cultured with breast adipose fibroblasts. **Toxicol In Vitro,** v. 28, n. 7, p. 1215-21, Oct 2014. ISSN 0887-2333. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tiv.2014.05.015 >.

158 BULUN, S. E. et al. Aromatase, breast cancer and obesity: a complex interaction. **Trends Endocrinol Metab,** v. 23, n. 2, p. 83-9, Feb 2012. ISSN 1043-2760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tem.2011.10.003 >.

159 SUBBARAMAIAH, K. et al. Obesity is associated with inflammation and elevated aromatase expression in the mouse mammary gland. **Cancer Prev Res (Phila),** v. 4, n. 3, p. 329-46, Mar

2011. ISSN 1940-6207 (Print)1940-6215 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1940-6207.capr-10-0381 >.

160 IYENGAR, N. M. et al. Metabolic Obesity, Adipose Inflammation and Elevated Breast Aromatase in Women with Normal Body Mass Index. **Cancer Prev Res (Phila),** v. 10, n. 4, p. 235-243, Apr 2017. ISSN 1940-6215. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1940-6207.capr-16-0314 >.

161 AU, C. C. et al. Des-acyl ghrelin inhibits the capacity of macrophages to stimulate the expression of aromatase in breast adipose stromal cells. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 170, p. 49-53, Jun 2017. ISSN 0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2016.07.005 >.

162 MORRIS, P. G. et al. Inflammation and increased aromatase expression occur in the breast tissue of obese women with breast cancer. **Cancer Prev Res (Phila),** v. 4, n. 7, p. 1021-9, Jul 2011. ISSN 1940-6207 (Print)1940-6215 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1940-6207.capr-11-0110 >.

163 SUBBARAMAIAH, K. et al. Increased levels of COX-2 and prostaglandin E2 contribute to elevated aromatase expression in inflamed breast tissue of obese women. **Cancer Discov,** v. 2, n. 4, p. 356-65, Apr 2012. ISSN 2159-8274. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/2159-8290.cd-11-0241 >.

164 GERARD, C.; BROWN, K. A. Obesity and breast cancer - Role of estrogens and the molecular underpinnings of aromatase regulation in breast adipose tissue. **Mol Cell Endocrinol,** v. 466, p.

15-30, May 5 2018. ISSN 0303-7207. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mce.2017.09.014 >.

165 MOR, G. et al. Macrophages, estrogen and the microenvironment of breast cancer. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 67, n. 5-6, p. 403-11, Dec 1998. ISSN 0960-0760 (Print)0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

166 YASAR, P. et al. Molecular mechanism of estrogen-estrogen receptor signaling. **Reprod Med Biol,** v. 16, n. 1, p. 4-20, Jan 2017. ISSN 1445-5781 (Print)1445-5781. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/rmb2.12006 >.

167 KING, W. J.; GREENE, G. L. Monoclonal antibodies localize oestrogen receptor in the nuclei of target cells. **Nature,** v. 307, n. 5953, p. 745-7, Feb 23-29 1984. ISSN 0028-0836 (Print)0028-0836. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

168 WELSHONS, W. V.; LIEBERMAN, M. E.; GORSKI, J. Nuclear localization of unoccupied oestrogen receptors. **Nature,** v. 307, n. 5953, p. 747-9, Feb 23-29 1984. ISSN 0028-0836 (Print)0028-0836. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

169 HALL, J. M.; COUSE, J. F.; KORACH, K. S. The multifaceted mechanisms of estradiol and estrogen receptor signaling. **J Biol Chem,** v. 276, n. 40, p. 36869-72, Oct 5 2001. ISSN 0021-9258 (Print)0021-9258. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.R100029200 >.

[170] KLINGE, C. M. Estrogen receptor interaction with estrogen response elements. In: (Ed.). **Nucleic Acids Res**, v.29, 2001. p.2905-19. ISBN 0305-1048 (Print)1362-4962 (Electronic).

[171] KLINGE, C. M. et al. Cooperative estrogen receptor interaction with consensus or variant estrogen responsive elements in vitro. **Cancer Res,** v. 52, n. 5, p. 1073-81, Mar 1 1992. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[172] PAECH, K. et al. Differential ligand activation of estrogen receptors ERalpha and ERbeta at AP1 sites. **Science,** v. 277, n. 5331, p. 1508-10, Sep 5 1997. ISSN 0036-8075 (Print)0036-8075. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[173] LI, C. et al. Requirement of Sp1 and estrogen receptor alpha interaction in 17beta-estradiol-mediated transcriptional activation of the low density lipoprotein receptor gene expression. **Endocrinology,** v. 142, n. 4, p. 1546-53, Apr 2001. ISSN 0013-7227 (Print)0013-7227. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/endo.142.4.8096 >.

[174] GALIEN, R.; GARCIA, T. Estrogen receptor impairs interleukin-6 expression by preventing protein binding on the NF-kappaB site. **Nucleic Acids Res,** v. 25, n. 12, p. 2424-9, Jun 15 1997. ISSN 0305-1048 (Print)0305-1048. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[175] SMITH, C. L.; O'MALLEY, B. W. Coregulator function: a key to understanding tissue specificity of selective receptor modulators. **Endocr Rev,** v. 25, n. 1, p. 45-71, Feb 2004. ISSN 0163-769X (Print)0163-769x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/er.2003-0023 >.

[176] MCKENNA, N. J.; LANZ, R. B.; O'MALLEY, B. W. Nuclear receptor coregulators: cellular and molecular biology. **Endocr Rev,** v. 20, n. 3, p. 321-44, Jun 1999. ISSN 0163-769X (Print)0163-769x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/edrv.20.3.0366 >.

[177] SHANG, Y.; BROWN, M. Molecular determinants for the tissue specificity of SERMs. **Science,** v. 295, n. 5564, p. 2465-8, Mar 29 2002. ISSN 0036-8075. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1068537 >.

[178] HILTON, H. N.; CLARKE, C. L.; GRAHAM, J. D. Estrogen and progesterone signalling in the normal breast and its implications for cancer development. **Mol Cell Endocrinol,** v. 466, p. 2-14, May 5 2018. ISSN 0303-7207. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mce.2017.08.011 >.

[179] RUSSO, J. et al. Pattern of distribution of cells positive for estrogen receptor alpha and progesterone receptor in relation to proliferating cells in the mammary gland. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 53, n. 3, p. 217-27, Feb 1999. ISSN 0167-6806 (Print)0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[180] SHOKER, B. S. et al. Abnormal regulation of the oestrogen receptor in benign breast lesions. **J Clin Pathol,** v. 53, n. 10, p. 778-83, Oct 2000. ISSN 0021-9746 (Print)0021-9746. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[181] SASTRE-SERRA, J. et al. Mitochondrial dynamics is affected by 17beta-estradiol in the MCF-7 breast cancer cell line. Effects on fusion and fission related genes. **Int J Biochem Cell Biol,** v. 44,

n. 11, p. 1901-5, Nov 2012. ISSN 1357-2725. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biocel.2012.07.012 >.

182 _____. The effects of 17beta-estradiol on mitochondrial biogenesis and function in breast cancer cell lines are dependent on the ERalpha/ERbeta ratio. **Cell Physiol Biochem,** v. 29, n. 1-2, p. 261-8, 2012. ISSN 1015-8987. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1159/000337607 >.

183 BAILEY, S. T. et al. Estrogen receptor prevents p53-dependent apoptosis in breast cancer. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 109, n. 44, p. 18060-5, Oct 30 2012. ISSN 0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1018858109 >.

184 PERILLO, B. et al. 17β-Estradiol Inhibits Apoptosis in MCF-7 Cells, Inducing bcl-2 Expression via Two Estrogen-Responsive Elements Present in the Coding Sequence. In: (Ed.). **Mol Cell Biol**, v.20, 2000. p.2890-901. ISBN 0270-7306 (Print)1098-5549 (Electronic).

185 MALLEPELL, S. et al. Paracrine signaling through the epithelial estrogen receptor alpha is required for proliferation and morphogenesis in the mammary gland. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 103, n. 7, p. 2196-201, Feb 14 2006. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0510974103 >.

186 SPEIRS, V. et al. Short-term primary culture of epithelial cells derived from human breast tumours. **Br J Cancer,** v. 78, n. 11, p. 1421-9, Dec 1998. ISSN 0007-0920 (Print)0007-0920. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

187 FRIDRIKSDOTTIR, A. J. et al. Propagation of oestrogen receptor-positive and oestrogen-responsive normal human breast cells in culture. **Nat Commun,** v. 6, p. 8786, Nov 13 2015. ISSN 2041-1723. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/ncomms9786 >.

188 BERCKMANS, P. et al. Screening of endocrine disrupting chemicals with MELN cells, an ER-transactivation assay combined with cytotoxicity assessment. **Toxicol In Vitro,** v. 21, n. 7, p. 1262-7, Oct 2007. ISSN 0887-2333 (Print)0887-2333. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tiv.2007.04.018 >.

189 DEMERS, L. M. Testosterone and estradiol assays: current and future trends. **Steroids,** v. 73, n. 13, p. 1333-8, Dec 12 2008. ISSN 0039-128X (Print)0039-128x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.steroids.2008.05.002 >.

190 SHOKER, B. S. et al. Estrogen Receptor-Positive Proliferating Cells in the Normal and Precancerous Breast. In: (Ed.). **Am J Pathol**, v.155, 1999. p.1811-5. ISBN 0002-9440 (Print)1525-2191 (Electronic).

191 BOURIN, P. et al. Stromal cells from the adipose tissue-derived stromal vascular fraction and culture expanded adipose tissue-derived stromal/stem cells: a joint statement of the International Federation for Adipose Therapeutics and Science (IFATS) and the International Society for Cellular Therapy (ISCT). **Cytotherapy,** v. 15, n. 6, p. 641-8, Jun 2013. ISSN 1465-3249. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jcyt.2013.02.006 >.

192 HARADA, N. Aberrant expression of aromatase in breast cancer tissues. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 61, n. 3-6, p. 175-84, Apr 1997. ISSN 0960-0760 (Print)0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

193 SILVA, M. C. et al. Intratumoral aromatase as a prognostic factor in human breast carcinoma. **Cancer Res,** v. 49, n. 10, p. 2588-91, May 15 1989. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

194 SASANO, H. et al. Immunolocalization of aromatase and other steroidogenic enzymes in human breast disorders. **Hum Pathol,** v. 25, n. 5, p. 530-5, May 1994. ISSN 0046-8177 (Print)0046-8177. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

195 _____. In situ estrogen production and its regulation in human breast carcinoma: from endocrinology to intracrinology. **Pathol Int,** v. 59, n. 11, p. 777-89, Nov 2009. ISSN 1320-5463. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1440-1827.2009.02444.x >.

196 _____. The validation of new aromatase monoclonal antibodies for immunohistochemistry--a correlation with biochemical activities in 46 cases of breast cancer. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 95, n. 1-5, p. 35-9, May 2005. ISSN 0960-0760 (Print)0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2005.04.027 >.

197 HARADA, N.; HONDA, S. Molecular analysis of aberrant expression of aromatase in breast cancer tissues. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 49 Suppl 1, p. S15-21; discussion S33-7, 1998. ISSN 0167-6806 (Print)0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

198 FORD, D.; EASTON, D. F.; PETO, J. Estimates of the gene frequency of BRCA1 and its contribution to breast and ovarian cancer incidence. **Am J Hum Genet,** v. 57, n. 6, p. 1457-62, Dec 1995. ISSN 0002-9297 (Print)1537-6605 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

199 BRINTON, L. A.; HOOVER, R.; FRAUMENI, J. F., JR. Reproductive factors in the aetiology of breast cancer. **Br J Cancer,** v. 47, n. 6, p. 757-62, Jun 1983. ISSN 0007-0920 (Print)0007-0920. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

200 BRINTON, L. A. et al. Menstrual factors and risk of breast cancer. **Cancer Invest,** v. 6, n. 3, p. 245-54, 1988. ISSN 0735-7907 (Print)0735-7907. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

201 SMITH-WARNER, S. A. et al. Alcohol and breast cancer in women: a pooled analysis of cohort studies. **Jama,** v. 279, n. 7, p. 535-40, Feb 18 1998. ISSN 0098-7484 (Print)0098-7484. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

202 HARVIE, M.; HOOPER, L.; HOWELL, A. H. Central obesity and breast cancer risk: a systematic review. **Obes Rev,** v. 4, n. 3, p. 157-73, Aug 2003. ISSN 1467-7881 (Print)1467-7881. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

203 KEY, T. J.; VERKASALO, P. K.; BANKS, E. Epidemiology of breast cancer. **Lancet Oncol,** v. 2, n. 3, p. 133-40, Mar 2001. ISSN 1470-2045 (Print)1470-2045. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s1470-2045(00)00254-0 >.

[204] BRODY, J. G.; RUDEL, R. A. Environmental pollutants and breast cancer. **Environ Health Perspect,** v. 111, n. 8, p. 1007-19, Jun 2003. ISSN 0091-6765 (Print)0091-6765. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[205] FUCIC, A. et al. Environmental exposure to xenoestrogens and oestrogen related cancers: reproductive system, breast, lung, kidney, pancreas, and brain. **Environ Health,** v. 11 Suppl 1, p. S8, Jun 28 2012. ISSN 1476-069x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1476-069x-11-s1-s8 >.

[206] HANKINSON, S. E. et al. Plasma sex steroid hormone levels and risk of breast cancer in postmenopausal women. **J Natl Cancer Inst,** v. 90, n. 17, p. 1292-9, Sep 02 1998. ISSN 0027-8874 (Print)0027-8874. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[207] CAULEY, J. A. et al. Elevated serum estradiol and testosterone concentrations are associated with a high risk for breast cancer. Study of Osteoporotic Fractures Research Group. **Ann Intern Med,** v. 130, n. 4 Pt 1, p. 270-7, Feb 16 1999. ISSN 0003-4819 (Print)0003-4819. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[208] KEY, T. J. Serum oestradiol and breast cancer risk. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 6, n. 2, p. 175-80, Jun 1999. ISSN 1351-0088 (Print)1351-0088. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[209] TRAVIS, R. C.; KEY, T. J. Oestrogen exposure and breast cancer risk. **Breast Cancer Res,** v. 5, n. 5, p. 239-47, 2003. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/bcr628 >.

[210] BERAL, V. Breast cancer and hormone-replacement therapy in the Million Women Study. **Lancet,** v. 362, n. 9382, p. 419-27, Aug 09 2003. ISSN 0140-6736. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[211] CANCER, C. G. O. H. F. I. B. Breast cancer and hormone replacement therapy: collaborative reanalysis of data from 51 epidemiological studies of 52 705 women with breast cancer and 108 411 women without breast cancer. **The Lancet,** v. 350, n. 9084, p. 1047-1059, 1997/10/11 1997. ISSN 1474-547X. Disponível em: < http://www.thelancet.com/article/S0140673697082330/abstract >.Disponível em: < http://www.thelancet.com/article/S0140673697082330/fulltext >.Disponível em: < http://www.thelancet.com/article/S0140673697082330/pdf >.

[212] IBARLUZEA JM, J. et al. Breast cancer risk and the combined effect of environmental estrogens. **Cancer Causes Control,** v. 15, n. 6, p. 591-600, Aug 2004. ISSN 0957-5243 (Print)0957-5243. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/b:caco.0000036167.51236.86 >.

[213] WOLFF, M. S. et al. Blood Levels of Organochlorine Residues and Risk of Breast Cancer. 1993-04-21 1993. Disponível em: < http://jnci.oxfordjournals.org/content/85/8/648.short >.

[214] KETTLES, M. K. et al. Triazine herbicide exposure and breast cancer incidence: an ecologic study of Kentucky counties. **Environ Health Perspect,** v. 105, n. 11, p. 1222-7, Nov 1997. ISSN 0091-6765 (Print). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[215] CALLE, E. E. et al. Diethylstilbestrol and risk of fatal breast cancer in a prospective cohort of US women. **Am J Epidemiol,** v. 144, n. 7, p. 645-52, Oct 1 1996. ISSN 0002-9262 (Print)0002-9262. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[216] SOTO, A. M. et al. Does breast cancer start in the womb? **Basic Clin Pharmacol Toxicol,** v. 102, n. 2, p. 125-33, Feb 2008. ISSN 1742-7835. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1742-7843.2007.00165.x >.

[217] EKBOM, A. et al. Evidence of prenatal influences on breast cancer risk. **Lancet,** v. 340, n. 8826, p. 1015-8, Oct 24 1992. ISSN 0140-6736 (Print)0140-6736. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[218] PALMER, J. R. et al. Prenatal diethylstilbestrol exposure and risk of breast cancer. **Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev,** v. 15, n. 8, p. 1509-14, Aug 2006. ISSN 1055-9965 (Print)1055-9965. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1055-9965.epi-06-0109 >.

[219] HOOVER, R. N. et al. Adverse health outcomes in women exposed in utero to diethylstilbestrol. **N Engl J Med,** v. 365, n. 14, p. 1304-14, Oct 6 2011. ISSN 0028-4793. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1013961 >.

[220] HARTUNG, T. Evidence-based toxicology - the toolbox of validation for the 21st century? **Altex,** v. 27, n. 4, p. 253-63, 2010. ISSN 1868-596X (Print)1868-596x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[221] KREWSKI, D. et al. Toxicity testing in the 21st century: a vision and a strategy. **J Toxicol Environ Health B Crit Rev,** v. 13, n. 2-4, p. 51-138, Feb 2010. ISSN 1093-7404. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/10937404.2010.483176 >.

[222] RUBIN, G. L. et al. Peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma ligands inhibit estrogen biosynthesis in human breast adipose tissue: possible implications for breast cancer therapy. **Cancer Res,** v. 60, n. 6, p. 1604-8, Mar 15 2000. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[223] _____. Ligands for the peroxisomal proliferator-activated receptor gamma and the retinoid X receptor inhibit aromatase cytochrome P450 (CYP19) expression mediated by promoter II in human breast adipose. **Endocrinology,** v. 143, n. 8, p. 2863-71, Aug 2002. ISSN 0013-7227 (Print)0013-7227. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/endo.143.8.8932 >.

[224] ZHAO, M.; RAMASWAMY, B. Mechanisms and therapeutic advances in the management of endocrine-resistant breast cancer. **World J Clin Oncol,** v. 5, n. 3, p. 248-62, Aug 10 2014. ISSN 2218-4333 (Print)2218-4333 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.5306/wjco.v5.i3.248 >.

[225] LUMACHI, F. et al. Treatment of estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. **Curr Med Chem,** v. 20, n. 5, p. 596-604, 2013. ISSN 0929-8673. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[226] FABIAN, C. J.; KIMLER, B. F. Selective estrogen-receptor modulators for primary prevention of breast cancer. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 23, n. 8, p. 1644-55, Mar 10 2005. ISSN 0732-183X (Print)0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.2005.11.005 >.

[227] POWLES, T. J. et al. Effect of tamoxifen on bone mineral density measured by dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry in healthy premenopausal and postmenopausal women. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 14, n. 1, p. 78-84, Jan 1996. ISSN 0732-183X (Print)0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.1996.14.1.78 >.

[228] GREY, A. B. et al. The effect of the anti-estrogen tamoxifen on cardiovascular risk factors in normal postmenopausal women. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab,** v. 80, n. 11, p. 3191-5, Nov 1995. ISSN 0021-972X (Print)0021-972x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem.80.11.7593425 >.

[229] SHIAU, A. K. et al. The structural basis of estrogen receptor/coactivator recognition and the antagonism of this interaction by tamoxifen. **Cell,** v. 95, n. 7, p. 927-37, Dec 23 1998. ISSN 0092-8674 (Print)0092-8674. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[230] RING, A.; DOWSETT, M. Mechanisms of tamoxifen resistance. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 11, n. 4, p. 643-58, Dec 2004. ISSN 1351-0088 (Print)1351-0088. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1677/erc.1.00776 >.

231 WAKELING, A. E.; DUKES, M.; BOWLER, J. A potent specific pure antiestrogen with clinical potential. **Cancer Res,** v. 51, n. 15, p. 3867-73, Aug 1 1991. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

232 DEMERS, L. M. Effects of Fadrozole (CGS 16949A) and Letrozole (CGS 20267) on the inhibition of aromatase activity in breast cancer patients. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 30, n. 1, p. 95-102, 1994. ISSN 0167-6806 (Print)0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

233 BRUEGGEMEIER, R. W.; HACKETT, J. C.; DIAZ-CRUZ, E. S. Aromatase Inhibitors in the Treatment of Breast Cancer. **Endocrine Reviews,** v. 26, n. 3, 2013-07-01 2013. Disponível em: < http://press.endocrine.org/doi/abs/10.1210/er.2004-0015 >.

234 COLE, P. A.; ROBINSON, C. H. Mechanism and inhibition of cytochrome P-450 aromatase. **J Med Chem,** v. 33, n. 11, p. 2933-42, Nov 1990. ISSN 0022-2623 (Print)0022-2623. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

235 HONG, Y. et al. Molecular basis for the aromatization reaction and exemestane-mediated irreversible inhibition of human aromatase. **Mol Endocrinol,** v. 21, n. 2, p. 401-14, Feb 2007. ISSN 0888-8809 (Print)0888-8809. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/me.2006-0281 >.

236 LIM, J. S. et al. Impact of CYP2D6, CYP3A5, CYP2C9 and CYP2C19 polymorphisms on tamoxifen pharmacokinetics in Asian breast cancer patients. **Br J Clin Pharmacol,** v. 71, n. 5, p. 737-50, May 2011. ISSN 0306-5251. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2125.2011.03905.x >.

[237] XU, Y. et al. Association between CYP2D6 *10 genotype and survival of breast cancer patients receiving tamoxifen treatment. **Ann Oncol,** v. 19, n. 8, p. 1423-9, Aug 2008. ISSN 0923-7534. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdn155 >.

[238] HOWELL, A. et al. Results of the ATAC (Arimidex, Tamoxifen, Alone or in Combination) trial after completion of 5 years' adjuvant treatment for breast cancer. **Lancet,** v. 365, n. 9453, p. 60-2, Jan 1-7 2005. ISSN 0140-6736. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(04)17666-6 >.

[239] MILLA-SANTOS, A. et al. Anastrozole versus tamoxifen as first-line therapy in postmenopausal patients with hormone-dependent advanced breast cancer: a prospective, randomized, phase III study. **Am J Clin Oncol,** v. 26, n. 3, p. 317-22, Jun 2003. ISSN 0277-3732. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/01.coc.0000047126.10522.f9 >.

[240] BRODIE, A.; SABNIS, G. Adaptive changes result in activation of alternate signaling pathways and acquisition of resistance to aromatase inhibitors. **Clin Cancer Res,** v. 17, n. 13, p. 4208-13, Jul 1 2011. ISSN 1078-0432 (Print)1078-0432. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-10-2920 >.

[241] KUUKASJARVI, T. et al. Loss of estrogen receptor in recurrent breast cancer is associated with poor response to endocrine therapy. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 14, n. 9, p. 2584-9, Sep 1996. ISSN 0732-183X (Print)0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.1996.14.9.2584 >.

[242] HOEFNAGEL, L. D. et al. Receptor conversion in distant breast cancer metastases. **Breast Cancer Res,** v. 12, n. 5, p. R75, 2010. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/bcr2645 >.

[243] FOX, E. M. et al. Autocrine IGF-I/insulin receptor axis compensates for inhibition of AKT in ER-positive breast cancer cells with resistance to estrogen deprivation. **Breast Cancer Res,** v. 15, n. 4, p. R55, 2013. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/bcr3449 >.

[244] MORRISON, G. et al. Therapeutic potential of the dual EGFR/HER2 inhibitor AZD8931 in circumventing endocrine resistance. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 144, n. 2, p. 263-72, Apr 2014. ISSN 0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10549-014-2878-x >.

[245] MERENBAKH-LAMIN, K. et al. D538G mutation in estrogen receptor-alpha: A novel mechanism for acquired endocrine resistance in breast cancer. **Cancer Res,** v. 73, n. 23, p. 6856-64, Dec 1 2013. ISSN 0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.can-13-1197 >.

[246] JESELSOHN, R. et al. Emergence of constitutively active estrogen receptor-alpha mutations in pretreated advanced estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. **Clin Cancer Res,** v. 20, n. 7, p. 1757-1767, Apr 1 2014. ISSN 1078-0432 (Print)1078-0432. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-13-2332 >.

[247] PFEILER, G. et al. Impact of body mass index on the efficacy of endocrine therapy in premenopausal patients with breast cancer: an analysis of the prospective ABCSG-12 trial. **J Clin**

**Oncol,** v. 29, n. 19, p. 2653-9, Jul 1 2011. ISSN 0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.2010.33.2585 >.

[248] SESTAK, I. et al. Effect of body mass index on recurrences in tamoxifen and anastrozole treated women: an exploratory analysis from the ATAC trial. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 28, n. 21, p. 3411-5, Jul 20 2010. ISSN 0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.2009.27.2021 >.

[249] GNANT, M. et al. The predictive impact of body mass index on the efficacy of extended adjuvant endocrine treatment with anastrozole in postmenopausal patients with breast cancer: an analysis of the randomised ABCSG-6a trial. In: (Ed.). **Br J Cancer**, v.109, 2013. p.589-96. ISBN 0007-0920 (Print)1532-1827 (Electronic).

[250] STRONG, A. L. et al. Leptin produced by obese adipose stromal/stem cells enhances proliferation and metastasis of estrogen receptor positive breast cancers. **Breast Cancer Res,** v. 17, p. 112, Aug 19 2015. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13058-015-0622-z >.

[251] BROWN, K. A. et al. Menopause Is a Determinant of Breast Aromatase Expression and Its Associations With BMI, Inflammation, and Systemic Markers. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab,** v. 102, n. 5, p. 1692-1701, May 1 2017. ISSN 0021-972x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jc.2016-3606 >.

[252] LONNING, P. E.; HAYNES, B. P.; DOWSETT, M. Relationship of body mass index with aromatisation and plasma and tissue oestrogen levels in postmenopausal breast cancer patients

treated with aromatase inhibitors. **Eur J Cancer,** v. 50, n. 6, p. 1055-64, Apr 2014. ISSN 0959-8049. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ejca.2014.01.007 >.

[253] FOLKERD, E. J. et al. Suppression of plasma estrogen levels by letrozole and anastrozole is related to body mass index in patients with breast cancer. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 30, n. 24, p. 2977-80, Aug 20 2012. ISSN 0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.2012.42.0273 >.

[254] ROSE, D. P.; KOMNINOU, D.; STEPHENSON, G. D. Obesity, adipocytokines, and insulin resistance in breast cancer. **Obes Rev,** v. 5, n. 3, p. 153-65, Aug 2004. ISSN 1467-7881 (Print)1467-7881. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-789X.2004.00142.x >.

[255] HILLERS, L. E. et al. Obesity-Activated Adipose-Derived Stromal Cells Promote Breast Cancer Growth and Invasion. **Neoplasia,** v. 20, n. 11, p. 1161-1174, Nov 2018. ISSN 1476-5586. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neo.2018.09.004 >.

[256] STRONG, A. L. et al. Obesity Enhances the Conversion of Adipose-Derived Stromal/Stem Cells into Carcinoma-Associated Fibroblast Leading to Cancer Cell Proliferation and Progression to an Invasive Phenotype. **Stem Cells Int,** v. 2017, p. 9216502, 2017. ISSN 1687-966X (Print). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2017/9216502 >.

[257] WELLBERG, E. A. et al. FGFR1 underlies obesity-associated progression of estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer after estrogen deprivation. **JCI Insight,** v. 3, n. 14, Jul 25 2018. ISSN 2379-3708. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1172/jci.insight.120594 >.

[258] LEONARD, R. C. et al. Improving the therapeutic index of anthracycline chemotherapy: focus on liposomal doxorubicin (Myocet). **Breast,** v. 18, n. 4, p. 218-24, Aug 2009. ISSN 0960-9776. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2009.05.004 >.

[259] GERLINGER, M. et al. Intratumor heterogeneity and branched evolution revealed by multiregion sequencing. **N Engl J Med,** v. 366, n. 10, p. 883-92, Mar 8 2012. ISSN 0028-4793. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMoa1113205 >.

[260] GINSBURG, G. S.; MCCARTHY, J. J. Personalized medicine: revolutionizing drug discovery and patient care. **Trends Biotechnol,** v. 19, n. 12, p. 491-6, Dec 2001. ISSN 0167-7799 (Print)0167-7799. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[261] VEER, L. J. V. T.; BERNARDS, R. Enabling personalized cancer medicine through analysis of gene-expression patterns. **Nature,** v. 452, n. 7187, p. 564-570, 2008-04-02 2008. ISSN 0028-0836. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com.ezproxy.library.wisc.edu/nature/journal/v452/n7187/full/nature06915.html >.

[262] CHIN, L.; ANDERSEN, J. N.; FUTREAL, P. A. Cancer genomics: from discovery science to personalized medicine. **Nature Medicine,** v. 17, p. 297-303, 2011-03-07 2011. ISSN 1078-8956. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/nm/journal/v17/n3/full/nm.2323.html >.

[263] BARTLETT, R. et al. Personalized In Vitro Cancer Modeling — Fantasy or Reality? In: (Ed.). **Transl Oncol**, v.7, 2014. p.657-64. ISBN 1936-5233 (Electronic).

[264] JOHANSSON, I.; INGELMAN-SUNDBERG, M. Genetic polymorphism and toxicology--with emphasis on cytochrome p450. **Toxicol Sci,** v. 120, n. 1, p. 1-13, Mar 2011. ISSN 1096-0929. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfq374 >.

[265] TOMALIK-SCHARTE, D. et al. The clinical role of genetic polymorphisms in drug-metabolizing enzymes. **The Pharmacogenomics Journal,** v. 8, n. 1, p. 4-15, 2007-06-05 2007. ISSN 1470-269X. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/tpj/journal/v8/n1/full/6500462a.html >.

[266] BOSCH, T. M. et al. Genetic polymorphisms of drug-metabolising enzymes and drug transporters in the chemotherapeutic treatment of cancer. **Clin Pharmacokinet,** v. 45, n. 3, p. 253-85, 2006. ISSN 0312-5963 (Print)0312-5963. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.2165/00003088-200645030-00003 >.

[267] IYER, L. et al. UGT1A1*28 polymorphism as a determinant of irinotecan disposition and toxicity. **Pharmacogenomics J,** v. 2, n. 1, p. 43-7, 2002. ISSN 1470-269X (Print)1470-269x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[268] CHANG, J. C. et al. Gene expression profiling for the prediction of therapeutic response to docetaxel in patients with breast cancer. **Lancet,** v. 362, n. 9381, p. 362-9, Aug 2 2003. ISSN 0140-6736. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0140-6736(03)14023-8 >.

[269] ESTES, D. A. et al. Genetic alterations determine chemotherapy resistance in childhood T-ALL: modelling in stage-specific cell lines and correlation with diagnostic patient samples. **Br J**

**Haematol,** v. 139, n. 1, p. 20-30, Oct 2007. ISSN 0007-1048 (Print)0007-1048. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2141.2007.06763.x >.

270 MARCHIONNI, L. et al. Impact of gene expression profiling tests on breast cancer outcomes. **Evid Rep Technol Assess (Full Rep)**, n. 160, p. 1-105, Dec 2007. ISSN 1530-4396 (Print)1530-4396. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

271 PAO, W. et al. KRAS Mutations and Primary Resistance of Lung Adenocarcinomas to Gefitinib or Erlotinib. **PLoS Med,** v. 2, n. 1, Jan 2005. ISSN 1549-1277 (Print)1549-1676 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pmed.0020017 >.

272 SAWYERS, C. Targeted cancer therapy. **Nature,** v. 432, n. 7015, p. 294-297, 2004-11-17 2004. ISSN 0028-0836. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v432/n7015/abs/nature03095.html >.

273 DIAS-SANTAGATA, D. et al. Rapid targeted mutational analysis of human tumours: a clinical platform to guide personalized cancer medicine. **EMBO Mol Med,** v. 2, n. 5, p. 146-58, May 2010. ISSN 1757-4676. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/emmm.201000070 >.

274 HARRIS, L. et al. American Society of Clinical Oncology 2007 update of recommendations for the use of tumor markers in breast cancer. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 25, n. 33, p. 5287-312, Nov 20 2007. ISSN 0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.2007.14.2364 >.

[275] TSIMBERIDOU, A.-M. et al. Personalized Medicine in a Phase I Clinical Trials Program: The MD Anderson Cancer Center Initiative. 2012-11-15 2012. Disponível em: < http://clincancerres.aacrjournals.org/content/18/22/6373.short >.

[276] CALON, A. et al. Stromal gene expression defines poor-prognosis subtypes in colorectal cancer. **Nature Genetics,** v. 47, p. 320-329, 2015-02-23 2015. ISSN 1061-4036. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/ng/journal/v47/n4/full/ng.3225.html >.

[277] TUXHORN, J. A. et al. Reactive Stroma in Human Prostate Cancer. **Clinical Cancer Research,** v. 8, 2002-09-01 2002. Disponível em: < http://clincancerres.aacrjournals.org/content/8/9/2912.full >.

[278] FERRARA, N. et al. Discovery and development of bevacizumab, an anti-VEGF antibody for treating cancer. **Nature Reviews Drug Discovery,** v. 3, n. 5, p. 391-400, 2004-05-01 2004. ISSN 1474-1776. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/nrd/journal/v3/n5/abs/nrd1381.html >.

[279] HIDALGO, M. et al. A Pilot Clinical Study of Treatment Guided by Personalized Tumorgrafts in Patients with Advanced Cancer. **Mol Cancer Ther,** v. 10, n. 8, p. 1311-6, Aug 2011. ISSN 1535-7163 (Print)1538-8514 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1535-7163.mct-11-0233 >.

[280] SAMSON, D. J. et al. Chemotherapy sensitivity and resistance assays: a systematic review. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 22, n. 17, p. 3618-30, Sep 1 2004. ISSN 0732-183X (Print)0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.2004.04.077 >.

281 WILMES, A. et al. Application of integrated transcriptomic, proteomic and metabolomic profiling for the delineation of mechanisms of drug induced cell stress. **J Proteomics,** v. 79, p. 180-94, Feb 21 2013. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2012.11.022 >.

282 BURSTEIN, H. J. et al. American Society of Clinical Oncology clinical practice guideline update on the use of chemotherapy sensitivity and resistance assays. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 29, n. 24, p. 3328-30, Aug 20 2011. ISSN 0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.2011.36.0354 >.

283 SCHRAG, D. et al. American Society of Clinical Oncology Technology Assessment: chemotherapy sensitivity and resistance assays. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 22, n. 17, p. 3631-8, Sep 1 2004. ISSN 0732-183X (Print)0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.2004.05.065 >.

284 BURRELL, R. A. et al. The causes and consequences of genetic heterogeneity in cancer evolution. **Nature,** v. 501, p. 338-345, 2013-09-18 2013. ISSN 0028-0836. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/nature/journal/v501/n7467/abs/nature12625.html >.

285 OGINO, S.; FUCHS, C. S.; GIOVANNUCCI, E. How many molecular subtypes? Implications of the unique tumor principle in personalized medicine. **Expert Rev Mol Diagn,** v. 12, n. 6, p. 621-8, Jul 2012. ISSN 1473-7159 (Print)1744-8352 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1586/erm.12.46 >.

[286] CREE, I. A.; GLAYSHER, S.; HARVEY, A. L. Efficacy of anti-cancer agents in cell lines versus human primary tumour tissue. **Curr Opin Pharmacol,** v. 10, n. 4, p. 375-9, Aug 2010. ISSN 1471-4892. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.coph.2010.05.001 >.

[287] DAIRKEE, S. H. et al. A molecular 'signature' of primary breast cancer cultures; patterns resembling tumor tissue. **BMC Genomics,** v. 5, n. 1, p. 47, Jul 19 2004. ISSN 1471-2164. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/1471-2164-5-47 >.

[288] LONGO, D. L. Tumor heterogeneity and personalized medicine. **N Engl J Med,** v. 366, n. 10, p. 956-7, Mar 8 2012. ISSN 0028-4793. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMe1200656 >.

[289] LIOTTA, L.; PETRICOIN, E. Molecular profiling of human cancer. **Nature Reviews Genetics,** v. 1, n. 1, p. 48-56, 2000-10-01 2000. ISSN 1471-0056. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/nrg/journal/v1/n1/full/nrg1000_048a.html >.

[290] IVSHINA, A. V. et al. Genetic reclassification of histologic grade delineates new clinical subtypes of breast cancer. **Cancer Res,** v. 66, n. 21, p. 10292-301, Nov 1 2006. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.can-05-4414 >.

[291] HIRSCH, F. R. et al. The prognostic and predictive role of histology in advanced non-small cell lung cancer: a literature review. **J Thorac Oncol,** v. 3, n. 12, p. 1468-81, Dec 2008. ISSN 1556-0864. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/JTO.0b013e318189f551 >.

[292] SEQUIST, L. V. et al. Genotypic and histological evolution of lung cancers acquiring resistance to EGFR inhibitors. **Sci Transl Med,** v. 3, n. 75, p. 75ra26, Mar 23 2011. ISSN 1946-6234. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/scitranslmed.3002003 >.

[293] GRAVENDEEL, L. A. et al. Intrinsic gene expression profiles of gliomas are a better predictor of survival than histology. **Cancer Res,** v. 69, n. 23, p. 9065-72, Dec 1 2009. ISSN 0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.can-09-2307 >.

[294] RODEN, D. M. et al. Development of a large-scale de-identified DNA biobank to enable personalized medicine. **Clin Pharmacol Ther,** v. 84, n. 3, p. 362-9, Sep 2008. ISSN 0009-9236. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/clpt.2008.89 >.

[295] BEVILACQUA, G. et al. The role of the pathologist in tissue banking: European Consensus Expert Group Report. **Virchows Arch,** v. 456, n. 4, p. 449-54, Apr 2010. ISSN 0945-6317. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00428-010-0887-7 >.

[296] MCALPINE, J. N.; EISENKOP, S. M.; SPIRTOS, N. M. Tumor heterogeneity in ovarian cancer as demonstrated by in vitro chemoresistance assays. **Gynecol Oncol,** v. 110, n. 3, p. 360-4, Sep 2008. ISSN 0090-8258. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2008.05.019 >.

[297] MITRA, A.; MISHRA, L.; LI, S. Technologies for deriving primary tumor cells for use in personalized cancer therapy. **Trends Biotechnol,** v. 31, n. 6, p. 347-54, Jun 2013. ISSN 0167-7799 (Print)1879-3096 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2013.03.006 >.

[298] YOUNG, E. W. K. et al. Microscale functional cytomics for studying hematologic cancers. **Blood,** v. 119, n. 10, 2012-03-08 2012. Disponível em: < http://www.bloodjournal.org/content/119/10/e76.short?sso-checked=true >.

[299] SALMON, S. E. et al. Quantitation of differential sensitivity of human-tumor stem cells to anticancer drugs. **N Engl J Med,** v. 298, n. 24, p. 1321-7, Jun 15 1978. ISSN 0028-4793 (Print)0028-4793. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/nejm197806152982401 >.

[300] BERTELSEN, C. A. et al. Chemosensitivity testing of human solid tumors. A review of 1582 assays with 258 clinical correlations. **Cancer,** v. 53, n. 6, p. 1240-5, Mar 15 1984. ISSN 0008-543X (Print)0008-543x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[301] FRUEHAUF, J. P.; ALBERTS, D. S. In vitro drug resistance versus chemosensitivity: two sides of different coins. In: (Ed.). **J Clin Oncol**. United States, v.23, 2005. p.3641-3; author reply 3646-8. ISBN 0732-183X (Print)0732-183X (Linking).

[302] FRUEHAUF, J. P. In vitro assay-assisted treatment selection for women with breast or ovarian cancer. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 9, n. 3, p. 171-82, Sep 2002. ISSN 1351-0088 (Print)1351-0088. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[303] WU, B. et al. Predictive value of MTT assay as an in vitro chemosensitivity testing for gastric cancer: One institution's experience. **World J Gastroenterol,** v. 14, n. 19, p. 3064-8, May 21 2008. ISSN 1007-9327 (Print). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.3748/wjg.14.3064 >.

[304] FERRISS, J. S.; RICE, L. W. The Role of In Vitro Directed Chemotherapy in Epithelial Ovarian Cancer. **Rev Obstet Gynecol,** v. 3, n. 2, p. 49-54, Spring 2010. ISSN 1941-2797 (Print). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[305] NYGA, A.; CHEEMA, U.; LOIZIDOU, M. 3D tumour models: novel in vitro approaches to cancer studies. In: (Ed.). **J Cell Commun Signal**, v.5, 2011. p.239-48. ISBN 1873-9601 (Print)1873-961X (Electronic).

[306] KIM, J. B.; STEIN, R.; O'HARE, M. J. Three-dimensional in vitro tissue culture models of breast cancer-- a review. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 85, n. 3, p. 281-91, Jun 2004. ISSN 0167-6806 (Print)0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1023/B:BREA.0000025418.88785.2b >.

[307] CREE, I. A.; ANDREOTTI, P. E. Measurement of cytotoxicity by ATP-based luminescence assay in primary cell cultures and cell lines. **Toxicol In Vitro,** v. 11, n. 5, p. 553-6, Oct 1997. ISSN 0887-2333 (Print)0887-2333. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[308] SEVIN, B. U. et al. Application of an ATP-bioluminescence assay in human tumor chemosensitivity testing. **Gynecol Oncol,** v. 31, n. 1, p. 191-204, Sep 1988. ISSN 0090-8258 (Print)0090-8258. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[309] UGUREL, S. et al. In vitro drug sensitivity predicts response and survival after individualized sensitivity-directed chemotherapy in metastatic melanoma: a multicenter phase II trial of the Dermatologic Cooperative Oncology Group. **Clin Cancer Res,** v. 12, n. 18, p. 5454-63, Sep 15

2006. ISSN 1078-0432 (Print)1078-0432. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-05-2763 >.

310 CREE, I. A. et al. A prospective randomized controlled trial of tumour chemosensitivity assay directed chemotherapy versus physician's choice in patients with recurrent platinum-resistant ovarian cancer. **Anticancer Drugs,** v. 18, n. 9, p. 1093-101, Oct 2007. ISSN 0959-4973 (Print)0959-4973. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1097/CAD.0b013e3281de727e >.

311 SINGER, C. F. et al. Response prediction to neoadjuvant chemotherapy: comparison between pre-therapeutic gene expression profiles and in vitro chemosensitivity assay. **PLoS One,** v. 8, n. 6, p. e66573, 2013. ISSN 1932-6203. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0066573 >.

312 MEHTA, R. S. et al. Breast cancer survival and in vitro tumor response in the extreme drug resistance assay. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 66, n. 3, p. 225-37, Apr 2001. ISSN 0167-6806 (Print)0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

313 MATSUO, K. et al. Clinical relevance of extent of extreme drug resistance in epithelial ovarian carcinoma. **Gynecol Oncol,** v. 116, n. 1, p. 61-5, Jan 2010. ISSN 0090-8258 (Print)1095-6859 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2009.09.018 >.

314 JOO, W. D. et al. Efficacy of taxane and platinum-based chemotherapy guided by extreme drug resistance assay in patients with epithelial ovarian cancer. **J Gynecol Oncol,** v. 20, n. 2, p. 96-

100, Jun 2009. ISSN 2005-0380 (Print)2005-0399 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.3802/jgo.2009.20.2.96 >.

315 MI, Z. et al. Feasibility assessment of a chemoresponse assay to predict pathologic response in neoadjuvant chemotherapy for breast cancer patients. **Anticancer Res,** v. 28, n. 3b, p. 1733-40, May-Jun 2008. ISSN 0250-7005 (Print)0250-7005. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

316 GALLION, H. et al. Progression-free interval in ovarian cancer and predictive value of an ex vivo chemoresponse assay. **Int J Gynecol Cancer,** v. 16, n. 1, p. 194-201, Jan-Feb 2006. ISSN 1048-891X (Print)1048-891x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1525-1438.2006.00301.x >.

317 HERZOG, T. J. et al. Chemosensitivity testing with ChemoFx and overall survival in primary ovarian cancer. **Am J Obstet Gynecol,** v. 203, n. 1, p. 68.e1-6, Jul 2010. ISSN 0002-9378. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ajog.2010.01.059 >.

318 BHAGWANDIN, S.; NAFFOUJE, S.; SALTI, G. Utility of Chemoresponse Assay in Patients Undergoing Cytoreductive Surgery Plus Hyperthermic Intraperitoneal Chemotherapy. **Ann Surg Oncol,** v. 22, n. 8, p. 2573-7, Aug 2015. ISSN 1068-9265. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1245/s10434-014-4330-1 >.

319 RICHARD, S. et al. Use of ChemoFx(R) for Identification of Effective Treatments in Epithelial Ovarian Cancer. **PLoS Curr,** v. 7, 2015. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/currents.eogt.8b0b6fffc7b999b34bc4c8152edbf237 >.

[320] PLACE, A. E.; JIN HUH, S.; POLYAK, K. The microenvironment in breast cancer progression: biology and implications for treatment. **Breast Cancer Research,** v. 13, n. 6, p. 227, 2011-11-01 2011. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://breast-cancer-research.com/content/13/6/227 >.

[321] ALLINEN, M. et al. Molecular characterization of the tumor microenvironment in breast cancer. In: (Ed.). **Cancer Cell**. United States, v.6, 2004. p.17-32. ISBN 1535-6108 (Print)1535-6108 (Linking).

[322] WANG, T. N.; ALBO, D.; TUSZYNSKI, G. P. Fibroblasts promote breast cancer cell invasion by upregulating tumor matrix metalloproteinase-9 production. In: (Ed.). **Surgery**. United States, v.132, 2002. p.220-5. ISBN 0039-6060 (Print)0039-6060 (Linking).

[323] LOESSNER, D. et al. Bioengineered 3D platform to explore cell-ECM interactions and drug resistance of epithelial ovarian cancer cells. **Biomaterials,** v. 31, n. 32, p. 8494-506, Nov 2010. ISSN 0142-9612. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2010.07.064 >.

[324] XU, Z. et al. Application of a microfluidic chip-based 3D co-culture to test drug sensitivity for individualized treatment of lung cancer. **Biomaterials,** v. 34, n. 16, p. 4109-17, May 2013. ISSN 0142-9612. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2013.02.045 >.

[325] MAJETY, M. et al. Fibroblasts Influence Survival and Therapeutic Response in a 3D Co-Culture Model. In: (Ed.). **PLoS One**, v.10, 2015. ISBN 1932-6203 (Electronic).

326 PAN, T. et al. Three-dimensional (3D) culture of bone-derived human 786-O renal cell carcinoma retains relevant clinical characteristics of bone metastases. **Cancer Lett,** v. 365, n. 1, p. 89-95, Aug 28 2015. ISSN 0304-3835. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.canlet.2015.05.019 >.

327 CHITCHOLTAN, K. et al. Differences in growth properties of endometrial cancer in three dimensional (3D) culture and 2D cell monolayer. **Exp Cell Res,** v. 319, n. 1, p. 75-87, Jan 1 2013. ISSN 0014-4827. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2012.09.012 >.

328 PAMPALONI, F.; REYNAUD, E. G.; STELZER, E. H. K. The third dimension bridges the gap between cell culture and live tissue. **Nature Reviews Molecular Cell Biology,** v. 8, n. 10, p. 839-845, 2007-10-01 2007. ISSN 1471-0072. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/nrm/journal/v8/n10/abs/nrm2236.html >.

329 JUSTICE, B. A.; BADR, N. A.; FELDER, R. A. 3D cell culture opens new dimensions in cell-based assays. **Drug Discov Today,** v. 14, n. 1-2, p. 102-7, Jan 2009. ISSN 1359-6446. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.drudis.2008.11.006 >.

330 CHEN, L. et al. The enhancement of cancer stem cell properties of MCF-7 cells in 3D collagen scaffolds for modeling of cancer and anti-cancer drugs. **Biomaterials,** v. 33, n. 5, p. 1437-44, Feb 2012. ISSN 0142-9612. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2011.10.056 >.

331 BIRGERSDOTTER, A.; SANDBERG, R.; ERNBERG, I. Gene expression perturbation in vitro--a growing case for three-dimensional (3D) culture systems. **Semin Cancer Biol,** v. 15, n. 5, p. 405-

12, Oct 2005. ISSN 1044-579X (Print)1044-579x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.semcancer.2005.06.009 >.

[332] MARKOVINA, S. et al. Bortezomib-Resistant NF-κB Activity in Multiple Myeloma Cells. **Mol Cancer Res,** v. 6, n. 8, p. 1356-64, Aug 2008. ISSN 1541-7786 (Print). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1541-7786.mcr-08-0108 >.

[333] MCCALLUM, H. M.; LOWTHER, G. W. Long-term culture of primary breast cancer in defined medium. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 39, n. 3, p. 247-59, 1996. ISSN 0167-6806 (Print)0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[334] HAYWARD, S. W. et al. Establishment and characterization of an immortalized but non-transformed human prostate epithelial cell line: BPH-1. **In Vitro Cell Dev Biol Anim,** v. 31, n. 1, p. 14-24, Jan 1995. ISSN 1071-2690 (Print)1071-2690. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/bf02631333 >.

[335] NOVARO, V.; ROSKELLEY, C. D.; BISSELL, M. J. Collagen-IV and laminin-1 regulate estrogen receptor α expression and function in mouse mammary epithelial cells. **J Cell Sci,** v. 116, n. Pt 14, p. 2975-86, Jul 15 2003. ISSN 0021-9533 (Print)1477-9137 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1242/jcs.00523 >.

[336] PICKL, M.; RIES, C. H. Comparison of 3D and 2D tumor models reveals enhanced HER2 activation in 3D associated with an increased response to trastuzumab. **Oncogene,** v. 28, n. 3, p. 461-468,

2008-11-03 2008. ISSN 0950-9232. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/onc/journal/v28/n3/abs/onc2008394a.html >.

337 KHADEMHOSSEINI, A. et al. Microscale technologies for tissue engineering and biology. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 103, n. 8, p. 2480-7, Feb 21 2006. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0507681102 >.

338 MORALES, D. E. et al. Estrogen promotes angiogenic activity in human umbilical vein endothelial cells in vitro and in a murine model. **Circulation,** v. 91, n. 3, p. 755-63, Feb 1 1995. ISSN 0009-7322 (Print)0009-7322. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

339 YOUNG, E. W. K.; BEEBE, D. J. Fundamentals of microfluidic cell culture in controlled microenvironments. **Chem. Soc. Rev.,** v. 39, n. 3, 2010/02/01 2010. Disponível em: < http://pubs.rsc.org/en/content/articlelanding/2010/cs/b909900j#!divAbstract >.

340 YAMADA, K. M.; CUKIERMAN, E. Modeling tissue morphogenesis and cancer in 3D. **Cell,** v. 130, n. 4, p. 601-10, Aug 24 2007. ISSN 0092-8674 (Print)0092-8674. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2007.08.006 >.

341 KENNY, P. A. et al. The morphologies of breast cancer cell lines in three-dimensional assays correlate with their profiles of gene expression. **Mol Oncol,** v. 1, n. 1, p. 84-96, Jun 2007. ISSN 1574-7891 (Print). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.molonc.2007.02.004 >.

[342] YANG, J. et al. Estrogen and progesterone receptors can be maintained in normal human breast epithelial cells in primary culture and after transplantation into nude mice. **Oncol Rep,** v. 7, n. 1, p. 17-21, Jan-Feb 2000. ISSN 1021-335X (Print)1021-335x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[343] WOLF, K. et al. Collagen-based cell migration models in vitro and in vivo. **Semin Cell Dev Biol,** v. 20, n. 8, p. 931-41, Oct 2009. ISSN 1084-9521. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.semcdb.2009.08.005 >.

[344] XU, X.; FARACH-CARSON, M. C.; JIA, X. Three-dimensional in vitro tumor models for cancer research and drug evaluation. **Biotechnol Adv,** v. 32, n. 7, p. 1256-68, Nov 15 2014. ISSN 0734-9750. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biotechadv.2014.07.009 >.

[345] TIBBITT, M. W. et al. Hydrogels as extracellular matrix mimics for 3D cell culture. **Biotechnology and Bioengineering,** v. 103, n. 4, p. 655-663, 2015. ISSN 1097-0290. Disponível em: < http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com.ezproxy.library.wisc.edu/doi/10.1002/bit.22361/abstract >.Disponível em: < http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com.ezproxy.library.wisc.edu/doi/10.1002/bit.22361/pdf >.

[346] HIGASHIYAMA, M. et al. Prediction of chemotherapeutic effect on postoperative recurrence by in vitro anticancer drug sensitivity testing in non-small cell lung cancer patients. **Lung Cancer,** v. 68, n. 3, p. 472-7, Jun 2010. ISSN 0169-5002. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.lungcan.2009.07.005 >.

[347] TAKEBAYASHI, K. et al. Clinical potential of the anticancer drug sensitivity test for patients with synchronous stage IV colorectal cancer. **Cancer Chemother Pharmacol,** v. 72, n. 1, p. 217-22, Jul 2013. ISSN 0344-5704. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00280-013-2189-7 >.

[348] SADLONOVA, A. et al. Breast fibroblasts modulate epithelial cell proliferation in three-dimensional in vitro co-culture. In: (Ed.). **Breast Cancer Res**, v.7, 2005. p.R46-59. ISBN 1465-5411 (Print)1465-542X (Electronic).

[349] KIM, K. U. et al. A novel in vitro model of human mesothelioma for studying tumor biology and apoptotic resistance. **Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol,** v. 33, n. 6, p. 541-8, Dec 2005. ISSN 1044-1549 (Print)1044-1549. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1165/rcmb.2004-0355OC >.

[350] PAK, C. et al. MicroC(3): an ex vivo microfluidic cis-coculture assay to test chemosensitivity and resistance of patient multiple myeloma cells. **Integr Biol (Camb),** v. 7, n. 6, p. 643-54, Jun 2015. ISSN 1757-9694. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c5ib00071h >.

[351] RUPPEN, J. et al. Towards personalized medicine: chemosensitivity assays of patient lung cancer cell spheroids in a perfused microfluidic platform. **Lab Chip,** v. 15, n. 14, p. 3076-85, Jul 21 2015. ISSN 1473-0189. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c5lc00454c >.

[352] HSIEH, C. H. et al. The Effect of Primary Cancer Cell Culture Models on the Results of Drug Chemosensitivity Assays: The Application of Perfusion Microbioreactor System as Cell Culture Vessel. **Biomed Res Int,** v. 2015, 2015. ISSN 2314-6133 (Print)2314-6141 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/470283 >.

[353] DESOIZE, B.; GIMONET, D.; JARDILLER, J. C. Cell culture as spheroids: an approach to multicellular resistance. **Anticancer Res,** v. 18, n. 6a, p. 4147-58, Nov-Dec 1998. ISSN 0250-7005 (Print)0250-7005. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[354] SHIELD, K. et al. Multicellular spheroids in ovarian cancer metastases: Biology and pathology. **Gynecol Oncol,** v. 113, n. 1, p. 143-8, Apr 2009. ISSN 0090-8258. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ygyno.2008.11.032 >.

[355] HIRSCHHAEUSER, F. et al. Multicellular tumor spheroids: an underestimated tool is catching up again. **J Biotechnol,** v. 148, n. 1, p. 3-15, Jul 1 2010. ISSN 0168-1656. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiotec.2010.01.012 >.

[356] WEISWALD, L. B.; BELLET, D.; DANGLES-MARIE, V. Spherical cancer models in tumor biology. **Neoplasia,** v. 17, n. 1, p. 1-15, Jan 2015. ISSN 1476-5586. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.neo.2014.12.004 >.

[357] SANTINI, M. T.; RAINALDI, G.; INDOVINA, P. L. Multicellular tumour spheroids in radiation biology. **Int J Radiat Biol,** v. 75, n. 7, p. 787-99, Jul 1999. ISSN 0955-3002 (Print)0955-3002. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[358] ONG, S. M. et al. Engineering a scaffold-free 3D tumor model for in vitro drug penetration studies. **Biomaterials,** v. 31, n. 6, p. 1180-90, Feb 2010. ISSN 0142-9612. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2009.10.049 >.

[359] HSIAO, A. Y. et al. Microfluidic system for formation of PC-3 prostate cancer co-culture spheroids. **Biomaterials,** v. 30, n. 16, p. 3020-7, Jun 2009. ISSN 0142-9612. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2009.02.047 >.

[360] KONDO, J. et al. Retaining cell–cell contact enables preparation and culture of spheroids composed of pure primary cancer cells from colorectal cancer. In: (Ed.). **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A**, v.108, 2011. p.6235-40. ISBN 0027-8424 (Print)1091-6490 (Electronic).

[361] SASAI, Y.; EIRAKU, M.; SUGA, H. In vitro organogenesis in three dimensions: self-organising stem cells. **Development,** v. 139, n. 22, p. 4111-21, Nov 2012. ISSN 0950-1991. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1242/dev.079590 >.

[362] MUSTATA, R. C. et al. Identification of Lgr5-independent spheroid-generating progenitors of the mouse fetal intestinal epithelium. **Cell Rep,** v. 5, n. 2, p. 421-32, Oct 31 2013. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.celrep.2013.09.005 >.

[363] SACHS, N.; CLEVERS, H. Organoid cultures for the analysis of cancer phenotypes. **Curr Opin Genet Dev,** v. 24, p. 68-73, Feb 2014. ISSN 0959-437x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.gde.2013.11.012 >.

[364] SATO, T. et al. Single Lgr5 stem cells build crypt-villus structures in vitro without a mesenchymal niche. **Nature,** v. 459, n. 7244, p. 262-5, May 14 2009. ISSN 0028-0836. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nature07935 >.

[365] GAO, D. et al. Organoid cultures derived from patients with advanced prostate cancer. **Cell,** v. 159, n. 1, p. 176-87, Sep 25 2014. ISSN 0092-8674. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2014.08.016 >.

[366] SATO, T. et al. Long-term expansion of epithelial organoids from human colon, adenoma, adenocarcinoma, and Barrett's epithelium. **Gastroenterology,** v. 141, n. 5, p. 1762-72, Nov 2011. ISSN 0016-5085. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/j.gastro.2011.07.050 >.

[367] VAN DE WETERING, M. et al. Prospective derivation of a living organoid biobank of colorectal cancer patients. **Cell,** v. 161, n. 4, p. 933-45, May 7 2015. ISSN 0092-8674. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.cell.2015.03.053 >.

[368] HUANG, L. et al. Ductal pancreatic cancer modeling and drug screening using human pluripotent stem cell- and patient-derived tumor organoids. **Nat Med,** v. 21, n. 11, p. 1364-71, Nov 2015. ISSN 1078-8956. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nm.3973 >.

[369] LOEB, L. A.; LOEB, K. R.; ANDERSON, J. P. Multiple mutations and cancer. 2003-02-04 2003. Disponível em: < http://www.pnas.org/content/100/3/776.short >.

[370] TAN, M. H. et al. Androgen receptor: structure, role in prostate cancer and drug discovery. **Acta Pharmacol Sin,** v. 36, n. 1, p. 3-23, Jan 2015. ISSN 1671-4083. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/aps.2014.18 >.

[371] ORLANDO, L. et al. Molecularly targeted endocrine therapies for breast cancer. **Cancer Treat Rev,** v. 36 Suppl 3, p. S67-71, Nov 2010. ISSN 0305-7372. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/s0305-7372(10)70023-2 >.

[372] HOELDER, S.; CLARKE, P. A.; WORKMAN, P. Discovery of small molecule cancer drugs: successes, challenges and opportunities. **Mol Oncol,** v. 6, n. 2, p. 155-76, Apr 2012. ISSN 1574-7891. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.molonc.2012.02.004 >.

[373] GERETS, H. H. et al. Selection of cytotoxicity markers for the screening of new chemical entities in a pharmaceutical context: a preliminary study using a multiplexing approach. **Toxicol In Vitro,** v. 23, n. 2, p. 319-32, Mar 2009. ISSN 0887-2333 (Print)0887-2333. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tiv.2008.11.012 >.

[374] DAVIES, M. A.; SAMUELS, Y. Analysis of the genome to personalize therapy for melanoma. **Oncogene,** v. 29, n. 41, p. 5545-55, Oct 14 2010. ISSN 0950-9232. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/onc.2010.323 >.

[375] HOOPER, K. **Multiplexing Cell-Based Assays: Get More Biologically Relevant Data**: Promega 2011.

[376] BUTTERICK, T. A. et al. Use of a caspase multiplexing assay to determine apoptosis in a hypothalamic cell model. **J Vis Exp**, n. 86, 2014. ISSN 1940-087x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.3791/51305 >.

[377] BISCHEL, L. L. et al. Tubeless microfluidic angiogenesis assay with three-dimensional endothelial-lined microvessels. **Biomaterials,** v. 34, n. 5, p. 1471-7, Feb 2013. ISSN 0142-9612. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.biomaterials.2012.11.005 >.

[378] ZERVANTONAKIS, I. K. et al. Three-dimensional microfluidic model for tumor cell intravasation and endothelial barrier function. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 109, n. 34, p. 13515-20, Aug 21 2012. ISSN 0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1210182109 >.

[379] BISCHEL, L. L.; BEEBE, D. J.; SUNG, K. E. Microfluidic model of ductal carcinoma in situ with 3D, organotypic structure. **BMC Cancer,** v. 15, p. 12, 2015. ISSN 1471-2407. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s12885-015-1007-5 >.

[380] SIKORA, K. et al. Essential drugs for cancer therapy: a World Health Organization consultation. **Ann Oncol,** v. 10, n. 4, p. 385-90, Apr 1999. ISSN 0923-7534 (Print)0923-7534. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[381] NORMANNO, N. et al. Mechanisms of endocrine resistance and novel therapeutic strategies in breast cancer. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 12, n. 4, p. 721-47, Dec 2005. ISSN 1351-0088 (Print)1351-0088. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1677/erc.1.00857 >.

[382] GOTTESMAN, M. M. Mechanisms of cancer drug resistance. **Annu Rev Med,** v. 53, p. 615-27, 2002. ISSN 0066-4219 (Print)0066-4219. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev.med.53.082901.103929 >.

[383] VINKEN, M. The adverse outcome pathway concept: a pragmatic tool in toxicology. **Toxicology,** v. 312, p. 158-65, Oct 4 2013. ISSN 0300-483x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2013.08.011 >.

[384] EDWARDS, S. W. et al. Adverse Outcome Pathways-Organizing Toxicological Information to Improve Decision Making. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther,** v. 356, n. 1, p. 170-81, Jan 2016. ISSN 0022-3565. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1124/jpet.115.228239 >.

[385] TAN, M. E. et al. Androgen receptor: structure, role in prostate cancer and drug discovery. **Acta Pharmacologica Sinica,** v. 36, n. 1, p. 3-23, 2014-06-09 2014. ISSN 1671-4083. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com/aps/journal/v36/n1/full/aps201418a.html >.

[386] RUSSO, J.; RUSSO, I. H. The role of estrogen in the initiation of breast cancer. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 102, n. 1-5, p. 89-96, Dec 2006. ISSN 0960-0760 (Print)0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2006.09.004 >.

[387] OECD. **USERS' HANDBOOK SUPPLEMENT TO THE GUIDANCE DOCUMENT FOR DEVELOPING AND ASSESSING AOPs**. OECD 2013.

[388] ANKLEY, G. T. et al. Adverse outcome pathways: a conceptual framework to support ecotoxicology research and risk assessment. **Environ Toxicol Chem,** v. 29, n. 3, p. 730-41, Mar 2010. ISSN 0730-7268 (Print)0730-7268. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/etc.34 >.

389 WILLIAMS, J. A.; PHILLIPS, D. H. Mammary expression of xenobiotic metabolizing enzymes and their potential role in breast cancer. **Cancer Res,** v. 60, n. 17, p. 4667-77, Sep 1 2000. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

390 MOBLEY, J. A.; BRUEGGEMEIER, R. W. Estrogen receptor-mediated regulation of oxidative stress and DNA damage in breast cancer. **Carcinogenesis,** v. 25, n. 1, p. 3-9, Jan 2004. ISSN 0143-3334 (Print)0143-3334. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgg175 >.

391 MCDONNELL, D. P.; NORRIS, J. D. Connections and regulation of the human estrogen receptor. **Science,** v. 296, n. 5573, p. 1642-4, May 31 2002. ISSN 0036-8075. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.1071884 >.

392 DOISNEAU-SIXOU, S. F. et al. Estrogen and antiestrogen regulation of cell cycle progression in breast cancer cells. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 10, n. 2, p. 179-86, Jun 2003. ISSN 1351-0088 (Print)1351-0088. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

393 HAYASHI, S. I. et al. The expression and function of estrogen receptor alpha and beta in human breast cancer and its clinical application. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 10, n. 2, p. 193-202, Jun 2003. ISSN 1351-0088 (Print)1351-0088. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

394 DEMIRPENCE, E. et al. MVLN cells: a bioluminescent MCE-7-derived cell line to study the modulation of estrogenic activity. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 46, n. 3, p. 355-64, Sep 1993. ISSN 0960-0760 (Print)0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

395 O'LONE, R. et al. Genomic targets of nuclear estrogen receptors. **Mol Endocrinol,** v. 18, n. 8, p. 1859-75, Aug 2004. ISSN 0888-8809 (Print)0888-8809. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/me.2003-0044 >.

396 MUSGROVE, E. A.; SUTHERLAND, R. L. Biological determinants of endocrine resistance in breast cancer. **Nat Rev Cancer,** v. 9, n. 9, p. 631-43, Sep 2009. ISSN 1474-175x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/nrc2713 >.

397 BJORNSTROM, L.; SJOBERG, M. Mechanisms of estrogen receptor signaling: convergence of genomic and nongenomic actions on target genes. **Mol Endocrinol,** v. 19, n. 4, p. 833-42, Apr 2005. ISSN 0888-8809 (Print)0888-8809. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/me.2004-0486 >.

398 IMPROTA-BREARS, T. et al. Estrogen-induced activation of mitogen-activated protein kinase requires mobilization of intracellular calcium. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 96, n. 8, p. 4686-91, Apr 13 1999. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

399 BOURDEAU, V. et al. Genome-wide identification of high-affinity estrogen response elements in human and mouse. **Mol Endocrinol,** v. 18, n. 6, p. 1411-27, Jun 2004. ISSN 0888-8809 (Print)0888-8809. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/me.2003-0441 >.

400 SASTRE-SERRA, J. et al. Estrogen down-regulates uncoupling proteins and increases oxidative stress in breast cancer. **Free Radic Biol Med,** v. 48, n. 4, p. 506-12, Feb 15 2010. ISSN 0891-5849. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.freeradbiomed.2009.11.025 >.

401 _____. The Effects of 17β-estradiol on Mitochondrial Biogenesis and Function in Breast Cancer Cell Lines are Dependent on the ERα/ERβ Ratio. **Cellular Physiology and Biochemistry,** v. 29, n. 1-2, p. 261-268, 2015. ISSN 1421-9778. Disponível em: < http://www.karger.com/Article/Abstract/337607 >.Disponível em: < http://www.karger.com/Article/FullText/337607 >.Disponível em: < http://www.karger.com/Article/Pdf/337607 >.

402 CALDON, C. E. Estrogen Signaling and the DNA Damage Response in Hormone Dependent Breast Cancers. **Front Oncol,** v. 4, 2014. ISSN 2234-943X (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/fonc.2014.00106 >.

403 CAVALIERI, E. et al. Estrogens as endogenous genotoxic agents--DNA adducts and mutations. **J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr**, n. 27, p. 75-93, 2000. ISSN 1052-6773 (Print)1052-6773. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

404 ZIVADINOVIC, D.; GAMETCHU, B.; WATSON, C. S. Membrane estrogen receptor-α levels in MCF-7 breast cancer cells predict cAMP and proliferation responses. **Breast Cancer Research,** v. 7, n. 1, 2004-11-24 2004. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://www.breast-cancer-research.com/content/7/1/R101 >.

405 LEE, A. V. et al. Enhancement of insulin-like growth factor signaling in human breast cancer: estrogen regulation of insulin receptor substrate-1 expression in vitro and in vivo. **Mol**

**Endocrinol,** v. 13, n. 5, p. 787-96, May 1999. ISSN 0888-8809 (Print)0888-8809. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/mend.13.5.0274 >.

406 CIOCCA, D. R.; FANELLI, M. A. Estrogen receptors and cell proliferation in breast cancer. **Trends Endocrinol Metab,** v. 8, n. 8, p. 313-21, Oct 1997. ISSN 1043-2760 (Print)1043-2760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

407 DABROSIN, C.; MARGETTS, P. J.; GAULDIE, J. Estradiol increases extracellular levels of vascular endothelial growth factor in vivo in murine mammary cancer. **Int J Cancer,** v. 107, n. 4, p. 535-40, Nov 20 2003. ISSN 0020-7136 (Print)0020-7136. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/ijc.11398 >.

408 YAMAMOTO, M. et al. p53 accumulation is a strong predictor of recurrence in estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer patients treated with aromatase inhibitors. **Cancer Sci,** v. 105, n. 1, p. 81-8, Jan 2014. ISSN 1347-9032 (Print)1349-7006 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/cas.12302 >.

409 WANG, T. T.; PHANG, J. M. Effects of estrogen on apoptotic pathways in human breast cancer cell line MCF-7. **Cancer Res,** v. 55, n. 12, p. 2487-9, Jun 15 1995. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

410 FELTY, Q.; SINGH, K. P.; ROY, D. Estrogen-induced G1|[sol]|S transition of G0-arrested estrogen-dependent breast cancer cells is regulated by mitochondrial oxidant signaling. **Oncogene,** v. 24,

n. 31, p. 4883-4893, 2005-05-16 2005. ISSN 0950-9232. Disponível em: < http://www.nature.com.ezproxy.library.wisc.edu/onc/journal/v24/n31/full/1208667a.html >.

411 FELTY, Q.; ROY, D. Estrogen, mitochondria, and growth of cancer and non-cancer cells. **Journal of Carcinogenesis,** v. 4, n. 1, p. 1, 2005-01-15 2005. ISSN 1477-3163. Disponível em: < http://www.biomedcentral.com/1477-3163/4/1 >.

412 YAGER, J. D.; DAVIDSON, N. E. Estrogen carcinogenesis in breast cancer. **N Engl J Med,** v. 354, n. 3, p. 270-82, Jan 19 2006. ISSN 0028-4793. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/NEJMra050776 >.

413 THOMPSON, E. W. et al. Differential regulation of growth and invasiveness of MCF-7 breast cancer cells by antiestrogens. **Cancer Res,** v. 48, n. 23, p. 6764-8, Dec 1 1988. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

414 SAJI, S. et al. Significance of HDAC6 regulation via estrogen signaling for cell motility and prognosis in estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. **Oncogene,** v. 24, n. 28, p. 4531-9, Jun 30 2005. ISSN 0950-9232 (Print)0950-9232. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1208646 >.

415 ZHENG, S. et al. 17β-Estradiol Enhances Breast Cancer Cell Motility and Invasion via Extra-Nuclear Activation of Actin-Binding Protein Ezrin. In: (Ed.). **PLoS One**, v.6, 2011. ISBN 1932-6203 (Electronic).

[416] BRACKE, M. E. et al. Tamoxifen restores the E-cadherin function in human breast cancer MCF-7/6 cells and suppresses their invasive phenotype. **Cancer Res,** v. 54, n. 17, p. 4607-9, Sep 1 1994. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[417] PLATET, N. et al. Estrogens and their receptors in breast cancer progression: a dual role in cancer proliferation and invasion. **Crit Rev Oncol Hematol,** v. 51, n. 1, p. 55-67, Jul 2004. ISSN 1040-8428 (Print)1040-8428. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.critrevonc.2004.02.001 >.

[418] ALBINI, A. et al. 17 beta-estradiol regulates and v-Ha-ras transfection constitutively enhances MCF7 breast cancer cell interactions with basement membrane. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 83, n. 21, p. 8182-6, Nov 1986. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[419] SENGUPTA, K. et al. Estradiol-induced vascular endothelial growth factor-A expression in breast tumor cells is biphasic and regulated by estrogen receptor-alpha dependent pathway. **Int J Oncol,** v. 22, n. 3, p. 609-14, Mar 2003. ISSN 1019-6439 (Print)1019-6439. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[420] SIMONCINI, T. et al. Genomic and non-genomic effects of estrogens on endothelial cells. **Steroids,** v. 69, n. 8-9, p. 537-42, Aug 2004. ISSN 0039-128X (Print)0039-128x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.steroids.2004.05.009 >.

[421] YAMAGUCHI, Y. Microenvironmental regulation of estrogen signals in breast cancer. **Breast Cancer,** v. 14, n. 2, p. 175-81, 2007. ISSN 1340-6868 (Print)1340-6868. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[422] CAMPBELL, L. et al. Estrogen receptor-alpha promotes alternative macrophage activation during cutaneous repair. **J Invest Dermatol,** v. 134, n. 9, p. 2447-57, Sep 2014. ISSN 0022-202x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/jid.2014.175 >.

[423] CALIPPE, B. et al. 17Beta-estradiol promotes TLR4-triggered proinflammatory mediator production through direct estrogen receptor alpha signaling in macrophages in vivo. **J Immunol,** v. 185, n. 2, p. 1169-76, Jul 15 2010. ISSN 0022-1767. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.4049/jimmunol.0902383 >.

[424] BOHRER, L. R.; SCHWERTFEGER, K. L. Macrophages promote fibroblast growth factor receptor-driven tumor cell migration and invasion in a Cxcr2-dependent manner. **Mol Cancer Res,** v. 10, n. 10, p. 1294-305, Oct 2012. ISSN 1541-7786 (Print)1557-3125 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1541-7786.mcr-12-0275 >.

[425] ABOUSSEKHRA, A. Role of cancer-associated fibroblasts in breast cancer development and prognosis. **Int J Dev Biol,** v. 55, n. 7-9, p. 841-9, 2011. ISSN 0214-6282. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1387/ijdb.113362aa >.

[426] SOON, P. S. et al. Breast cancer-associated fibroblasts induce epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition in breast cancer cells. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 20, n. 1, p. 1-12, Feb 2013. ISSN 1351-0088. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/erc-12-0227 >.

[427] SOUNNI, N. E.; NOEL, A. Targeting the tumor microenvironment for cancer therapy. **Clin Chem,** v. 59, n. 1, p. 85-93, Jan 2013. ISSN 0009-9147. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1373/clinchem.2012.185363 >.

[428] SANTEN, R. J. et al. Estrogen production via the aromatase enzyme in breast carcinoma: which cell type is responsible? **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 61, n. 3-6, p. 267-71, Apr 1997. ISSN 0960-0760 (Print)0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[429] VAN LANDEGHEM, A. A. et al. Endogenous concentration and subcellular distribution of estrogens in normal and malignant human breast tissue. **Cancer Res,** v. 45, n. 6, p. 2900-6, Jun 1985. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[430] BULUN, S. E. et al. Regulation of aromatase expression in breast cancer tissue. **Ann N Y Acad Sci,** v. 1155, p. 121-31, Feb 2009. ISSN 0077-8923. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.03705.x >.

[431] APPLANAT, M. P. et al. Vascular endothelial growth factor is a target gene for estrogen receptor and contributes to breast cancer progression. **Adv Exp Med Biol,** v. 617, p. 437-44, 2008. ISSN 0065-2598 (Print)0065-2598. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-69080-3_42 >.

[432] DABROSIN, C. et al. Estradiol promotes growth and angiogenesis in polyoma middle T transgenic mouse mammary tumor explants. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 78, n. 1, p. 1-6, Mar 2003. ISSN 0167-6806 (Print)0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[433] LU, P.; WEAVER, V. M.; WERB, Z. The extracellular matrix: A dynamic niche in cancer progression. 2012-02-20 2012. Disponível em: < http://jcb.rupress.org/content/196/4/395.full >.

[434] IOACHIM, E. et al. Immunohistochemical expression of extracellular matrix components tenascin, fibronectin, collagen type IV and laminin in breast cancer: their prognostic value and role in tumour invasion and progression. **Eur J Cancer,** v. 38, n. 18, p. 2362-70, Dec 2002. ISSN 0959-8049 (Print)0959-8049. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[435] HASLAM, S. Z.; WOODWARD, T. L. Host microenvironment in breast cancer development: Epithelial-cell–stromal-cell interactions and steroid hormone action in normal and cancerous mammary gland. **Breast Cancer Research,** v. 5, n. 4, p. 208, 2003-06-03 2003. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://www.breast-cancer-research.com/content/5/4/208/ >.

[436] ZHANG, X. H. et al. Metastasis dormancy in estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. **Clin Cancer Res,** v. 19, n. 23, p. 6389-97, Dec 1 2013. ISSN 1078-0432 (Print)1078-0432. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-13-0838 >.

[437] PAOLETTI, C. et al. Development of circulating tumor cell-endocrine therapy index in patients with hormone receptor-positive breast cancer. **Clin Cancer Res,** v. 21, n. 11, p. 2487-98, Jun 1 2015. ISSN 1078-0432 (Print)1078-0432. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/1078-0432.ccr-14-1913 >.

[438] OECD. **Proposal for a template and guidance on developing and assessing the completeness of adverse outcome pathways**. OECD. 2012

[439] OSBORNE, C. K.; SCHIFF, R. Mechanisms of endocrine resistance in breast cancer. **Annu Rev Med,** v. 62, p. 233-47, 2011. ISSN 0066-4219. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1146/annurev-med-070909-182917 >.

[440] ROOP, R. P.; MA, C. X. Endocrine resistance in breast cancer: molecular pathways and rational development of targeted therapies. **Future Oncol,** v. 8, n. 3, p. 273-92, Mar 2012. ISSN 1479-6694. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.2217/fon.12.8 >.

[441] DESTA, Z. et al. Comprehensive evaluation of tamoxifen sequential biotransformation by the human cytochrome P450 system in vitro: prominent roles for CYP3A and CYP2D6. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther,** v. 310, n. 3, p. 1062-75, Sep 2004. ISSN 0022-3565 (Print)0022-3565. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1124/jpet.104.065607 >.

[442] HAYES, E. L.; LEWIS-WAMBI, J. S. Mechanisms of endocrine resistance in breast cancer: an overview of the proposed roles of noncoding RNA. **Breast Cancer Research,** v. 17, n. 1, p. 40,

2015-03-17 2015. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://www.breast-cancer-research.com/content/17/1/40 >.

443 BEVERAGE, J. N. et al. CYP2D6 polymorphisms and the impact on tamoxifen therapy. **J Pharm Sci,** v. 96, n. 9, p. 2224-31, Sep 2007. ISSN 0022-3549 (Print)0022-3549. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/jps.20892 >.

444 LAZARUS, P. et al. Potential Role of UGT Pharmacogenetics in Cancer Treatment and Prevention: Focus on Tamoxifen. **Ann N Y Acad Sci,** v. 1155, p. 99-111, Feb 2009. ISSN 0077-8923 (Print)1749-6632 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1749-6632.2009.04114.x >.

445 BLEVINS-PRIMEAU, A. S. et al. Functional significance of UDP-glucuronosyltransferase variants in the metabolism of active tamoxifen metabolites. **Cancer Res,** v. 69, n. 5, p. 1892-900, Mar 1 2009. ISSN 0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.can-08-3708 >.

446 GJERDE, J. et al. Effects of CYP2D6 and SULT1A1 genotypes including SULT1A1 gene copy number on tamoxifen metabolism. **Ann Oncol,** v. 19, n. 1, p. 56-61, Jan 2008. ISSN 0923-7534. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/annonc/mdm434 >.

447 KIYOTANI, K. et al. Pharmacogenomics of tamoxifen: roles of drug metabolizing enzymes and transporters. **Drug Metab Pharmacokinet,** v. 27, n. 1, p. 122-31, 2012. ISSN 1347-4367. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[448] IUSUF, D. et al. P-glycoprotein (ABCB1) transports the primary active tamoxifen metabolites endoxifen and 4-hydroxytamoxifen and restricts their brain penetration. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther,** v. 337, n. 3, p. 710-7, Jun 2011. ISSN 0022-3565. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1124/jpet.110.178301 >.

[449] CRONIN-FENTON, D. P.; DAMKIER, P.; LASH, T. L. Metabolism and transport of tamoxifen in relation to its effectiveness: new perspectives on an ongoing controversy. **Future Oncol,** v. 10, n. 1, p. 107-22, Jan 2014. ISSN 1479-6694 (Print)1744-8301 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.2217/fon.13.168 >.

[450] MASSARWEH, S.; SCHIFF, R. Resistance to endocrine therapy in breast cancer: exploiting estrogen receptor/growth factor signaling crosstalk. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 13 Suppl 1, p. S15-24, Dec 2006. ISSN 1351-0088 (Print)1351-0088. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1677/erc.1.01273 >.

[451] SHOU, J. et al. Mechanisms of tamoxifen resistance: increased estrogen receptor-HER2/neu cross-talk in ER/HER2-positive breast cancer. **J Natl Cancer Inst,** v. 96, n. 12, p. 926-35, Jun 16 2004. ISSN 0027-8874. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[452] WEBB, P. et al. Tamoxifen activation of the estrogen receptor/AP-1 pathway: potential origin for the cell-specific estrogen-like effects of antiestrogens. **Mol Endocrinol,** v. 9, n. 4, p. 443-56, Apr 1995. ISSN 0888-8809 (Print)0888-8809. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/mend.9.4.7659088 >.

[453] ELLIS, P. A. et al. Induction of apoptosis by tamoxifen and ICI 182780 in primary breast cancer. **Int J Cancer,** v. 72, n. 4, p. 608-13, Aug 7 1997. ISSN 0020-7136 (Print)0020-7136. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[454] MATSUOKA, H. et al. Tamoxifen inhibits tumor cell invasion and metastasis in mouse melanoma through suppression of PKC/MEK/ERK and PKC/PI3K/Akt pathways. **Exp Cell Res,** v. 315, n. 12, p. 2022-32, Jul 15 2009. ISSN 0014-4827. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.yexcr.2009.04.009 >.

[455] KUSS, J. T. et al. Tamoxifen as initial endocrine therapy for metastatic breast cancer: long term follow-up of two Piedmont Oncology Association (POA) trials. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 42, n. 3, p. 265-74, Feb 1997. ISSN 0167-6806 (Print)0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[456] ZHANG, G. J. et al. Tamoxifen-induced apoptosis in breast cancer cells relates to down-regulation of bcl-2, but not bax and bcl-X(L), without alteration of p53 protein levels. **Clin Cancer Res,** v. 5, n. 10, p. 2971-7, Oct 1999. ISSN 1078-0432 (Print)1078-0432. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[457] GROUP, E. B. C. T. C. Tamoxifen for early breast cancer: an overview of the randomised trials. Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group. **Lancet,** v. 351, n. 9114, p. 1451-67, May 16 1998. ISSN 0140-6736 (Print)0140-6736. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

458 FISHER, B. et al. Tamoxifen for prevention of breast cancer: report of the National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project P-1 Study. **J Natl Cancer Inst,** v. 90, n. 18, p. 1371-88, Sep 16 1998. ISSN 0027-8874 (Print)0027-8874. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

459 MCNAMARA, D. A. et al. Tamoxifen inhibits endothelial cell proliferation and attenuates VEGF-mediated angiogenesis and migration in vivo. **Eur J Surg Oncol,** v. 27, n. 8, p. 714-8, Dec 2001. ISSN 0748-7983 (Print)0748-7983. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1053/ejso.2001.1177 >.

460 BLACKWELL, K. L. et al. Tamoxifen inhibits angiogenesis in estrogen receptor-negative animal models. **Clin Cancer Res,** v. 6, n. 11, p. 4359-64, Nov 2000. ISSN 1078-0432 (Print)1078-0432. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

461 SHOKER, B. S. et al. Oestrogen receptor expression in the normal and pre-cancerous breast. **J Pathol,** v. 188, n. 3, p. 237-44, Jul 1999. ISSN 0022-3417 (Print)0022-3417. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/(sici)1096-9896(199907)188:3<237::aid-path343>3.0.co >.

462 ARPINO, G.; LAUCIRICA, R.; ELLEDGE, R. M. Premalignant and in situ breast disease: biology and clinical implications. **Ann Intern Med,** v. 143, n. 6, p. 446-57, Sep 20 2005. ISSN 0003-4819. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

463 GRAY, J. M. et al. State of the evidence 2017: an update on the connection between breast cancer and the environment. **Environ Health,** v. 16, n. 1, p. 94, Sep 2 2017. ISSN 1476-069x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s12940-017-0287-4 >.

[464] WALMSLEY, R. M.; BILLINTON, N. How accurate is in vitro prediction of carcinogenicity? **Br J Pharmacol,** v. 162, n. 6, p. 1250-8, Mar 2011. ISSN 0007-1188. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/j.1476-5381.2010.01131.x >.

[465] MCKIM, J. M., JR. Building a tiered approach to in vitro predictive toxicity screening: a focus on assays with in vivo relevance. **Comb Chem High Throughput Screen,** v. 13, n. 2, p. 188-206, Feb 2010. ISSN 1386-2073. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[466] ASTASHKINA, A.; MANN, B.; GRAINGER, D. W. A critical evaluation of in vitro cell culture models for high-throughput drug screening and toxicity. **Pharmacol Ther,** v. 134, n. 1, p. 82-106, Apr 2012. ISSN 0163-7258. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pharmthera.2012.01.001 >.

[467] MORGAN, M. M. et al. Personalized in vitro cancer models to predict therapeutic response: Challenges and a framework for improvement. **Pharmacol Ther**, May 21 2016. ISSN 0163-7258. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.pharmthera.2016.05.007 >.

[468] BISCHEL, L. L. et al. The importance of being a lumen. In: (Ed.). **FASEB J**, v.28, 2014. p.4583-90. ISBN 0892-6638 (Print)1530-6860 (Electronic).

[469] VANTANGOLI, M. M. et al. Morphologic effects of estrogen stimulation on 3D MCF-7 microtissues. **Toxicol Lett,** v. 248, p. 1-8, Apr 25 2016. ISSN 0378-4274. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.toxlet.2016.02.012 >.

[470] GRAFTON, M. M. et al. Breast on-a-chip: mimicry of the channeling system of the breast for development of theranostics. **Integr Biol (Camb),** v. 3, n. 4, p. 451-9, Apr 2011. ISSN 1757-9694. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c0ib00132e >.

[471] BOYD, M.; HILDEBRANDT, R. H.; BARTOW, S. A. Expression of the estrogen receptor gene in developing and adult human breast. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 37, n. 3, p. 243-51, 1996. ISSN 0167-6806 (Print)0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[472] HASLAM, S. Z.; NUMMY, K. A. The ontogeny and cellular distribution of estrogen receptors in normal mouse mammary gland. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 42, n. 6, p. 589-95, Jul 1992. ISSN 0960-0760 (Print)0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[473] LIANG, Y.; YAN, C.; SCHOR, N. F. Apoptosis in the absence of caspase 3. **Oncogene,** v. 20, n. 45, p. 6570-8, Oct 04 2001. ISSN 0950-9232 (Print)0950-9232. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/sj.onc.1204815 >.

[474] WATTERS, K. et al. Differential Disruption of Nucleocytoplasmic Trafficking Pathways by Rhinovirus 2A Proteases. **J Virol,** v. 91, n. 8, Apr 15 2017. ISSN 0022-538x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1128/jvi.02472-16 >.

[475] BISCHEL, L. L. et al. The importance of being a lumen. **Faseb j,** v. 28, n. 11, p. 4583-90, Nov 2014. ISSN 0892-6638. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1096/fj.13-243733 >.

[476] BISSELL, M. J.; RIZKI, A.; MIAN, I. S. Tissue architecture: the ultimate regulator of breast epithelial function. **Curr Opin Cell Biol,** v. 15, n. 6, p. 753-62, Dec 2003. ISSN 0955-0674 (Print)0955-0674. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[477] LEE, A. V.; OESTERREICH, S.; DAVIDSON, N. E. MCF-7 cells--changing the course of breast cancer research and care for 45 years. **J Natl Cancer Inst,** v. 107, n. 7, Jul 2015. ISSN 0027-8874. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/jnci/djv073 >.

[478] NELSON, A. W. et al. Comprehensive assessment of estrogen receptor beta antibodies in cancer cell line models and tissue reveals critical limitations in reagent specificity. **Mol Cell Endocrinol,** v. 440, p. 138-150, Jan 15 2017. ISSN 0303-7207. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.mce.2016.11.016 >.

[479] PINK, J. J.; JORDAN, V. C. Models of estrogen receptor regulation by estrogens and antiestrogens in breast cancer cell lines. **Cancer Res,** v. 56, n. 10, p. 2321-30, May 15 1996. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[480] HUR, J. et al. The Bik BH3-only protein is induced in estrogen-starved and antiestrogen-exposed breast cancer cells and provokes apoptosis. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 101, n. 8, p. 2351-6, Feb 24 2004. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[481] DEBNATH, J.; MUTHUSWAMY, S. K.; BRUGGE, J. S. Morphogenesis and oncogenesis of MCF-10A mammary epithelial acini grown in three-dimensional basement membrane cultures. **Methods,**

v. 30, n. 3, p. 256-68, Jul 2003. ISSN 1046-2023 (Print)1046-2023. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[482] VANTANGOLI, M. M. et al. MCF-7 Human Breast Cancer Cells Form Differentiated Microtissues in Scaffold-Free Hydrogels. **PLoS One,** v. 10, n. 8, p. e0135426, 2015. ISSN 1932-6203. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0135426 >.

[483] BAKER, B. M.; CHEN, C. S. Deconstructing the third dimension – how 3D culture microenvironments alter cellular cues. **J Cell Sci,** v. 125, n. 13, p. 3015-24, Jul 1 2012. ISSN 0021-9533 (Print)1477-9137 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1242/jcs.079509 >.

[484] INMAN, J. L.; BISSELL, M. J. Apical polarity in three-dimensional culture systems: where to now? In: (Ed.). **J Biol**, v.9, 2010. p.2. ISBN 1478-5854 (Print)1475-4924 (Electronic).

[485] PALMIERI, C. et al. The expression of oestrogen receptor (ER)-beta and its variants, but not ERalpha, in adult human mammary fibroblasts. **J Mol Endocrinol,** v. 33, n. 1, p. 35-50, Aug 2004. ISSN 0952-5041 (Print)0952-5041. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[486] URRUTICOECHEA, A.; SMITH, I. E.; DOWSETT, M. Proliferation marker Ki-67 in early breast cancer. **J Clin Oncol,** v. 23, n. 28, p. 7212-20, Oct 01 2005. ISSN 0732-183X (Print)0732-183x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1200/jco.2005.07.501 >.

[487] SUBIK, K. et al. The Expression Patterns of ER, PR, HER2, CK5/6, EGFR, Ki-67 and AR by Immunohistochemical Analysis in Breast Cancer Cell Lines. **Breast Cancer (Auckl),** v. 4, p. 35-41, May 20 2010. ISSN 1178-2234. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[488] LIAO, X. H. et al. Estrogen receptor alpha mediates proliferation of breast cancer MCF-7 cells via a p21/PCNA/E2F1-dependent pathway. **Febs j,** v. 281, n. 3, p. 927-42, Feb 2014. ISSN 1742-464x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1111/febs.12658 >.

[489] FU, Y.; LI, J.; LEE, A. S. GRP78/BiP inhibits endoplasmic reticulum BIK and protects human breast cancer cells against estrogen starvation-induced apoptosis. **Cancer Res,** v. 67, n. 8, p. 3734-40, Apr 15 2007. ISSN 0008-5472 (Print)0008-5472. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1158/0008-5472.can-06-4594 >.

[490] DUPONT, W. D. et al. Breast cancer risk associated with proliferative breast disease and atypical hyperplasia. **Cancer,** v. 71, n. 4, p. 1258-65, Feb 15 1993. ISSN 0008-543X (Print)0008-543x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[491] JORDAN, V. C. The New Biology of Estrogen-induced Apoptosis Applied to Treat and Prevent Breast Cancer. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 22, n. 1, p. R1-31, Feb 2015. ISSN 1351-0088 (Print)1479-6821 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/erc-14-0448 >.

[492] LEWIS-WAMBI, J. S.; JORDAN, V. C. Estrogen regulation of apoptosis: how can one hormone stimulate and inhibit? In: (Ed.). **Breast Cancer Res**, v.11, 2009. p.206. ISBN 1465-5411 (Print)1465-542X (Electronic).

[493] SOTO, A. M.; SONNENSCHEIN, C. The two faces of janus: sex steroids as mediators of both cell proliferation and cell death. **J Natl Cancer Inst,** v. 93, n. 22, p. 1673-5, Nov 21 2001. ISSN 0027-8874 (Print)0027-8874. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[494] JORDAN, V. C.; LIU, H.; DARDES, R. Re: Effect of Long-Term Estrogen Deprivation on Apoptotic Responses of Breast Cancer Cells to 17β-Estradiol and The Two Faces of Janus: Sex Steroids as Mediators of Both Cell Proliferation and Cell Death. **JNCI: Journal of the National Cancer Institute,** v. 94, n. 15, p. 1173-1173, 2002. ISSN 0027-8874. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/jnci/94.15.1173 >.

[495] CHEN, S. et al. What do we know about the mechanisms of aromatase inhibitor resistance? **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 102, n. 1-5, p. 232-40, Dec 2006. ISSN 0960-0760 (Print). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2006.09.012 >.

[496] WOLTERS, R. et al. Endocrine therapy in obese patients with primary breast cancer: another piece of evidence in an unfinished puzzle. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 131, n. 3, p. 925-31, Feb 2012. ISSN 0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10549-011-1874-7 >.

[497] IOANNIDES, S. J. et al. Effect of obesity on aromatase inhibitor efficacy in postmenopausal, hormone receptor-positive breast cancer: a systematic review. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 147, n. 2, p. 237-48, Sep 2014. ISSN 0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10549-014-3091-7 >.

[498] GOODWIN, P. J. Obesity and endocrine therapy: host factors and breast cancer outcome. **Breast,** v. 22 Suppl 2, p. S44-7, Aug 2013. ISSN 0960-9776. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.breast.2013.07.008 >.

[499] GILES, E. D. et al. Metformin inhibits stromal aromatase expression and tumor progression in a rodent model of postmenopausal breast cancer. **Breast Cancer Res,** v. 20, n. 1, p. 50, Jun 14 2018. ISSN 1465-5411. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1186/s13058-018-0974-2 >.

[500] DABYDEEN, S. A.; FURTH, P. A. Genetically engineered ERalpha-positive breast cancer mouse models. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 21, n. 3, p. R195-208, Jun 2014. ISSN 1351-0088. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/erc-13-0512 >.

[501] CHOTTANAPUND, S. et al. Effect of androgens on different breast cancer cells co-cultured with or without breast adipose fibroblasts. **J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol,** v. 138, p. 54-62, Nov 2013. ISSN 0960-0760. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.jsbmb.2013.03.007 >.

[502] FURUTA, S.; BISSELL, M. J. Pathways Involved in Formation of Mammary Organoid Architecture Have Keys to Understanding Drug Resistance and to Discovery of Druggable Targets. **Cold Spring Harb Symp Quant Biol,** v. 81, p. 207-217, 2016. ISSN 0091-7451. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1101/sqb.2016.81.030825 >.

[503] CHAMBERLIN, T.; D'AMATO, J. V.; ARENDT, L. M. Obesity reversibly depletes the basal cell population and enhances mammary epithelial cell estrogen receptor alpha expression and

progenitor activity. In: (Ed.). **Breast Cancer Res**, v.19, 2017. ISBN 1465-5411 (Print)1465-542X (Electronic).

[504] OH, T. G. et al. PRMT2 and RORgamma expression are associated with breast cancer survival outcomes. **Mol Endocrinol,** v. 28, n. 7, p. 1166-85, Jul 2014. ISSN 0888-8809. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/me.2013-1403 >.

[505] DE KOK, J. B. et al. Normalization of gene expression measurements in tumor tissues: comparison of 13 endogenous control genes. **Lab Invest,** v. 85, n. 1, p. 154-9, Jan 2005. ISSN 0023-6837 (Print)0023-6837. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/labinvest.3700208 >.

[506] WARRICK, J. W. et al. Tools for Single-Cell Kinetic Analysis of Virus-Host Interactions. **PLoS One,** v. 11, n. 1, p. e0145081, 2016. ISSN 1932-6203. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0145081 >.

[507] ORTMANN, J. et al. Testosterone and 5 alpha-dihydrotestosterone inhibit in vitro growth of human breast cancer cell lines. **Gynecol Endocrinol,** v. 16, n. 2, p. 113-20, Apr 2002. ISSN 0951-3590 (Print)0951-3590. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[508] SANTNER, S. J. et al. Aromatase activity and expression in breast cancer and benign breast tissue stromal cells. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab,** v. 82, n. 1, p. 200-8, Jan 1997. ISSN 0021-972X (Print)0021-972x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem.82.1.3672 >.

509 PFEILER, G. et al. Impact of body mass index on estradiol depletion by aromatase inhibitors in postmenopausal women with early breast cancer. **Br J Cancer,** v. 109, n. 6, p. 1522-7, Sep 17 2013. ISSN 0007-0920. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/bjc.2013.499 >.

510 VIDI, P. A.; BISSELL, M. J.; LELIÈVRE, S. A. Three-Dimensional Culture of Human Breast Epithelial Cells: The How and the Why. **Methods Mol Biol,** v. 945, p. 193-219, 2013. ISSN 1064-3745 (Print)1940-6029 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-1-62703-125-7_13 >.

511 WANG, F. et al. Reciprocal interactions between beta1-integrin and epidermal growth factor receptor in three-dimensional basement membrane breast cultures: a different perspective in epithelial biology. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 95, n. 25, p. 14821-6, Dec 8 1998. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

512 LELIEVRE, S. A. et al. Tissue phenotype depends on reciprocal interactions between the extracellular matrix and the structural organization of the nucleus. **Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A,** v. 95, n. 25, p. 14711-6, Dec 8 1998. ISSN 0027-8424 (Print)0027-8424. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

513 DIGNAM, J. J. et al. Obesity, tamoxifen use, and outcomes in women with estrogen receptor-positive early-stage breast cancer. **J Natl Cancer Inst,** v. 95, n. 19, p. 1467-76, Oct 1 2003. ISSN 0027-8874. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[514] LICHTENSTEIN, P. et al. Environmental and heritable factors in the causation of cancer--analyses of cohorts of twins from Sweden, Denmark, and Finland. **N Engl J Med,** v. 343, n. 2, p. 78-85, Jul 13 2000. ISSN 0028-4793 (Print)0028-4793. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1056/nejm200007133430201 >.

[515] SCHWARZMAN, M. R. et al. Screening for Chemical Contributions to Breast Cancer Risk: A Case Study for Chemical Safety Evaluation. In: (Ed.). **Environ Health Perspect**, v.123, 2015. p.1255-64. ISBN 0091-6765 (Print)1552-9924 (Electronic).

[516] NEL, A. E.; MALLOY, T. F. Policy reforms to update chemical safety testing. **Science,** v. 355, n. 6329, p. 1016-1018, Mar 10 2017. ISSN 0036-8075. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1126/science.aak9919 >.

[517] CASEY, S. C. et al. The effect of environmental chemicals on the tumor microenvironment. **Carcinogenesis,** v. 36 Suppl 1, p. S160-83, Jun 2015. ISSN 0143-3334. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgv035 >.

[518] LI, Q.; CHOW, A. B.; MATTINGLY, R. R. Three-dimensional overlay culture models of human breast cancer reveal a critical sensitivity to mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase inhibitors. **J Pharmacol Exp Ther,** v. 332, n. 3, p. 821-8, Mar 2010. ISSN 0022-3565. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1124/jpet.109.160390 >.

[519] IMAMURA, Y. et al. Comparison of 2D- and 3D-culture models as drug-testing platforms in breast cancer. **Oncol Rep,** v. 33, n. 4, p. 1837-43, Apr 2015. ISSN 1021-335x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.3892/or.2015.3767 >.

[520] GRUN, F.; BLUMBERG, B. Environmental obesogens: organotins and endocrine disruption via nuclear receptor signaling. **Endocrinology,** v. 147, n. 6 Suppl, p. S50-5, Jun 2006. ISSN 0013-7227 (Print)0013-7227. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/en.2005-1129 >.

[521] SHARAN, S.; NIKHIL, K.; ROY, P. Effects of low dose treatment of tributyltin on the regulation of estrogen receptor functions in MCF-7 cells. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol,** v. 269, n. 2, p. 176-86, Jun 1 2013. ISSN 0041-008x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2013.03.009 >.

[522] PENZA, M. et al. The environmental chemical tributyltin chloride (TBT) shows both estrogenic and adipogenic activities in mice which might depend on the exposure dose. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol,** v. 255, n. 1, p. 65-75, Aug 15 2011. ISSN 0041-008x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.taap.2011.05.017 >.

[523] AGENCY, E. P. **Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program (EDSP) Estrogen Receptor Bioactivity**. https://www.epa.gov/endocrine-disruption/endocrine-disruptor-screening-program-edsp-estrogen-receptor-bioactivity.

[524] LAVILLE, N. et al. Modulation of aromatase activity and mRNA by various selected pesticides in the human choriocarcinoma JEG-3 cell line. **Toxicology,** v. 228, n. 1, p. 98-108, Nov 10 2006.

ISSN 0300-483X (Print)0300-483x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.tox.2006.08.021 >.

525 NAKANISHI, T. et al. Trialkyltin compounds enhance human CG secretion and aromatase activity in human placental choriocarcinoma cells. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab,** v. 87, n. 6, p. 2830-7, Jun 2002. ISSN 0021-972X (Print)0021-972x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem.87.6.8540 >.

526 SANDERSON, J. T. et al. Induction and inhibition of aromatase (CYP19) activity by various classes of pesticides in H295R human adrenocortical carcinoma cells. **Toxicol Appl Pharmacol,** v. 182, n. 1, p. 44-54, Jul 1 2002. ISSN 0041-008X (Print)0041-008x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

527 OHNO, K. et al. A novel nonradioactive method for measuring aromatase activity using a human ovarian granulosa-like tumor cell line and an estrone ELISA. **Toxicol Sci,** v. 82, n. 2, p. 443-50, Dec 2004. ISSN 1096-6080 (Print)1096-0929. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/toxsci/kfh292 >.

528 KASSOTIS, C. D. et al. Characterization of Adipogenic Chemicals in Three Different Cell Culture Systems: Implications for Reproducibility Based on Cell Source and Handling. **Sci Rep,** v. 7, p. 42104, Feb 8 2017. ISSN 2045-2322. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/srep42104 >.

529 MCINNES, K. J. et al. Characterisation of aromatase expression in the human adipocyte cell line SGBS. **Breast Cancer Res Treat,** v. 112, n. 3, p. 429-35, Dec 2008. ISSN 0167-6806. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10549-007-9883-2 >.

[530] CLYNE, C. D. et al. Liver receptor homologue-1 (LRH-1) regulates expression of aromatase in preadipocytes. **J Biol Chem,** v. 277, n. 23, p. 20591-7, Jun 7 2002. ISSN 0021-9258 (Print)0021-9258. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M201117200 >.

[531] BURGER, H. G. Androgen production in women. **Fertil Steril,** v. 77 Suppl 4, p. S3-5, Apr 2002. ISSN 0015-0282 (Print)0015-0282. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[532] ACKERMAN, G. E. et al. Aromatization of androstenedione by human adipose tissue stromal cells in monolayer culture. **J Clin Endocrinol Metab,** v. 53, n. 2, p. 412-7, Aug 1981. ISSN 0021-972X (Print)0021-972x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1210/jcem-53-2-412 >.

[533] TITLEY-O'NEAL, C. P.; MUNKITTRICK, K. R.; MACDONALD, B. A. The effects of organotin on female gastropods. **J Environ Monit,** v. 13, n. 9, p. 2360-88, Sep 2011. ISSN 1464-0325. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1039/c1em10011d >.

[534] MCALLISTER, B. G.; KIME, D. E. Early life exposure to environmental levels of the aromatase inhibitor tributyltin causes masculinisation and irreversible sperm damage in zebrafish (Danio rerio). **Aquat Toxicol,** v. 65, n. 3, p. 309-16, Nov 19 2003. ISSN 0166-445X (Print)0166-445x. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/ >.

[535] SIMPSON, E. R. Aromatase: biologic relevance of tissue-specific expression. **Semin Reprod Med,** v. 22, n. 1, p. 11-23, Feb 2004. ISSN 1526-8004 (Print)1526-4564. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1055/s-2004-823023 >.

[536] DANG, D.; PRASAD, H.; RAO, R. Secretory pathway Ca(2+) -ATPases promote in vitro microcalcifications in breast cancer cells. **Mol Carcinog,** v. 56, n. 11, p. 2474-2485, Nov 2017. ISSN 0899-1987. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/mc.22695 >.

[537] BARRON, D. A.; ROWLEY, D. R. The Reactive Stroma Microenvironment and Prostate Cancer Progression. **Endocr Relat Cancer,** v. 19, n. 6, p. R187-204, Dec 2012. ISSN 1351-0088 (Print)1479-6821 (Electronic). Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1530/erc-12-0085 >.

[538] LIU, T. T. et al. Modeling Human Prostate Cancer Progression in vitro. **Carcinogenesis**, Dec 22 2018. ISSN 0143-3334. Disponível em: < http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/carcin/bgy185 >.

[539] ANANTHANARAYANAN, V. et al. Alteration of proliferation and apoptotic markers in normal and premalignant tissue associated with prostate cancer. In: (Ed.). **BMC Cancer**, v.6, 2006. p.73. ISBN 1471-2407 (Electronic).

[540] FAN, L. et al. Loss of E-cadherin promotes prostate cancer metastasis via upregulation of metastasis-associated gene 1 expression. In: (Ed.). **Oncol Lett**, v.4, 2012. p.1225-33. ISBN 1792-1074 (Print)1792-1082 (Electronic).

[541] PROVENZANO, P. P. et al. Contact Guidance Mediated Three-Dimensional Cell Migration is Regulated by Rho/ROCK-Dependent Matrix Reorganization. In: (Ed.). **Biophys J**, v.95, 2008. p.5374-84. ISBN 0006-3495 (Print)1542-0086 (Electronic).